Sold by
WM. C. TABER,
New-Bedford.

816

THE KENDALL WHALING MUSEUM
Sharon, Massachusetts USA

2

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/georgehowlandshi00geor_1

~~Gear~~

Gear

Jurnal of a Voyage To the Pacific
Ocean on board the Ship Binghamton

Joseph Paber

28
30
31
14
103

Remarks Onboard Friday December 5th 1834

This Day begins with Strong wind from west by South at 8 Am Took the anchor and Sailed from the harbour of NewBedford Bound To the paicifica Ocean At Noon the wind moderate from W by S So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Saturday December 6th 1834

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind from W by S at 4 PM Discharged the pailot Gay head Light hous baring ESE. Cours South with Light wind from W by S middle part wind from SSE Latter part hevy gales from SSE To South with rain Took in the main sail & Gibb and Spanker & mizen Top sail 2d reefd the fore & main Top sails at 11 Am hevy Gales from South wore Ship To the ESE. these 24 hours Ends with hevy gales South

Remarks On Sunday 7th decem

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from SSW headed SSE At 3 PM wind hauled SW headed SSE Swell very Bad At 7 PM hevy gales from the westward Steered SE At 8 Lost the waist boat by a Sea Latter part of these 24 hours wind more moderate mad Sail Steered SE By E imployed seting up the riging Saw a Sail - - - —

Lattitu Noon N° 39.12
Longitu W° 70..45

Remarks on Monday Decem 8th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind NW Steered SE by E Middle part brisk wind from the Eastward Latter part hevy gales from S by E with hevy rain & Thunder & hail which Measured 3½ inches in sercumferance at 11 hevy Sea broke of the Spare main yard about 10 feet from the End which was with out the Stern & stove the Larboard boat. the fore Stay got a Drift about the same time At Noon hevy Gales from the South headed To the ESE under reefd Spanker So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude N° 38.47
Longitude W 70..00

Remarks On Tuesday Decemb 9th 1834

These 24 hours begins with heavy gales from the SW headed to the SSE under reefd Spanker Sea verry bad from the South At 3 PM set the main Top Sail 3 reefd middle part heavy gales west SW at 8 AM wind moderated set the fore Sail & fore Top Sail Steerd SE by E All hands imployed repairing Damages saw a brig Steering to the South At Noon Strong wind NW Steerd ESE weather Cloudy got No Obs of the Sun Lattitud Supposed 38:05

Longitud W 67:00

Remarks On Wednesday Decemb 10

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from NNW Steerd ESE weather Cloudy All hands imployed middle & Latter part Strong gales from NNW Steerd E by S under 3 reefd Top sails And fore Sail imployed Seting up the fore rigging & fore & aft Stays At noon Strong gales So Ends these 24 hours.

Lattitude Observd N 37°: 14

Longitude W 64°: 10

Remarks On Thursday Decemb 11th

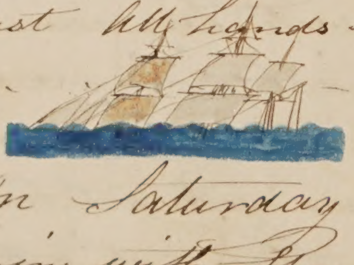
These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from NNW Steerd E by S under Short Sail at 3 PM Showers of rain middle part brisk wind Latter part Light winds & Variable from ENE To SE All hands imployed So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd N 36°: 37

Longitude 61°: 24

Remarks On Friday Decemb 12

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind from SSE headed East At 4 PM wind from South headed E by S All Sail Set at 5 PM Steerd East Middle & Latter part Strong wind from SSW Steerd East All hands imployed At Noon So. wind weather Cloudy



Lattitude Obd N 36°: 43

Longitude W 58°: 11

Remarks On Saturday Decemb 13

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind with rain from SSW At 1 PM passed a Large Ship which hoisted an american ensign at 3 Took in main Top galant Sail & furled the main Sail Latter part of these 24 hours heavy gales from SW Larboard Quater boat got badly Stove by a Sea

Lattitude Supposed N 36:45

Longitude W 54°: 14

Remarks On Sunday Decemb 14th 1834

These 24 hours begins strong gales from SW Steerd East At 3 PM imployed seting up the main and mizen riging and Takeing in the Stoven boat at 4 PM 3 reef the fore And main Top Sails hevy gales with rain from SW & sea Very bad middle part Do wind & weather Latter part wind more moderate from SW weather Clear Steerd ESE At noon strong wind and Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs N° 37.21
Longitude W° 51..56

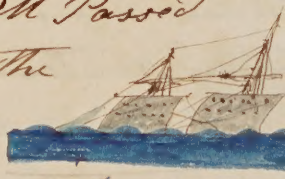
Remarks On Monday December 15th

These 24 hours begins with strong wind from SW Steerd ESE All Nesessary sail set middle part the wind more moderate Latter part strong wind SSW Steerd ESE imployed fitting the boats At noon strong wind & Cloudy so Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs N° 36..58
Longitude W° 48.10

Remarks On Tuesday Decemb 16th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales at 2 PM rainy Took in main sail & gibb 3 reef the Top sails at 7 PM Passed a Brig steering To the westward middle part the Wind Moderate At 4 AM wind shifted To the North And blew strong Latter part strong wind and Clowdy imployed fitting the boats At noon Do wind & weather So Ends these 24 hours



Latitude Obs N° 36..09
Longitude W° 45..57

Remarks On Wednesday Decemb 17th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N by E Steerd SE by E sea rough middle & Latter part wind more Moderate with frequent showers of rain All hands imployed fitting the boats At noon wind from NNW Steerd SE by E So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs N° 35:20
Longitude W° 42..45

Remarks On Thursday Decemb 18

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from NNW with showers of rain Steerd SE by E All hands imployed middle Light Airs of wind from East headed S by E Latter part the wi Freshend At noon strong wind from East headed S by E So Ends These 24 hours

Latitude Obs N° 34:3
Longitude W° 41..36

Remarks On Friday Decemb 19 1834

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from E by N At 3 PM wind hauled ENE headed up SE imploy fitting the boats & re stowing the fore hole middle part of these 24 hours Do winds. Latter part wind more moderate headed SE by S. All hands imployed At Noon brisk wind ENE So Ends these 24 hours .... Lattitude Obs N° 32:51

.... Longitude W° 39:36

Remarks On Saturday Decem 20th

These 24 hours begins with brisk winds from ENE Steered SE All Nesessary Sail Set All hands imployed middle part Wind from East headed SSE at 8 AM Tacked Ship To the north Latter part brisk wind from East headed NNE so Ends these 24 hours .... Lattitude Obs N° 31.29

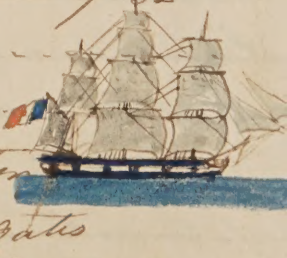
.... Longitude W° 38..32

Remarks On Sunday Decemb 21

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from East headed NNE at 1 PM Spoke a french Ship from the isle of bourbon bound Nantes france put Letter on board at 5 PM Tacked Ship To the SE wind strong from ENE middle part strong winds from E To E by N Steered on a wind To the SSE Latter part Do winds at 8 AM Tacked Ship To the NNE and reef the Top Sails and Set up the fore & Main riging on the Larbourd Side the main riging Come Down two Dedeyes At noon Strong wind & Cloudy Weather So Ends these 24 hours .... Lattitude N° 31..19

.... Longitude W° 37..52

Remarks On Monday Decemb 22



These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from East weather Cloudy. Steered on a wind NNE Midnight Strong gales Took in the fore top Sail at 7 AM wore Ship To the SSE And Set up the Lower riging on the Starbourd Side bent the mizen Stasail and Set it and Took in the mizen top Sail At Noon Strong gales with rain So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude D° 32:19 N

Longitude 37:52 W

Remarks On Tuesday Decemb 23 1834

These 24 hours begins with heavy gales from E by N headed to the SSE under 3 reeft main top sail & fore sail. fore Top mst & mizan Stasails. at 2 PM Took in the waist boat and hoisted up the Quater boats To the Davit heads and Lashed them Middle part strong gales with rain Latter part the Wind hauled To the North And moderated made sail headed up E. By South At noon brisk wind from Nothe So Ends these 24 hours ……… Lattitude Obs N° 31°.43'

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 37°.38

Remarks On Wednesday Decemb 24

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from Nothe Steerd E by S All Nesessary Sail Set. All hands imployed Middle & Latter part moderate wind from the westward All hands imployed seting up the riging At noon Calm

Longitude By Obs at 9 AM 35°.22.15 ☉☾ Leattitude Obs 31.38

- - - Chronometer 9 AM W 36°.21.30 Longitude 36:40

Remarks On Thursday Decemb 25th

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs of wind from the South At 5 PM moderate wind from ESE headed NE Middle part heavy Showers of rain At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SE weather thick & raing at 6 AM rain abated Latter part winds Variable from NE To South with Light Showers of rain At Noon headed SE wind ENE weather Cloudy ……… Lattitude Supposd 32°:00 S

. ……… Longitude 36:01

Remarks On Friday Decem 26

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from ENE headed SE All Nesesary sail set All hands imployed Middle part strong wind from NNE Steerd ESE Latter part Latter part Brisk wind NNW heavy swell from SSW

Longitude By Obs at 9 AM W 32°.59.45" ☉☾

Chronometer 33°.18.45 W

At Noon Strong wind NW Steerd SE by E so Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 31:14' N

Noon Longitude W 32°.48'

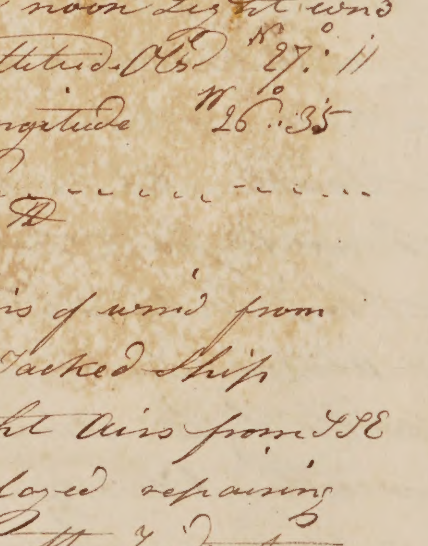
Remarks On Saturday Decem 27 1834
These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from N W
Cours S E By E All Sail set and All hands imployed
fitting the Whale geer and riging middle part of
These 24 hours Strong wind from S W Steered S E
Latter part Do wind So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs N 29°.56
Longitude W 30.09

Remarks On Sunday Decem 28th
These 24 hours begins with Strong wind S W Steard S S E
At 5 PM Squally took in the main topgalant sail
Middle & Latter part brisk wind from S W weather Clear
So Ends these 24 hours .... Lattitude Obs N 27°.53
.... Longitud W 27.30

Remarks On Monday Decem 29
These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from S W Steerd S S E
All Sail set middle & Latter part Light airs of wind from
S S W At 7 AM Saw Killers At 10 AM Spoke the Ship Trident
from New bedford bound To the pacific At noon Light wind
So Ends these 24 hours .... Lattitude Obs N 27°.11
.... Longitude W 26°.35

Remarks On Tuesday Decem 30th
These 24 hours hours begins with Light airs of wind from
South To S S W headed To the S E at 7 PM Tacked Ship
To The S W Middle & Latter part Light airs from S S E
headed S W Saw finbacks. All hands imployed repairing
Boats & To work on the riging. At Noon the Trident
5 miles a Stern So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 26..43
Longitud W 27°:05

Remarks On Wednesday Decm 31st
These 24 hours begins with Light airs from
S S E Steerd S W All Sail set middle part
calm Latter part Light airs of wind from E S E Steerd
South All hands imployed So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs 26°..05
Longitude 27°.10

Remarks On Thursday ~~January~~ 1st 1835

These 24 hours begins with Light breezes from E S E Steerd
South imployed bending over the sails at 3 P.M
Saw finbacks middle part light wind from the Eastward
Latter part much the Same All hands imployed
in Ships Duty So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 25:02 N.
Longitude 26:48 W.

Remarks On Friday Janry 2d

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from the North
Steerd South at 4 P.M brisk wind from the north
with heavy rain at 7 rain abated Saw the Trident
a stern middle part Strong wind & raining
Latter part moderate wind from the NNE
All hands imploy So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 23:0 N
Longitude 26:28 W

Remarks On Saturday Janry 3d

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from NNE
at 5 P.M Spoke the Trident middle part moderate
wind from NE Latter brisk wind & Squally Steerd South
Saw 2 Sail At noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude 20:53 N
Longitude 26:00

Remarks On Sunday Janury 4

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades wind Squally & variable
from NE To ES Longitude Obsvd 3 P.M 25:42:00 ☉☾ middle part Squally
Chronometr 26:16 00
winds variable from ENE To SE Latter part wind from East
Steerd S by E at 10 A.M Spoke the Ship Trident got a Spare
Top galant yard from her At noon brisk Trades So Ends these
24 hours Lattitude Obs 18:53 N
Longitude 25:35

Remarks On Monday Jany 5th

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades Steerd S by E All Sail Set
At 2 P.M Saw a brig Steering WSW Longitude Obsd 2 P.M 25:35:45" ☉☾
(Trident)
middle part Squally Latter part moderate wind
from the North at 10 A.M Saw the island of
St Antony East point Bearing SW Steerd WNW
at Noon moderate wind from NNE Latitude Obsd 17:17 N
Longitude 25:15 W

Remarks On Tuesday Jany 6th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades NNE Steerd W By N
All Sail Set Longitude By Obsr at 2.30 PM 25°.30 ☉☾ at 5 Pm
Chonometer 25.30
west point of St Antony bore South ½ East by Compass
Middle & Latter part Light wind from NNE at Noon
St Antony bore NE So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obsd N. 16°.20
Longitude 25°.45

Remarks On Wednesday Jany 7

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from NE Steerd South
Longitude Obsd 3 PM W. 25°.49.45 ☉☾ at 3 PM Saw a Sail of the
Chronomtr 25.55.45
Weather beam at 4 PM St Antony bore NE By N weather
pleasant And Sea Very Smothe middle part Moderate
Trades And Clear weather Latter part Strong Trades steerd
SSE Saw the Isle of Bravo baring SE. Saw a barke Ship
Steering To the South At Noon wind Strong All hands
imployed Turning up the Main riging and repairing Boat
So Ends these 24 hours .... Latitude Obsd N. 14.42
Longitude 25.28

Remarks On Thursday Jany 8th

These 24 hours begins with ~~but~~ Trades at 9 PM Light
bafling wind. Bravo baring NE By N at 6 Steady wind
Steerd S By East middle & Latter part Strong
wind and Clowdy weather Steerd S By E
imployed Setting up riging and repairing
Boat At Noo Strong Trades Saw the Trident a Stern
Latitude Obsd N. 12°.37
Longitude 24.13

Remarks On Friday Jany 9

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades And Clowdy
Steerd S By E at 5 PM Set the fore Top mast Studing sail
middle part Strong wind ENE Steerd SSE Latter part
of these 24 hours wind more Moderate weather Smoky
All hands imployed in Ships Duty So Ends these
24 hours

Latitude by Acct N. 9°.45
Longitude 22.41

Remarks On Saturday Jany 10th 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate trades N E Steerd S by E All Sail Set At 2 P.M Spoke Trident

Middle & Latter part of These 24 hours moderate Trades N E Steered S S E All Sail Set All hands imployed At Noon smokey weather So Ends These 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 8..22
Longitude W 21.45

Remarks On Sunday Jany 11.

These 24 hours begins with light Trades E N E Steerd S S E Middle & Latter part Much The same wind weather Smokey weather So Ends These 24 hours

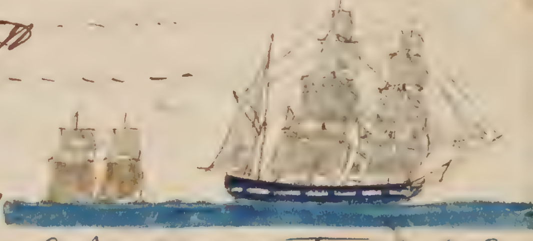
Lattitude Obs N 6:23
Longitude W 20.13

Remarks On Monday Jany 12th

These 24 hours begins with moderate trades & Smoky weather Steerd S S E All Sail Set at 6 P.M Saw Porpoises Saw Albion & Ship Jacks

Middle part of these 24 hours Squally with Thunder & Lightning Latter part Light trades E N E To N E Saw a barke Ship Steering N W Saw a Sail Steering to the South at noon all hands imployed Seting up the riging So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs N 5:13
Longitude W 19..09

Remarks On Tuesday Jan 13th



These 24 hours begins with Light Trades at 6 P.M Thunder And Lightning at 7 P.M Showers of rain. Wind variable from E N E To N by W Steerd S S E Middle & Latter part of These 24 hours Calm weather Sent Down the main top sail And Cut of 1½ feet from the head At Noon Calm So Ends these 24 hours Lattd Obs N 04:41
Longitude W 18:43

Remarks On Wednesday Jany 14th

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather at 3 P.M Sent the main Top Sail a Loft and Sent out the flying gibb boom Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Calm All hands imployed in Ships Duty So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 4.33
Longitude 18.. 23

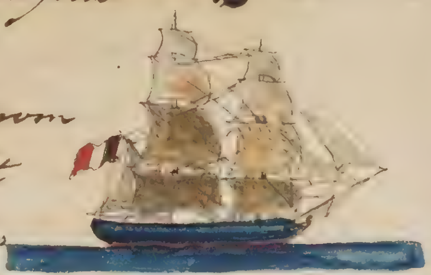
Remarks On Thursday Jany 15th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather at 2 P.M saw 2 Sail Steering to the South at 6 P.M Shower of rain with Light Airs of wind from the SW Steerd to the SSE at 8 P.M heavy Showers of rain with thunder & Lightning throu the night Light wind from SSW at 7 A.M Saw a brig which hoisted french Collours at 9 A.M tacked Ship to the WSW Latter part Light airs from the South bent the flying Jibb & Sent up the main royal mast & bent the Sail So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N° 4:27

Longitude W 18:00

Remarks On Friday Jany 16



These 24 hours begins with light wind from South headed W S W to W by S All Sail Set Middle & Latter part light winds & Calms All hands imployed turning up the fore Shrouds So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 4:24

Longitude W 18:04

Remarks On Saturday Jany 17

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs from ENE Steerd S by E at 5 P.M Light wind from S by W Steerd SE by E at 7 P.M Saw a Ship 4 Points of the Lee Bow heading to the SE Middle and Latter part of these 24 hours Calm imploy setting up the riging So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd N° 4:21

Longitude W° 17:59

Remarks On Sunday Jany 18

These 24 hours begins with a Calm All hands imployed setting up the riging at 4 P.M finished. Saw a Ship bearing East by N Middle part Light Airs and Calms Latter part moderate wind SSW Steerd SE All Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N° 4:17

Longitude W 17:30

Remarks On Monday Jany 19

These 24 hours begins with Light winds SSW Steered SE Middle part much the Same at 9 P.M passed a Ship Steering to the westward at 9 A.M wore Ship to the westward At Noon Light Airs from SSW

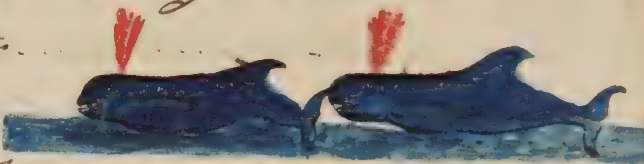
Lattitude Obsd N° 3:20

Longitude 16:14

(12)

Remarks On Tuesday Jany 20th 1835

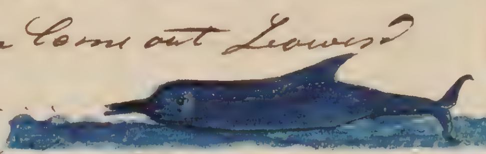
These 24 hours begins with Light airs of wind SSW head west
All hands imployed at 3 PM Saw Blackfish Leward
All the boats Got 2 of them at sunset Got them in
and Cleared of middle and Latter.............
part of these 24 hours moderate
wind from SSE headed SW To SW by W
imployed boiling blackfish So Ends these 24 hours



.... Lattitude Obs N 2..39
- Longitude W 16..38

Remarks On Wednesday Jany 21st

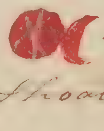
These 24 hours begins with Light Trades S by E headed SW by W
All Sail Set at 2 PM finished boiling Blackfish at 5 PM
Saw Porpoises Caught one of Them the Iron Come out Leward
the boat and Got the porpois..........



Middle Part of These 24 hours Light wind from SE
headed SW all Sail set Latter moderate So Ends these 24
hours. Lattitude Obsd 1.41 N
. . . . Longitude 17.44 W

Remarks On Thursday Jany 22d

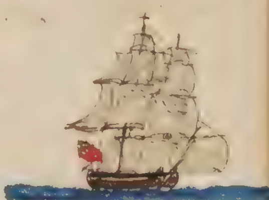
These 24 hours begins with moderate winds S by E headed
SW by W middle and Latter part moderate Trades S by E
Stood on a wind To the South All Sail Set
At 9h 40m Longitude Obsd Long 19.14.30 Chronometer 19.15.30



At 10 Saw a brig Steering Sheet 19.00.30 To the North. Saw Shoal of
porpoises At Noon brisk winds So Ends these 24 hours. -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs N 0.48
Longitude 19..25

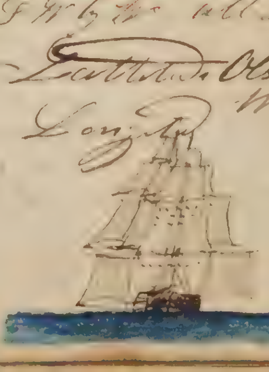
Remarks On Friday Jany 23d.........

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades from S by E
Stood on a wind SW by W middle and Latter part
Brisk wind head SW by W Saw a brig Steering To



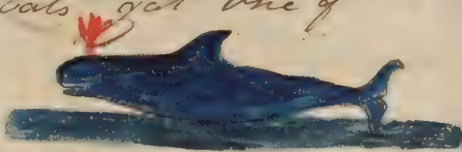
the North Longitude Obsd 10 AM Long Obd 20..59.00
20. 43 .45 Sheet
Chronometer 21. 08

At Noon brisk Trades from S by E headed SW by W all Sail Set
All hands Employed in Ships Duty Lattitude Obs. 00.28 South
- Longitude W 21.00
- -



Remarks On Saturday Jany 24 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades headed SWbW at 3 PM Saw blackfish Lowerd the boats got one of them middle and Latter part of these 24 hours moderate Trades and Clear weather head up SW by S All Sail Set. so Ends these 24 Hours

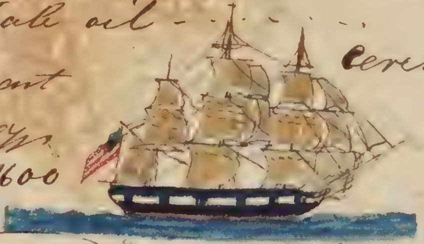


- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 1°.48

- - - - - - - - - - Longitude 22:10

Remarks On Sunday Jan 25th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades at 4 PM. Spoke The Ship Ceres of Newbedford 8 days from Sainthelane Bound To Newbedford 700 Sperm & 900 Whale oil Put Letters on board middle & Latter part of These 24 hours brisk Trades SSE headed SW All Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours



- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 9:08 S.

- - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 23.16

Remarks On Monday Jany 26.

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades SSE headed SW middle part Squally Took in the topgalant Sails & Reef The Top Sails Latter part strong trades headed SW imployed in Squaring the rattlings on the Lower riging At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 4°:56

- - - - - - - - - - Longitude 24°. 37

Remarks On Tuesday Jany 27th

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades SSE head SW at 5 PM Set the main Top Galantsail middle and Latter Part Strong Trades headed SWbS. imployed squaring rattlings So Ends these 24 hours . . Lattitude Obs S 07°.05

- - - - - - - - - - Longitude 25. 37

Remarks On Wednesday Jany 28th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades SEbS Steerd On a wind SWbS at 6 PM Set the fore & mizen Top galant Sails middle & Latter part Strong Trades SEbS imployed Setting up the Top mast back Stays & shrouds So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 9°:53

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 27°:13

Remarks On Thursday Jany 29th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades SE by E weather Clear. headed SW by S. To SSW all possible Sail Set Middle & Latter part Strong trades & Clear weather headed up SSW All Sail Set Nothing remarkable Soon these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs S 12°:41

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 28°:00

Remarks On Friday Jany 30 . . . .

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Clear weather headed SSW Middle part wind more moderate Set the fore Top Mast Studing Sail and main Top Gallt Studing Sail Latter part Moderate Trades weather Clear headed SSW So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 15°:35

. . . . Longitude W 28°.43

Remarks On Saturday Jan 31 . . . .

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades and Clear Weather headed SW by S All Sail Set Saw porpoises Middle part Squally with Showers of rain Latter Part Strong wind from ENE & Showers of rain At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 18°.03

. . . . Longitude W 29°..35

Remarks On Sunday Feby 1 . . . . . .

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades ENE Steerd SSW All Sail Set Middle & Latter part Strong Trades NE Steerd SSW All Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 21:10

. . . . Longitude W 30°..35

Remarks on Monday Feb 2d

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades NE by N Steerd SW by S Middle & Latter part Strong winds Steerd SW the crew is Employed in Ships Duty So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 23:41

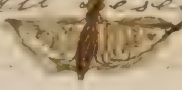
. . . . Longitude W 32°:20

Remarks On Tuesday Feby 3 . . . . .

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the north Steerd SW Longitude Obs 2 PM ☉☽ 32..45 32..54 Chronom 32:28 middle part Strong gales & Cloudy Latter part Strong gales with rain Took in the Top galant Sails & reefd the Top Sails at noon moderate wind WNW with rain Set all the sails so Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Supposed S 26..37

Longitude W 34°:45

Remarks On Wednesday Feby 4 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind N W weather rainy
Steered S W All Necessary Sail set Caught a Large butter
flye this Day  middle part of these 24 hours brisk wind N W b W
Steered S W Latter part wind more moderate weather Clear
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - Latitude Obd S 28:58
- Longitude W 36:25

Remarks On Thursday Feby 5 - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from W N W headed
S W Imployed setting up the fore & Main Stays &
head Stays. . . . . . . Longitude Obd 3 PM W 36:37 ☉☾ - - - - -
Chronometer Long 36:21
middle & Latter part of these 24 hours weather calm and
Clear the wach imployed in Ships Duty So Ends these
24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obd S 29:58
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 37:05 W

Remarks On Friday Feby 6th - - - -

These 24 hours begins with calm weather Saw grampuses
Longitude Obsrd at 3 PM 37:12:15
37:09:15
Chronometer 36:55:55 ☉☾ - - - - - -
at 8 PM light airs from SSE steerd SW at 11 PM moderate wind N E
set the Top mast & Top galent studding sails Latter part moderate
wind N E Steered S W ½ W all Sail set imployed blacking
the Chane Cables with Coald Tar At noon Clear weather &
Smoothe sea So Ends These 24 hours - - Latitude Ob S 30:45
- Longitude W 38:09

Remarks On Saturday Feby 7th - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Light winds from N N E Steerd S W b W
Longitude Obsrd 4 PM 38:24 W at 5 PM bent the Small jibb &
Small Spanker Chronometer 38:09 ☉☾ middle & Latter part Strong wind N N W
Steerd S W at A M the with of the flying jibb boom brake &
the boom broke at noon Strong wind All hands imployd
[illegible] water from the Lower hole and putting be Tween Decks
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - Latitude Obd S 32:33
. . . . Longitude W 40:20

Remarks On Sunday Feby 8th

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind N N W imployed filling
Salt water in Lower hold at 7 PM took a squall of wind from
the South & reefed the Topsails & wore Ship to the westward headed [illegible]
[illegible] weather [illegible] middle part moderate wind South & rainy
Latter part moderate wind [illegible] rainy Latitude Obsrd S 33:44
Longitude 42:[illegible]

Remarks On a Monday Feby 9th 1835

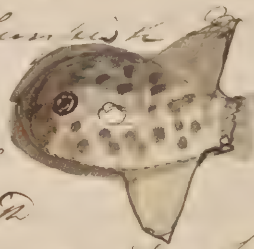
These 24 hours begins with moderal wind ESE Steered SW Set the Top mast & Top Galant Studing Sails. weather Thick with smawl rain at 5 P.M wind hawled to the North weather Cleared middle part Light airs from NW Latter part Calm Saw Grampuses. The watch imployed blacking the Starboard Chain Cable At Noon finished So Ends these 24 hours . . . . . . Lattitude Obs S 34:20°

Longitude W 43:15°

Remarks On Tuesday Feby 10

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather imployed Coopering bread Cask and re Stowing the Casks between Decks at 5 P.M Caught a Large Sunfish & Saw A Large Turtle at 7 P.M. moderate wind From the NW Middle part Strong Wind NNW Latter part heavy squalls from NSW To SW with rain & Thunder Took in the fore & Mizen Top Sails At Noon Strong gales SSW wore Ship To the westward weather Clear So Ends these 24 hours . . . . . Lattitude Obs S 35:45

Longt W 43:53°



Sunfish

Remarks On Wednesday Feb 11

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales SSW headed West under main Top Sail & fore Sail imployed Coopering Bread middle part Light wind from the Eastward Latter part Light wind from NE imployed makeing a flyjib boom &c At Noon moderate wind & Clear weather So ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 35:35°

Longitude 44:57°

Remarks On Thursday Feby 12

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from NNE Steard SW by S All Sail Set & All hands imployed middle & Latter part of These 24 hours Light winds & Clear weather saw severall Turtle Nothing more remarkible So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 36:23°

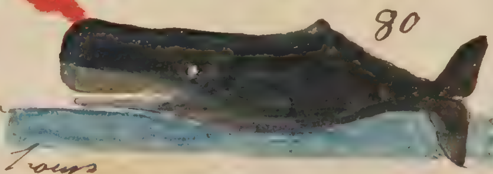
Longitude W 46:00°

Remarks On Friday Febry 13 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind N N E Steerd
SW by S All Sail Set at 6 PM brisk wind And Clear
weather middle & Latter part Do wind. at 11 AM Saw a
Large Sperm whale going To the NE Lowered 3 Boats
in Persuit of him At Noon the Boats of after the whale
So Ends These 24 hours - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obsd 38°37 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 47°45 W

Remarks on Saturday Feby 14th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from the North
3 Boats of 2 fast To a Larg whale at 3 PM Took the
whale To the Ship put on the Chain & hemp Fluke rope
at 7 PM all redy for Cutting at 5 AM
Called All hands & wore Ship & hooked on
To the whale Latter part of These 24 hours
Strong gales with showers of rain imployd Cutting
So Ends These 24 hours - - - - - - Lattitude Obsd 39°14
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 47°50



Remarks on Sunday Feby 15

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales WNW imployd
Cutting on the whale at 7 PM finished Cutting
and wore Ship To the SSW at 8 Strong gales
WNW middle & Latter part strong gales from West To
SSE with small Showers of rain imploye Boiling &
Cutting up the Junk. the 2d officer Cut his foot bad
At Noon Strong gales and Bad Sea. Lattitude Obsd 39°37
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 45°53

Remarks On Monday Feby 16

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from SE by S headed
To the SW under main Top Sail 3 reefd & fore Sail imployd
boiling middle & Latter part of These 24 hours wind more
headed up South weather Cloudy. wind ESE Sea rough
All hands imployd So Ends These 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - Lattitude by Obs 39°20
- - - - - - - - Longitude 45°38

Remarks On Tuesday Febry 17 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from East S E headed South imployed Boiling middle & Latter part Do wind at 8 AM finished Boiling at noon All hands imployed this day water from Greenish Saw a grate many Abitros Saw Brit. Saw porpoises. Strong Current Setting To the North East according To the Observation of Latitude. and Longitude By Chronometer. . . . . Latitude Obs S 39°.29

. . . . Longitude 45°.21

Remarks On Wednesday Feby 18th

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from East Steerd SWbyS at 5 PM set the Top Sails & gibb Steered SW Saw Porpoises middle part brisk wind NE Steard SW At 5 AM broke out the Casks from the main hachway for Stowing Down Oil Latter part All hands imployed Stowing Oil So Ends these 24 hours . . . .

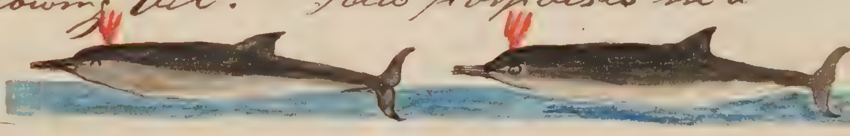
Longitude Obsrd 9 AM 47..09..30 ☉☾ . . . Latitude Obs S 41°.04

Chronometer W 47..05..00 . . . . . . Longitude W 47°..20

Water Green

Remarks On Thursday Feby 19

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from the North Steerd SW at 4 PM finished Stowing Oil. Saw porpoises in abundance Caught 2



. . . . . Water green

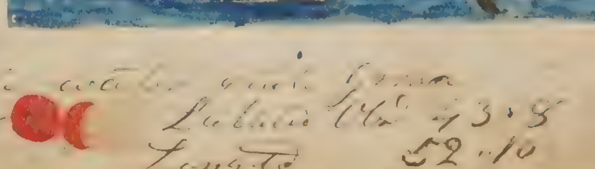
middle part of these 24 hours Strong gales No the Latter part Strong wind NNW Sent Down the fore & Mizen Top Galant yards & Masts. Took in waist & Bow Boats & put them on the Try works At noon Strong wind NNW

Longitude Obsrd 9 AM W 50..17.30 ☉☾ . . . Latitude Obs S 42°.4?

Chronometer W 50°..20'..30" . . . . Longitude W 50°.43

Remarks On Friday Feby 20.

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from WNW at 4 PM Took a hard squal of wind with rain from the South Took in the fore and Mizen Top Sails & set the Stasails at 6 PM raing caught a porpois



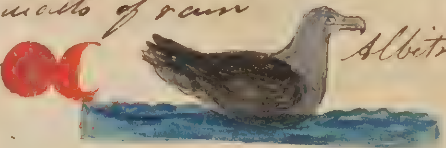
middle & Latter part Calm weather & Clear Saw porpoises and [illegible] water [illegible] Green

Longitude Obsd 10 AM 51.57 52.17 52 22 Chronom 51°.46 45 ☉☾ Latitude Obs 43.8

Longitude 52..10

Remarks On Saturday Feby 21 1835
These 24 hours begins with Calm & Clear weather employed
Takeing In the anchors at 4 P.M got them In & Lashed.
Saw Porpoises fastened To One killed him the Iron Came out
& Lost him at 5 P.M Took a breeze from N.N.W Set the fore
Top Mast Studing Sail & Main Top Gal Studg Sail Steered S.W.b.S
At midnight strong gales N.W took in the Studing Sails
2 reef the Top Sails furled the main Sail Latter part
heavy gales & bad Sea Took in the fore & Mizen Top Sails
& Put the Ships head to the wind At 10 A.M wind hauled
To the S.W & moderated At Noon Sea bad & wind more &
More moderate So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 44°.23
water Green & Birds plenty .... Longitude 52:55

Remarks On Sunday 22 Feby
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind S.S.W Sea bad
Headed S.E under 3 Reef Top Sails & Stay Sails. Caught 4 Albitros
Middle & Latter part strong gales with squalls of rain
Headed S.E Longitude Obs 10 A.M W 52..17:15
Chronometer 52..01:30
At noon strong gales So Ends these 24 hours.



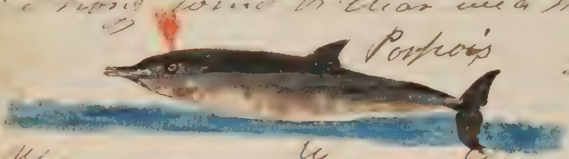
Lattitude Obs 45.17
Longitude 52..17

Remarks On Monday Febuary 23
These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from S.S.W attended with
heavy squalls with rain At 2 P.M wore Ship To the westward
Middle part the wind more moderate Latter part the Same
At 8 A.M wore Ship To the South And made Sail
At Noon moderate breezes from west S.W Headed South
So Ends these 24 hours. Lattitude Obs 45°:02
Longitude 52:40

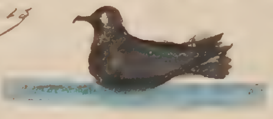
Remarks On Tuesday Febry 24
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind W.S.W at 2 P.M
wind hauled W.N.W Steered S.W at 5 Set the fore Top Mast
Studing Sail at 11 P.M the wind hauled To the S.W Took the Studing
Sail & Braced the yards Latter part Strong wind S.W To S.W
Headed To the S.E under 2 reef Top Sails at Noon Do wind
So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 46.34
Longitude W 52°.50

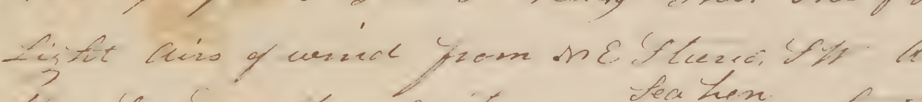
Remarks On Wednesday Feby 25th 1835
These 24 hours begins with Strong wind S S W headed S E under
2 reefd Top Sails Jibb & main Sail at 3 P.M the wind more
Moderate middle part Light Breezes from N W Latter part Strong
Breezes N W Steerd S W All Sail Set at 12 Caught a porpois
These 24 hours Ends with Strong wind & Clear weather Latt Obs S 47.27
Longitude W 55..11



Remarks On Thursday Feby 26th
These 24 hours begins Strong wind N W Steerd S W All Sail
Set middle part Calm & foggy Latter part Calm foggy Cloudy
Saw Kelp Saw porpoises Saw Sea hens Shot one of them
At Noon Light airs of wind from N E Steerd S W All Sail Set
Sea Smooth So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs S 48.15
Longitude W 57..30



Remarks On Friday Feby 27th
These 24 hours begins with Light airs of wind from N E Steerd S W
All Sail Set at 12 midnight wind hauled To the S W at 4 AM
Strong breezes 2 reefd the Top Sails Saw porpoises Caught 2
Latter part of these 24 hours brisk wind S W headed S S E all Sail
Set Saw Kelp a plenty at noon Strong Breezes & Cloudy
So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs S 49..22
Longitude W 58..58



Remarks on Saturday Feby 28th
These 24 hours begins with Strong winds S W Steerd S S E weather
Cloudy at P.M Tack Ship To the N W and 2 reefd the Top Sails
Through the night brisk wind Latter part moderate wind from
W S W Saw a great Number of finbacks at 11 A.M the wind
hauled To the W N W Tacked Ship To the S W at noon moderate
wind So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs S 49..24
Longitude W 59..09

Remarks On Sunday March 1st
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from N N W Steerd
S W All Sail Set at 2 P.M brisk wind at 5 Strong wind with
Rain 2 reefd the Top Sails at 12 Midnight Strong gales from
S W wore Ship To the N W Took in the fore & main Top Sails
Latter part Strong gales S W By S headed W by N Latitude Obs S 49..38
under 3 reefd main Top Sail & fore Sail Longitude W 60..50

Remarks On Monday March 2d 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from SSW with a light Swell Stood in a wind To the westward under Short Sail the water quite green at 4 P.M. Sounded got Botom 95 fathoms fine grey Sand at 5 P.M Tacked Ship To the South Saw porpoises & wogins middle part wind from W N W Steered S W by S Latter part light airs from S by W headed To the ESE at Noon Sounded in 95 fathoms. fine grey Sand

95
Long 60:50
Lat 49:30

Latitude Obs S 50°:14
Longitude 61:31

Remarks On Tuesday March 3d

These 24 hours begins with light airs of wind from the SE headed To the westward at 6 P.M light airs from N E Through the night Moderate wind N E Steered S W by S Latter part brisk wind from the North with thick fogg at Noon foggy. The wind light got No Correct Latt by Obs Latitude by Act S 50°:50

Longitude W 62°:50

Remarks On Wednesday March 4th

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather & fogg at 1 P.M fogg lighted Took the wind Light from the S by E headed To the SW at 2 P.M Sounded got botom 95 fathoms fine Sand & Coarse reddish gravil middle part of these 24 hours Light Wind from N E Latter part Strong wind from the North with rain at 10 A.M the wind hawled To the westward The weather Cleared at Noon Strong gales from W by S Took In the fore and Mizen Top Sails Saw a grate abundance of finbacks Saw a grate many birds & wogins and grate quantitys of kelp So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs S 52°:26

Longitude W 63°:00

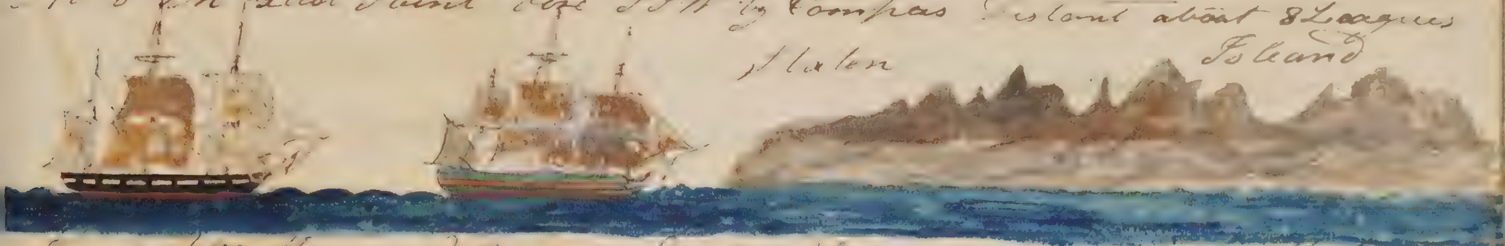
Remarks On Thursday March 5th

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from W by S Steered S by E at 3 P.M the more moderate Set the Top Sails reeft the Mainsail and Set it at 5 P.M Sounded out 120 fathoms No bottom To be found middle part brisk wind from the westward Steered S by E Latter part Strong wind from S W headed To the SSE under Short Sail Saw 2 Sail one Barke and Ship Supposed To be the Indiand — At Noon Strong Gales

Latitude Obs S 54°:5
Longitude W 63°:2

Remarks On Fryday March 6th 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk gales from SSW headed SE
At 2 PM Saw Staten Land East Point bairing South by Compas
At 6 PM East Point bore SSW by Compas Distant about 8 Leagues



4 PM the wind more moderate saw grate quantitys of Kelp this Day at 9 PM moderate wind from the north Steering South Latter part strong gales from the westward at 10 AM Took In the Top Sails & fore Sail Lay under the Stay Sails headed To the South At Noon strong gales So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 55°:35
Longitude 63°..18

Remarks On Saturday March 7th

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from WSW headed To the South at 2 PM Set Main Top Sail & fore Sail Wind more Moderate at 5 PM took a hevy squall of wind Took in the fore Sail Middle & Latter part of These 24 hours Hevy gales from WSW at 10 AM Took in the Larboard quarter boat at Noon hevy gales & bad Sea So Ends these 24 hours.

Lattitude Obs 55°..43
Longitude 62..52

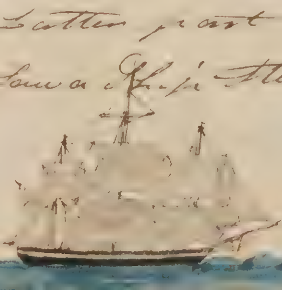
Remarks On Sunday March 8th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from SW by W headed To the South under Main Top Sail & Stay Sails Sea bad wind more More Moderate at 4 PM set the fore & Mizen Top Sails & main Sail Middle part moderate wind from N.W by W Steered SW by S Latter part brisk wind from W.N.W Large swell from SW Steered SW by S All Sail set So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 56°:27

Longitude 64°:25

Remarks On Monday March 9th

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from N.W Steering SW by S All Sail set middle part do wind Latter part wind hauled to westward headed SSW to S by W saw a Ship steering to the N.W At Noon Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs 57°30
Longitude 67°:16

Tue Remarks on Tuesday March 10 1835

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind from WSW headed to the South weather Clear. middle part so wind at 7 AM headed SW by W Latter part brisk wind from WNW weather Cloudy Made & Shortened Sail Occationally At noon Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours

~~Lattitude~~ Obd S 58.27

Longitude 68..31

Remarks on Wednesday March 11th

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from WNW headed to the SW under 2 reefd Top Sails & fore Sail & Stasails. Middle part Strong wind Set the main Sail Latter part Strong wind with rain reefd the main Sail headed west to W by S Large swell from the SW At Noon Strong wind & Cloudy So ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd S 58:38

Longitude W 70..30

Remarks On Thursday March 12th

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from NNW with Rain headed West by South under 2 reefd Top Sails reefd main Sail and fore Sail & Stasails At 3 PM the wind hawled to the WSW Wore Ship to the north Middle part of these 24 hours Strong wind from W to WSW at 5 AM wind hawled to the WNW wore Ship to the SW Latter part of these 24 hours Strong Wind headed SW by S So Ends these 24 hours Lattitud Obd S 58.20

Longitude W 70:42

Remarks On Friday March 13

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from WNW Steered SW under 2 reefd Top Sails main Sail & fore Sail At 4 AM Tacked Ship to the NW Middle part squally with hail Latter part Moderate wind from the SW weather Clear & pleasant At 11 AM wind hawled to the South Set the fore Top mast & Top Gallt Studding Sails At Noon fine Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours .... Lattitud Obd S 57.49

Longitude 71..15

Remarks on Saturday March 14

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind from the South Steered W by S All Sail Set at 9 PM Calm Middle part wind from NW Steered WSW at 7 AM wind hawled to South Latter part Strong wind from E by S Set the Studding Sails Steered W by S at [illegible] took in the Studding Sails At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitud Obd S 57..26

Longitude W [illegible]

Remarks On Sunday March 15th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from East Steered W by S all Studding sail set at 4 PM wind hauled to the SSW. Middle part Strong wind from SW reefed the Top Sails Latter part Strong gales from WSW with squalls of rain At 7 AM wore Ship To the South At Noon Strong gales headed to the South under 3 reefed main Top Sail reefed main Sail And fore Sails & Stay Sails So Ends these 24 hours .... Latitude Obsd S 56°23

.... Longitude W 76°00

Remarks On Monday March 16

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from WSW headed to the South weather thick with Light Drisk of rain at 3 PM Tacked Ship to the NW headed NNW Middle & Latter part Strong wind from SW by S headed W by N At noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obsd 55°18

.... Longitude W 78°00

Remarks On Tuesday March 17th

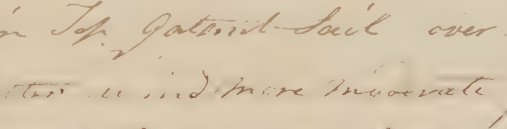
These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from SW headed W by N set the main Top Gallant Sail over single reefed Top Sails Middle part the wind Latter wind more moderate from SW at 8 AM Steered NW Set fore mast & Top Galant Studding Sails At Noon brisk wind and Cloudy weather Steered NW by N All Sail set Latitude Obsd S 52°54

.... Longitude 81. 15

Remarks On Wednesday March 18th

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from SW by W Steered NW by N All Sail Set Saw a plenty of birds at 11 PM the wind hawled To the westward Took in the Studding Sails at 8 AM Tacked Ship To the westward wind NW headed WSW At 10 reefed the Top Sails At noon Squally So ends these 24 hours. Caught 4 Large Sea birds this day Latitude Obs S 50°58

Longitude 81..30



Remarks On Thursday March 19th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind from NW by N headed W by S weather looking Squally Middle part wind Northerly weather rainy Latter part moderate at 8 AM calm and foggy at 9 AM took the wind from SW set All Sail & Steered NNW At noon brisk wind & Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours .... Latitude Obsd 50°21

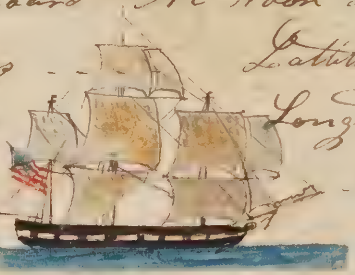
.... Longitude W 82°00

Remarks On Friday March 20th 1850

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from S W Steered N N W
At 1 P M Took in the main Top Gallt Studding Sail
Middle part moderate wind from West Latter part Nearly Calm
At Noon Calm Sea very Smoothe saw a Grate Number of finbacks
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obsd S 48..20
Longitude W 82..30

Remarks On Saturday March 21st

These 24 hours begins with calm weather All hands Imployed getting
Out the Anchors & Stowing them on the bows Middle part of these
24 hours Calm Latter part Strong wind from the North heading W N W
At 10 A M Spoke the Ship Abigal of New Bedford 2200 bbls oil &
Bound to New Bedford put Letters on board At Noon Strong wind
with Light rain So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude S 48..10
Longitude W 82..55



Abigal
2200 bbls

Remarks On Sunday March 22

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from Northe at 3 PM the wind
Hawled To the westward wore Ship To the North Middle part Strong wind
From the N W by W Took In the Jibb & main Sail 3 reeft the fore & mizen Top Sails
Latter part Light airs from the westward Steered N by W Set the Studding
Sails At Noon Nearly a Calm So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd S 46..31
Longitude W 82..00

Remarks On Monday March 23d

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather at 3 PM foggy and calm
[illegible] with Light wind from the South Steered N [illegible] Middle part
Brisk wind Latter part wind moderate from the South put out the
[illegible] Boat at noon Light wind & Smoothe Sea
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obsd S 45..06
Longitude W 81..27

Remarks On Tuesday March 24th

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from the South Steered Northe
All hands imployed Sending up the fore & mizen Top Gallmast & yards
At [illegible] P M Set the Sails Middle part Calm Latter part moderate wind from
N [illegible] At Noon weather Thick & rainy No Observation this day
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude S 44..20
Longitude W 81..00

Remarks On Wednesday March 25th 1835

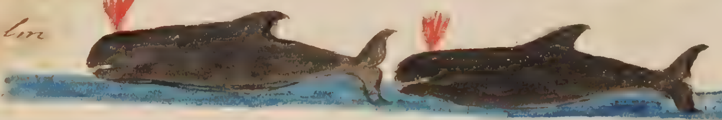
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from N N W at 1 P.M. Tacked Ship wind from the North headed W N W Took in the fore & mizen Top gallant Sails & main Sail the weather thick & rainy At 3 P.M. wind hauled to the westward wore Ship to the North head N by E middle part Strong wind from North Latter part wind more moderate from The South S E weather Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 42:16

Longitude 79:38

Remarks On Thursday March 26th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from S E at at 2 P.M. Saw Blackfish fastened to one from the Ship and the Iron Came out Lowered the Boats got him and one other one Saw a grate Many Blackfish and No hump porpoises

Midde & Latter part of these 24 hours Calm So Ends these 24 hours



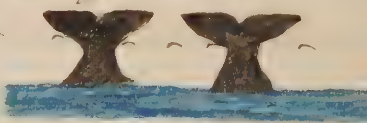
Latitude Obs 41:09' South

Longitude 79° 26' W

Remarks On Friday March 27th

These 24 hours begins with Light airs from the N.E. All hands imployed Boiling Blackfish & rolling [illegible] &c at 2 P.M. Saw blackfish Lowered [illegible] but they ware going fast to the North Could Not catch them at 5 P.M. [illegible] middle part moderate wind NW Latter part much the Same At 7 A.M. Saw Sperm whales 3 miles of the weather beam At 8 Lowered 3 Boats the Bow Boat fastend 2 irons to a 50 or 60 barrel whale the Irons both came out and the whale with the shoal went quick to the North At Noon the Boats of So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Supposed S 40:20

Longitude W 78:30



Remarks On Saturday March 28th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from N W the boats Of at 1 P.M. Saw more whales went in Chase of them they went quick to the windward at 2 P.M. Came on board And Steered on a wind to the N E At 12 midnight Tacked Ship to the westward Middle part Strong wind from N N W with rain 2 reefs [illegible] At 4 A.M. wind hauled to the W [illegible] Tacked Ship to the N E Steered N E by N Latter part brisk wind SW weather fine Latitude Obs S 39:51 All hands imployed So ends these 24 hours Longitude 77 [illegible]

Remarks On Sunday . March 29th 1824

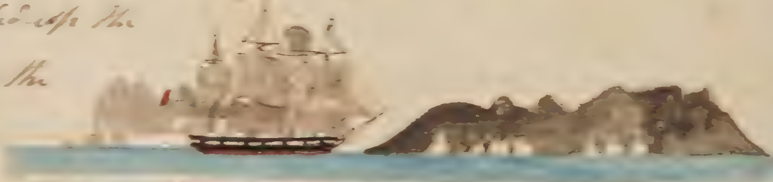
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from SW Steering N E by N
All Sail Set and All hands Employed in the Different parts of the
[illegible] the weather pleasant [illegible]
[illegible] So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Obs 37.15 S
Longitude 76.16

Remarks On Monday . March 30th

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from the South Steering N E by N
Saw a grate quantity of [illegible] on Large peaces of a jelly
substance as Large as a barrel [illegible] moderate
[illegible] latter part [illegible] wind from S E Steering E
at [illegible] Saw the Island of Mocha
bearing E N E [illegible] So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Obs 38.14 S
Longitude 74.42 W

Remarks On Tuesday . March 31st

These 24 hours begins with fresh wind from SSE Steering E N E Saw the
main Land to the North of Mocha Saw 4 Ships one of them a french
ship and a [illegible] at 6 PM Mocha bore S E by compass Distant
about 35 miles from the Land to the North Steering N by E
So [illegible] on the [illegible] the
[illegible] Steering N E At 2 AM [illegible] the
[illegible] a back [illegible] of [illegible]



the Land [illegible] latter part [illegible] and
calm at noon the [illegible] of ...... Latitude Obd 36.39 S
So Ends these 24 hours .... Longitude 74.18 W

Remarks On Wednesday April 1st

These 24 hours begins with Light airs from the SW [illegible] to the westward
weather Cloudy at 4 PM hauled in for the Land at 7 PM Tacked of
[illegible] middle part [illegible] weather [illegible] calm latter part foggy with
[illegible] from [illegible] at noon calm fogg [illegible]
[illegible] Saw a great many [illegible] Large
Squalls in the water Saw a plenty of birds [illegible]
So Ends these 24 hours ....

Latitude Obs 36.29 S
Longitude 74.44

Remarks on Thursday April 2 1835

These 24 hours begins with Calm and foggy weather at 4 PM Took a light breeze from the South Steered ESE the mouth of the harbour of Talcahuana bearing East one degree South by Observation Distant 30 leagues through the night fresh wind from the South at 4 AM Tacked off from the Land at 5 AM Tacked In for the Land at 6 AM Saw the Island of St Maria bearing SE Saw a Ship 4 Points off the Lee bow heading in for the Land At 8 Saw the main Land 9 miles to South of Talcahuano at Noon moderate winds Mouth of the harbor bearing East Distant 3 miles. Spoke the Ship Victory of New Bedford 1600 bbls
. . . . So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday April 3

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from SW All hands Employed working the Ship In To the harbour At 4 PM Took the wind from South At 7 PM Let go the Larbourd Anchor in 5 fathoms water In the harbour of Talcahuano Saw the Ship New england Going out of the harbour Middle And Latter Part moderate wind And pleasant weather All hands Employed Scraping the waist And filling water on Shore So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday April 4th

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and pleasant weather one Boats Crew on Shore filling water at 5 PM got 14 barrels filled At 6 AM went in Shore after the water At 7 AM got the water off and hoisted it in Latter part All hands imployed Stowing water So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday April 5th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather At 1 PM went on Shore with a raft of Cask 100 bbls To fill with water At 6 PM got the cask filled Left on Shore . . . . .
Middle & Latter part pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Monday April 6th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather all the men that was on Libberty Came on Board 3 Boat Steerers Excepted
At 7 AM Towed 100 bbls of water off Latter part imployed healing the Ship To mend the Copper So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday April 7th 1835

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather imployed Clearing a place between Decks for to Stow water Latter All hands Imployed Starting water and Stowing It At Noon finished

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Wednesday April 8th

These 24 hours begins with fine pleasant weather All hands Imployed at 4 PM Sent a raft of Casks on Shore for water at 5 PM brought It on board at Sunset got All Clear and ready for painting At 5 AM Commenced Painting At 11 AM Strong wind from the North weather thick & foggy Stoped Painting At Noon weather foggy - - - So Ends These 24 Hours

Remarks On Thursday April 9th

These 24 hours begins with thick & foggy weather at 7 PM moderate wind from the North with fogg middle part moderate wind from the North Latter part moderate wind from the westward

Imployed Painting one watch on Shore on Liberty

So Ends These 24 hours

Remarks On Friday April 10th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind and pleasant weather Imployed Painting middle & Latter part pleasant weather Imployed Painting inside the bulworks

one watch on Shore on Libberty So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Saturday April 11

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind and pleasant weather Imployed Painting middle & Latter part wind & weather much the Same All the watch imployed Painting So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Sunday April 12th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather finished Painting this day At 11 PM felt a heavy Shock of an Earthquake middle & Latter part pleasant weather Imployed Painting So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Monday April 13th 1835

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather one watch on
Shore on Liberty middle & Latter part pleasant weather
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday April 14th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather
middle part foggy Latter part wind from the north with rain
So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday April 15

These 24 hours begins with rainy weather wind from the north
middle & Latter part pleasant weather Employed gitting of Potatoes
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday April 15th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather employed gitting
of water & Potatoes middle & Latter part Light airs from the South
weather pleasant Employed Painting Boats So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday April 17

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind & pleasant weather
middle and Latter part wind from the North Strong So ends these 24 hours
Ship ready for Sea

Remarks on Saturday April 18th

These 24 hours begins Strong gales from the north middle & Latter
part Strong gales with rain Let go the Starboard anchor
at noon Strong wind with fogg So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday April 19th

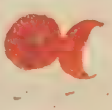
These 24 hours begins with Strong wind & thick weather with rain
at 7 AM wind more moderate weather foggy
middle part wind from the north at 8 AM while the officers were
Brakefast Jas. Wilkinson and Leonard took the Boat and
made their Escape on Shore we found the Boat with the works
cut off & 5 of the Oars missing we took the Boat on Board
Latter part of these 24 hours moderate wind from the North
weather foggy So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Monday April 20th 1835

These 24 hours begins with foggy weather wind Light from the North Middle part Calm & foggy Latter part Clear & wind Light from the South At 8 A.M took up the Anchor & Steerd out of the harbour of Talcahuano at noon the mouth of the harbour bore E S E Steerd on a course N W All hands imployed fitting the Boats So Ends these 24 hours . . . .

Remarks On Tuesday April 21st

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind from SSW at 1 P.M finished Stowing the anchors and Cables at 4 P.M took in fore & mizen top gallant sails & flying gibb Middle & Latter part Brisk wind from the South weather Clear All hands imployed fitting up the Cutting pendants &c At noon Brisk wind so Ends these 24 hours Longitude Obs 10 A.M 75 .. 42 Chronometer 75 . 29

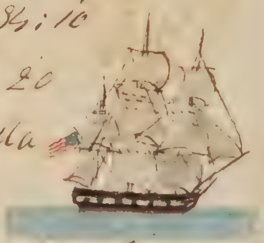


Latitude Obs 34 : 56
Longitude 75 .. 30

Remarks On Wednesday April 22d

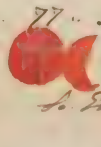
These 24 hours begins with Brisk wind from the South weather Clear at 3 P.M saw Blackfish saw finbacks &c At 4 P.M Spoke Ship Arbella ~~At~~ 7 P.M Shortend Sail Middle & Latter Moderate wind from the South weather Clear saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 34 : 10
Longitude 77 : 20

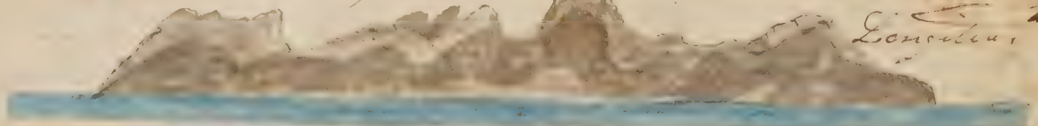

Arbella

Remarks On Thursday April 23d

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind from the South weather Clear Steerd W by N all Sail Set At 5 P.M Saw the Island of Juan Fernandez Bearing West by Compass Distant about 20 Leagues At 6 P.M took in the Light sails & hauled up the main Sail Longitude by Obs 77 . 24 Chronometer 77 . 37 Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Calm weather Clear At noon Juan Fernandez bore SW by W Distant about 8 Leagues So Ends these 24 hours . . . .



Latitude Obs 33 . 30
Longitude 78 .. 20


Juan Fernandez.

Remarks on Friday April 24

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from West Steerd N N W All Sail [illegible] the [illegible] of the [illegible] Middle part Calm Latter part Moderate wind from N W hauled to the South West imployed Coppering the Boat and [illegible] provisions So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 33 . 00

Remarks On Saturday April 25th 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from the westward
At 4 PM Juan Fernandez bore SbW distant 12 Leagues
Tacked Ship to the NW Saw a Ship Steering to the Eastward
Middle & Latter part light wind from the west SWest.
Steered on a wind to the NW Employed Coopering
Provisions. Saw porpoises & grampuses

At Noon moderate wind So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 32:25 S
Longitude 79:20

Remarks On Sunday April 26th

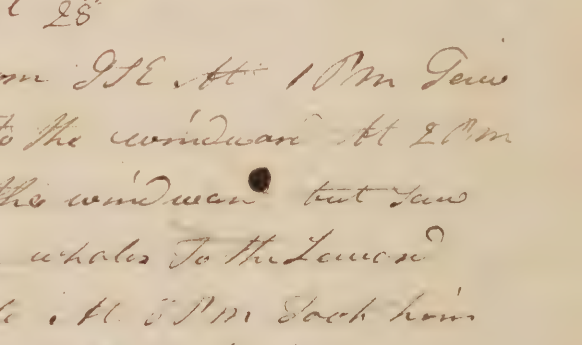
These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Southward & SW All Sail Set Employed Coopering provisions
At 6 PM Shortened Sail for the Night Headed SW.
Middle part rainy At 8 AM rain abated At noon Clear weather
wind N by E Tacked Ship to the NW Saw a Ship to the Eastward &
Saw finbacks & porpoises So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 32:43
Longitude W 79:55

Remarks On Monday April 27th

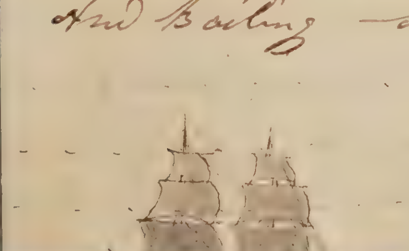
These 24 hours begins with brisk winds from the SW Steered on a wind
NW All Sail Set At 6 PM Shortened Sail for the night Latter part
Brisk wind from SSE Steered WNW Employed Coopering provisions &
At Noon Brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 31:41
Longitude 80:55

Remarks On Tuesday April 28th

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from SSE At 1 PM Saw
Sperm whales a head going quick to the windward At 2 PM
Lowered the boats and rowed 4 miles to the windward but saw
nothing of the whales at 3 PM Saw more whales to the Leeward
at half past 4 PM fastened to a whale At 6 PM took him
to the Ship and put on a fluke rope & took in Sail
Saw a Ship Steering to the SW through the night
light wind At 7 AM Commenced Cutting at
11 finished At noon brisk wind from SW
headed to the South employed Cutting up the head
And Boiling So Ends these 24 hours



Latitude Obs S 31:36
Longitude W 80:15



Remarks On Wednesday April 29th 1834

These 24 hours begins with Brisk wind from SW At 3 P.M wore Ship to the W & reefd the Top Sails middle & Latter part Moderate wind from the South headed to the westward Employed Boiling So Ends These 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Observed S 31.01

Longitude W 81..44

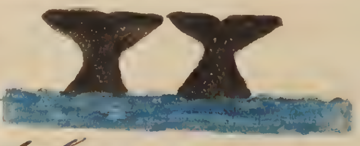
Remarks On Thursday April 30th

These 24 hours begins with ~~moderate~~ wind from SW Stood on a Wind to the westward At 7 P.M wore Ship to the SE At 5 finished Boiling middle & Latter part Brisk wind from the SE At 7 AM Stood NW At Brisk wind with squals of rain So Ends These 24 hours — — — — — — — — Lattitude Obs S 30.40

Longitude W 81..30

Remarks On Friday ~~May~~ 1st

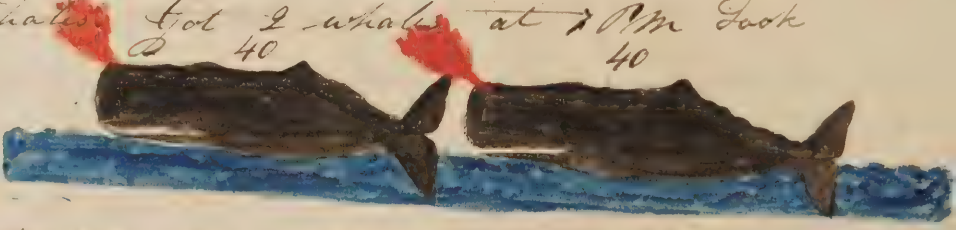
These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from SE At 2 P.M Stood North At 5 P.M Saw Sperm whales heading to the SE Lowered 2 Boats But it being so near night Could not get to them Boats Came on Board and Stood to the South at 11 P.M Tacked Ship to the Eastward At 8 AM Saw Sperm whales 4 Points of the Lee Bow at 9 AM Lowered the Boats At noon the Boats all of after whales So Ends These 24 hours . . . . . . Lattitude ~~Supposed~~ S 30.30



Longitude 81..25

Remarks On Saturday May the 2d

These 24 hours begins with Light airs of wind from the South all the Boats of after whales Got 2 whales at 7 P.M Took the 2 one to the Ship Middle & Latter part Calm



weather Employed Cutting the whales At noon cut all in But one head So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 30.02

Longitude W 81.35

Remarks On Sunday May 3d

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather at 1 P.M finished Cutting and Commenced Boiling wind Light from NNW headed SW under 2 reefd main Top Sail & fore Sail At 6 P.M took in the fore & mizen top Sails middle part squals of rain Latter part pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours ~~Lattitude~~ Obs S 30:12

Longitude 81..30

Remarks On Monday May 4th 18[illegible]

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from WSW weather clear headed to the SSW employed Boiling — Longitude Obs 2 PM 81..58..13
Middle part Light airs & Calm — Chronometer 81..52..15

30

Latter part much the same At 7 AM finished Boiling and washed of the Decks At Noon Light wind from the Eastward
So Ends These 24 hours — Lattitude Obd 30..27 S
Longitude 81..50 W

Remarks On Tuesday May th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind At 6 PM wind freshend from SSW took in the fore & mizen Top Sails — Longitude Obs 3 PM 82..13
Middle part Brisk wind from the SSW headed SE — Chronometer 81.46
Latter part Squally with Showers of rain All hands Employed Preparing for Stowing oil So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude 30.11 S
Longitude 81:30

Remarks On Wednesday May 6th

These 24 hours begins with Squally weather wind from SE All hands Employed Stowing Down oil. At 6 PM wore Ship to the South under main Top Sail & fore Sail middle & Latter part strong wind from SEbyE All hands Employed Stowing oil
At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 hours — Lattitude Obs 30..25 S
Longitude W 81..30

Remarks On Thursday May 7th

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from ESE headed To the South At 9 PM finished Stowing oil At 4 PM wore Ship To the NE middle & Latter part strong wind with squalls of rain headed to the NE under 2 reef Top Sails At Noon Do winds So Ends [illegible]
Saw porpoises fastend to one and the Iron drew — Lattitude Obd 30:00 S
Longitude W 81.44

Remarks On Friday May 8th

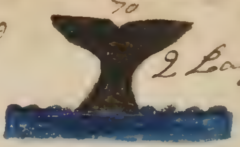
These 24 hours begins strong winds with Squalls of rain
Saw Blackfish middle & Latter part wind moderate from SE
At 7 AM Tacked Ship to the SSW Set the main Top Gallant Sail
At Noon moderate wind and Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obd 29:42 S
Longitude W 81.20

Remarks On Saturday May 9th 1835

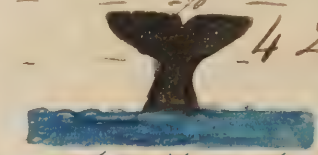
These 24 hours begins with Light winds & Steered on a wind S.S.W.
At 3 P.M Saw blackfish At 5 P.M took in the main Top gallant Sail
And hawled up the foresail middle & Latter part Calm Employed
in Stowing the Casks between Decks At noon Cloudy & Calm
So Ends these 24 hours. - - - - - - - - - Latitude Suppd S 29:50
- Longitude W 81.30

Remarks On Sunday May 10

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather At 4 P.M Saw 2
Large whales one of them 4 points of the Starboard Bow 5 Miles distant
and one of the Larboard Beam 3 Miles distant Lowered 3 Boats
but it being So near Night Could Not get to them at 6 P.M Boats Came
on board middle part light wind from the South headed
To the westward At 7 A.M Saw whales heding to the
westward very Slow at 8 A.M a Large whale
passed under the Ship and Saw her and frightend him
All this fore noon all the Boats of after whales But got nothing
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - Latitude Suppd S 29:50
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 81.40

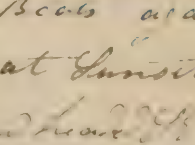


Remarks On Monday May 11th



These 24 hours begins with Light airs from N.N.W. all the
Boats of 5 miles from the Ship. a Large whale Came up
at that time about a boats Lenght from the Ship and
frightend him at Sunset Boats Came on board got nothing
Lay headed to the North fore Top Sail aback middle part light
wind from the westward At 6 A.M Set All Sail, Tacked Ship
To the S.S.E at 9 A.M Saw whale 5 Miles Distant at 10 Lowered the
Boats fastened to one whale and the Iron Came out the whales all
went to the windward At noon Boats all of So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Supposed S 29.40
Longitude W 81..30

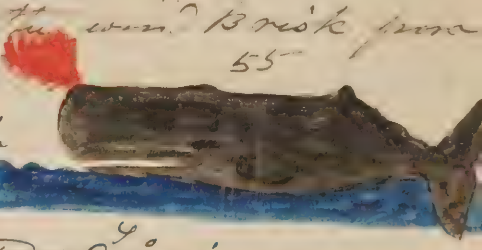
Remarks On Tuesday May 12



These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from S.S.W. at 2 P.M
boats Came on board at 4 P.M Lowered the Boats again after whales
but Could not get fast Came on board at Sunset
middle part moderate wind from the westward headed S.S. At 5 A.M tacked
Ship to the N.N.W at 10 A.M Saw a Large whale off the lee bow going to the leeward
lowered the Boats at noon boats of fast
Latitude Supposed S 30.20
Longitude 81.20 W

Remarks On Wednesday. May 13th

These 24 hours begins with squally and thick weather 2 Boats got fast to a Large whale at 2 P.M weather Clear'd up at 4 P.M took the whale to the Ship and put on fluke Chain and fluke rope at 6 P.M got ready for Cutting the wind Brisk from West Middle part Strong wind from WNW Latter part Strong wind with Squalls of rain Imployed Cutting at noon got the head in So End these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs S 30.45



. . . . Longitude W 81. 04 . . . . .

Remarks On Thursday. May 14th

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from WNW Imployed Cutting the head At 5 P.M finished and wore Ship to the SW under 3 reef main Top Sail & fore Sail Middle part Strong gales with heavy Showers of rain Cooled down the pots and Stoped boiling Latter part Strong gales from SW weather Clear but a Very bad Sea from the SW headed to the SSE Imployed Boiling At 10 A.M wore Ship to the west NW Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours . . . . . . Lattitude Obs S 31.. 11

Longitude W 81.. 06

Remarks On Friday. May 15th

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from SWbyS headed WbyN imployed boiling middle & Latter part wind more Moderate headed to the NW Swell high from SW At noon Light wind and Cloudy Imployed boiling So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs S 30.45

Longitude W 80.50

Remarks On Saturday May 16th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from from WNW headed North At 4 P.M finished boiling at 5 P.M wind Strong from NNW tacked Ship to the WSW Took in the fore & mizen Top Sails & 2 reef the main Top Sail middle part Strong wind from the NW with Squalls of rain Latter part moderate wind from SW Weather Clear headed to the WNW At Noon S Moderate wind So Ends these 24 hours . . . Lattitude Obs 30.57

Longt W 80 : 55

Remarks On Sunday May 17th 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from SW headed NNW at 6 PM Shorten Sail for the night hauled to the westward Middle part Strong wind Latter part Strong from SSE headed SW the weather Clear & Large swell from Sth At Noon wind more Moderate So Ends these 24 hours - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 30:13

Longitude W 81:25

Remarks On Monday May 18 - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from SSE Swell Large from SW Saw a plenty of birds Middle part wind more moderate Latter part Calm Saw blackfish All hands imployed fitting the spare Boat At noon Calm So Ends these 24 hours

Longitude Obd H M 10:40 81:05:00 . . . . Lattitude Obs ~~8~~30..24
80:53:00
Chronometer . . 81:49:00 . . . Longitude 81:30

Remarks On Tuesday May 19th

These 24 hours begins with Calm & clear weather Imployed fitting the Spare Boat Middle part moderate Breezes from the South hauled to the Eastward Saw finbacks Latter part brisk wind from SSE weather Clear Steered on A wind to the Eastward Saw finbacks At Noon brisk wind and Clear So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 30:24

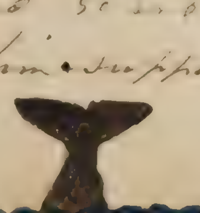
Longitude W 81:00

Remarks On Wednesday May 20th

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind SSE at 6 PM 2 reefs the Top Sails & tak in the Gibb & spanker headed to the ESE Middle part moderate wind Latter Squally Saw a number of finbacks At Noon Brisk wind from South headed WSW So Ends these 24 hours | Longitude Obd 7 Am 80:51:15 Lattitude Obs S 30:40
80:53:15
- - - - - - - - - - Chronometer 80:37:00 . . Longitude 80:30

Remarks On Thursday May 21st - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Squally weather from the SSE headed SW Middle part brisk wind Latter part brisk wind SE At 5 PM Steered NW by W At Noon Saw a Large whale 4 Points off the weather Bow he Spouted some 20 times and turned flukes we Saw nothing more of him supposed he went to the windward So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs 30:35

Longitude 81.30

Remarks On Friday May 22 1835

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from ESE headed to the NE At 6 PM shortened Sail for the night - - - -
Middle part pleasant weather Latter the same at 7 AM wore Ship to the North Saw a Number of finbacks at Noon
Moderate wind from SE headed ENE wore Ship to the South West
So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs S 30°.16
- Longitude W 81°.22

Remarks On Saturday May 23d

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from SE By S head SW
Saw finbacks middle part Light airs Latter part Calm Saw a
Small Brig to the North about 12 miles Distant At Noon
Bairing N by W So Ends these 24 hours . . . Lattitude Obs 30°.34
. . . . . - Longitude Observ 82 : 09 : 15 long . . ☉☾ . Longitude 81°.52
82 : 04 : 15 long
81 : 42 : 15 Short
81 : 50 : 06 Short
Chronometer . . 81 : 52 : 00

Remarks On Sunday May 24th

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather middle part Light wind from the South steered to the westward Latter part Moderate wind from NNE steered NW Saw finbacks
At Noon Light Breezes and Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours
. . . . Lattitude Obs S 30°.11
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 82°.40

Remarks On Monday May 25th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from NE steered NNW at 2 PM Tacked Ships to the SE middle part Calm
Latter part Light wind from NNE steered East
At Noon Light wind & smooth Sea Saw a Squid on the water So Ends these 24 hours . . Lattitude Obs S 30°.14
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 82°.25

Remarks On Tuesday May 26th

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from NNW headed E By N At 6 PM Calm Saw Blackfish going quick to the NW through the night Calm at 5 AM Light wind from the North weather very pleasant Latter part of the 24 hours the same. Saw a grate number of finbacks going to the North
At Noon Moderate wind west NW steering E By N So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs 30°.19
Longitude 81°.52

Remarks On Wednesday May 27 1835

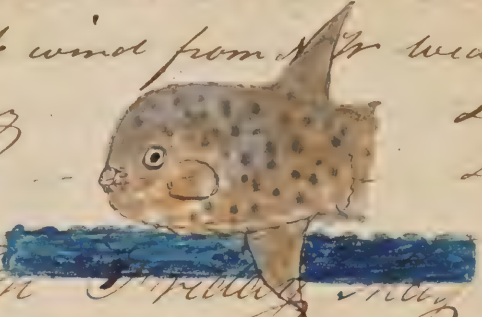
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from N N W Steerd E by N Saw a Number finbacks Heading To the North At 6 PM Shortend Sail for the Night middle part calm Latter part moderate winds from the North weather Cloudy Employed on the rigging At Noon Light Breezes & Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 30°16

Longitude W 81°30

Remarks On Thursday May 28th

These 24 hours begins with Light Breezes from N N W Steerd To the SE At 6 PM Took in Sail for The night Middle part Light wind from the North At 6 AM Made Sail & Steerd SE At Noon Brisk wind from N W weather Cloudy No Observation this Day - - - - - - - - Lattitude Suppose S 30°30

Longitude W 81°00



Remarks On Friday May 29th

These 24 hours begins with Brisk wind from N W Steerd SE Saw one finbacks & Saw jumpers At 6 PM Took in Sail for the Night & hauled on a wind N N E Middle part Brisk wind and Cloudy at 7 AM wore Ship To The Westward Latter part Strong wind & Cloudy Saw finbacks So Ends These 24 hours - - - - Lattitude Obs 31°00

Longitude 79°56

Remarks On Saturday May 30th

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds from N W by N At 1 PM wore Ship To the NE Saw finbacks at 4 PM Squalls of rain from the westward headed N N W under Snug Sails Latter part Calm & Clear weather Saw 1 finback Saw Blackfish Going SSW at noon Calm So Ends These 24 hours - - - - - ~~Lattitude~~ Obs S 30°46

Longitude W 79°43

Remarks On Sunday May 31st

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from SE headed N E At 5 PM Saw killers middle part calm Latter part Light Breezes from the westward headed To The North Saw finbacks So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 30°28

Longitude W 79°50

Remarks On Monday June 1 1835
These 24 hours begins with Light Air of wind from west Steerd
on A wind to the North Saw finbacks At 5 PM took in sail
For the Night middle part raing with Light Airs & variable
Latter part weather Cleard But Calm Saw finbacks
So Ends These 24 hours . . . . Latitude Obs. S 30.14
. . . . Longitude 79.38

Remarks On Tuesday June 2
These 24 hours begins with Light Airs from the North headed to
westward Saw finbacks & thought we Saw 1 Sperm whale
But Could not tell Certain . . . . . . Longitude Obs. 3 PM 79.16.15
79.21.30
At 6 PM Shortend Sail for The Night . . . ☉☾ Chronometer 79.45.15
79.38.30
Middle part moderate wind from the North headed to the
Westward Latter part squally with rain Saw finbacks
& blackfish At Noon Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours S
. . . . Latitude Supposed 30.14
. . . . Longitude 80.30

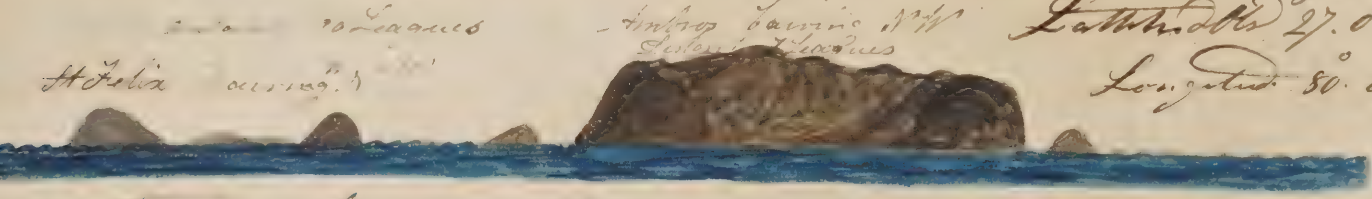
Remarks On Wednesday June 3
These 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the north
attened with Squalls of rain at 2 PM Saw a Number
Of finbacks Middle part Strong wind & raing Latter
Part brisk wind from the Eastward weather Clear Saw finbacks
Steerd SW At Noon brisk So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Obs. S 29.42
W Longitude 81.15

Remarks On Thursday June 4th
These 24 hours begins with brisk wind SE Steerd SW ☉☾
Saw finbacks Middle part moderate wind Longt Obs. 3 PM 81.01.30
81.3.15
Latter part moderate wind from SE headed to the 81.6.45
81.14.15
South Saw finbacks At 10 AM Steerd NNW Chronometer 81.29.00
At Noon Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours . . . . S
. . . . Latitude Supposed 30.00
W
. . . . Longitude 81.45

Remarks On Friday June 5
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from the Eastward
Steerd NNW at 5 PM Shortend Sail & Steerd North
Middle & Latter part brisk wind Saw a Number of finbacks
at Noon Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours . . . Latitude Obs. S 29.02
Longitude 81.16

Remarks On Saturday June 6th 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from ESE Steered N E
Saw finbacks At 5 PM Shortened Sail for the night
Middle part brisk Wind Latter the Same At 7 AM Steered NNE
At Noon Saw the Island St felix Ambros bairing North by
Compass At 2 PM Took in the main So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Obs S 27°00
Longitude 80°00



Remarks On Sunday June 7th

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from ESE Steered N E
At 6 PM Took in The main Top Galant Sail & reeft the Top Sails
& wore Ship To the South the Island of Ambrose bairing N W
By Compass St felix W S W Longitude by Bairings of the
Land 79:47 Longitude By Chronometer 80.43 W ....
Middle part brisk wind Latter part the Same At 4 AM wore Ship
To the N E At noon Tacked Ship To the South St Ambrose Bairing W by S
By Compass Distant 25 miles .... Latitude Obs S 25°24
Longitude W 79.25

Remarks On Monday June 8th

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from SE headed to the SW by S
At 1 PM Spoke the Ship Planter of Nantucket
At 5 PM Took in Sail for The Night headed To The Eastward at 12
Midnight Tacked Ship To the SW At 6 AM Made Sail
& Steered To The SW At Noon St Ambrose bore N N E Distant about
10 Leagues So Ends these 24 hours ..... Latitude by Land 26°45
Longitude 80°15

Remarks On Tuesday June 9th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades SE Steered to the SW
At 5 PM Took in the Light Sails & 2 reeft the Top Sails
wore Ship To the N E St Ambrose bairing N E Distant 16 Leagues
Middle part moderate wind Latter part much The Same
At 11 AM Spoke the Ship Planter at noon Saw porpoises
Latitude Obs 26°09

Remarks On Wednesday June 10

Longitude 80.18

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from SE Steered on
a wind to the ENE at 8 PM Steered N by E middle & Latter part
Strong Trades SE Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Obs S 24°09
Longitude W 78:56

Remarks On Thursday June 11th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades E Steering N b E under 2 reeft Top Sails Employed Stowing iron Hoops In the run To Bring The Ship By the Stern At 11 P M Finished At 6 P M took in Sail for the Night Middle part brisk wind Latter part brisk wind Steering N by E Saw finbacks So ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Lattitude Obs S 21..39
Longitude 77..50

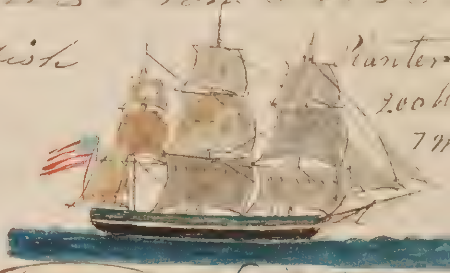
Remarks On Friday June 12

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades East Steering N by E saw a Sail of the weather quarter Saw finbacks at 8 P M Took in The Light Sails Middle part moderate winds from S E Latter part Moderate winds from E To E S E Steering N N E Saw finbacks At Noon Moderate wind So Ends These 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Lattitude Obs S 20.05
Longitude W 76..50

Remarks On Saturday June 13th

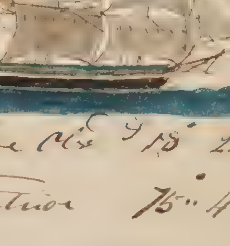
These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds from E S E [illegible] N E Saw finbacks & blackfish At 7 P M Took in The Light Sails - - - - Middle & Latter part Moderate wind Steering N E by N To N N E Saw finbacks - - - So Ends These 24 hours - - - - - - -

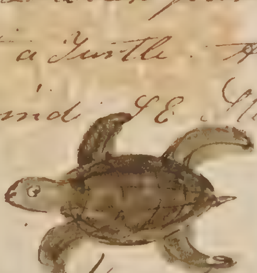


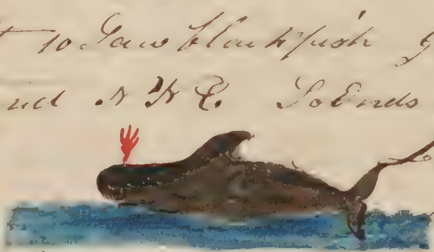
Lattitude Obs S 18 22
Longitude 75..45

Remarks On Sunday June 14th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds from East To E S E Steering To The N E At 3 P M Caught a Turtle At 7 P M Took in The Light Sails Middle part Moderate winds Latter part Much The Same At 6 A M Caught a Turtle At 10 Saw blackfish got one of them At Noon brisk wind S E Steering N N E So Ends these 24 hours







Lattitude Obs S 17.08
Longitude W 74..45

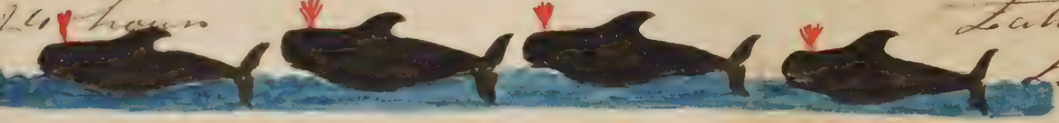
Remarks On Monday June 15

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind S E at 1 P M Saw the Land At 7 P M Steered N W Middle & Latter part Moderate wind Saw a Great Number of blackfish & Sun finbacks So At Noon brisk Trades So Ends These 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 15..41
Longitude 75..25

Remarks on Tuesday June 16th 1835

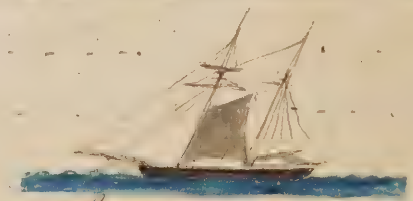
These 24 hours begins with Light Trades Steered W by N
the Land in Site Saw a Number of Shoals of Blackfish
At 4 PM Lowered the boats got 4 Blackfish at 5 PM hoisted them
In And Shortened Sail for the Night headed To the South
At 7 AM Steered W by S Saw finbacks At 8 AM Commenced
Boiling Blackfish At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these
24 hours



Lattitude Obs S° 15 40
Longitude W° 76.40

Remarks on Wednesday June 17th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Steered W by N
At 3 PM finished boiling at 4 PM Saw a Schooner
Steering To the South and the fore Sail reefed - - - -
At 6 PM 2 reefs the Top Sails Middle Part Strong wind
Latter Part The Same Saw a Number of finbacks
Saw porpoises &c At Noon Do wind So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - . . Lattitude Obs S° 14:40
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W° 79:00

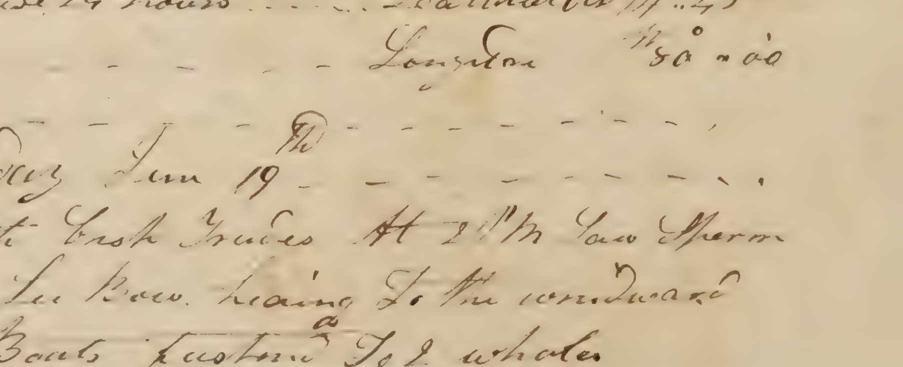


Remarks on Thursday Jun 18th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & squally with Light
Drisk of rain Saw a Number of finbacks At 6 PM 2 reefed the
Top Sails hauled on a wind To the South Middle Part Strong
Trades At 7 AM Steered W S W Saw finbacks at Noon Trades
More Moderate So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs 14°..45 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 80° .. 00

Remarks on Friday Jun 19th

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades At 2 PM Saw Sperm
Whales 1 Point of the Lee Bow heading To the windward
At 3 PM Lowered the Boats fastened To 2 whales
the Bow Boat got Cracked at 7 PM Got the whales
To the Ship and fluke roped
middle part Strong Trades
Latter part the Same
At 5 AM Commenced Cutting



At Noon All hands Imployed So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 14°24
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80° 20

Remarks On Saturday June 20th 1835
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Imployed Cutting
At 2 P.M finished Cutting & wore Ship To the Eastward
under Short Sail Saw a Ship of the Lee quarter Steering
To the South middle & Latter part Strong Trades Imployed Boiling
Saw Finbacks So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs S 13°.55
Longitude Observ At 10 AM 79..58 ☉☾ . . . . Longitude W 79..45
79..46
Chronometer 79.54 - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Sunday June 21st -

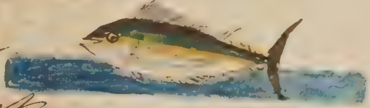
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed To the SW
Imployed Boiling at 4 P.M Spoke the Planter at 6 P.M
Took in The Fore Top Sail middle part Strong Trades
Latter part more moderate Set the fore Top Sail At 9 A.M
Saw finbacks or hump Backs Breaching At noon Strong
Trades headed To the SW Imployed Boiling So Ends these 24 hours
Longitude Obsd 11 A.M 80..42..45 ☉☾ - - - Latitude Obs 14°.28
Chronometer - - - - 80.32 30 Longitude W 80°.35

Remarks On Monday June 22d - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and Cloudy weather
headed To the SW Imployed Boiling At 8 P.M finished
middle part moderate wind Latter Calm Imployed repairing the
Bow Boat So Ends these 24 hours . . Latitude Obs S 14°.46
Longitude W 81°.15

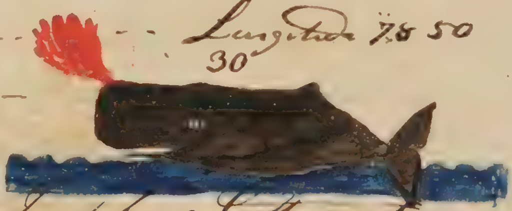
Remarks On Tuesday June 23d - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Calm & Clear weather
Saw finbacks Dolphin & Kingfishe middle part Calm Latter
Part Light Airs At 6 A Brake out the main hole for Stowing
Oil At Noon All hands Imployed So Ends these 24 hours S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs 14.31
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80°..50

Remarks On Wednesday June 24th
These 24 hours begins with Light Trades SE headed To NE
Imployed Stowing oil At 7 P.M Stopped for the night
middle part moderate wind Latter part much the All hands
Imployed Stowing Down Oil So Ends these 24 hours
S
Latitude Obs 14.13
Longitude W 79°.58

Remarks On Thursday Jun 25th 1835
These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades headed To East N E Imployed Stowing Down Oil. At 6 P M finished the washing of the Decks Middle & Latter part Strong Trades headed To the S E Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Old S 13°:43
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79..14

Remarks On Friday Jun 26th
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Cloudy weather headed To the Eastward At 1 P M Caught 7 Albicore middle part Strong Trades Latter part The Same

At 8 A M wore Ship & Stered W by N Saw finbacks & blackfish. Imployed Seting up the main riging & back Stays At Noon Strong Trades So Ends These 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Old S 13°:12
Longitude W 79°: 08

Remarks On Saturday Jun 27th
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Imployed Seting up the head Stays At 6 P M hauled on a wind To the E N E under 2 reeft Top Sails middle part Strong Trades At 8 A M Stered west At 9 A M Saw Sperm whales At 10 Lowered the Boats Got one whale the whales went To the windward At Noon All the Boats of Saw Blackfish. Lattitude Lattitude S 12°:25
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 78 50
30



Remarks On Sunday Jun 28th
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Imployed Cutting at half Past 3 P M finished Cutting at 4 Saw a whale of the weather Beam heading To the windward 4 Miles Distant At 5 P 2 reeft the Top Sails & headed To the S S W At 12 Tacked Ship To the Eastward At 8 A M Tacked Ship To the South Latter part Trades verry Strong Sea bad Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Old S 12°:52
Longitude W 79°.45

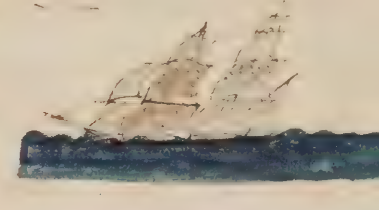
Remarks On Monday Jun 29th
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades at 3 P M finished Boiling Middle & Latter part Strong Trades & rough Sea At 2 A M wore Ship To the Eastward at 9 A M Saw a bunch of blackfish. At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours S
Lattitude Old 13°..09

Remarks On Tuesday June 30th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades E S E heading N E under 2 reefd Top Sails sea verry rough middle & Latter part much The Same At noon Strong Trades So Ends These 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 12°31
- Longitude 79°16

Remarks On Wednesday July 1st

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Saw one humpback At 3 P M Saw a brig Steering To the S W. At 5 P M Saw blackfish & Porpoises going To the S E. Longitude Obs at 1..40 79..23..00
middle & Latter part Trades more Chronometer 79°11:30
Moderate weather Cloudy Saw blackfish - - - - - - -
At noon brisk Trades So Ends These 24 hours - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 12°03
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 78°20



Remarks On Thursday July 2d

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades & Cloudy weather headed on A wind To the S W Saw finbacks middle & Latter part wind more moderate At 7 A M Stand W by S Saw finbacks At Noon Cloudy So Ends These 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 12°28
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79°40

Remarks on Friday July 3d

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades Stand W by S Saw finbacks the water rippy At 6 P M Shortened Sail for the Night At 2 A M wore Ship To the N E At 7 A M wore Ship & Stand W by S Saw finbacks At Noon moderate wind So Ends These 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 12°40
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 80°42

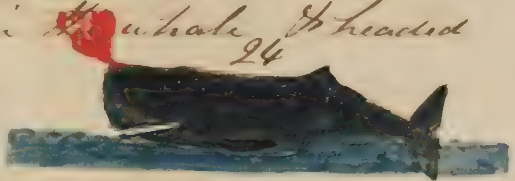
Remarks On Saturday July 4

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades At 2 P M finbacks & blackfish At 4 P M Saw Porpoises At 6 P M Took in the Light Sails 2 reef the Top Sails & wore Ship To N E middle part moderate winds Latter part much the Same At 7 A M Stand W by S Saw a grate Number of finbacks At Noon moderate winds So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 12°31
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 81°20

Remarks On Sunday July 5th 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind Steered West by S at 1 PM Saw a Large Shoal of Sperm whales Going To the N N E Lowered the Boats Got one of them the Shoal went quick To the N E at 5 PM finished Cutting in the whale & headed To the N E under 3 Topsails middle part Moderate wind At 7 AM Steered To the SW Saw finbacks At Noon Moderate Trades headed To the west S W Employed Bailing So Ends These 24 hours Latitude Obs S 12°.13'

Longitude 81°.36'



Remarks On Monday July 6th

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades Steered W S W employed Bailing At 2 PM Saw finbacks At 6 PM Saw breches of the Sulpher Bum At 7 hauled on a wind To the South under 3 Top Sails At 12 Midnight wore Ship To the N E At 7 AM wore Ship And Steered To the S W At 10 Steered W By S Saw finbacks a breching At Noon Light Squalls of rain or Drisk So Ends these 24 hours ...... Latitude Obs S 12°..32'

Longitude W 82°..20'

Remarks On Tuesday July 7th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades with Light Drisk of rain In Squalls At 7 PM hauled on a wind To the South Middle part Moderate wind Latter part much the Same Saw a grate Number of finbacks At Noon Steered N W So Ends These 24 hours ...... Latitude Obs S 12°.40'

Longitude W 83°:40

Remarks On Wednesday July 8th

These 24 hours begins with brisk winds Saw finbacks a plenty At 3 PM Steered on A wind To the N E Set All Sail At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails And hauled up the Courses Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate wind At 6 AM made Sail & [illegible] At Noon brisk Trades headed N E ...... Nothing more Remarkable So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs S 11°. 33'

Longitude 82 ..34

Remarks On Thursday July 9th 1835
These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades headed N E by E
At 4 P.M Saw a Number of finbacks At 6 P.M Took in The
Light Sails & hauled up The Courses headed E N E
Middle part brisk Trades At 6 A.M made Sail Saw one finbacks
Latter part brisk Trades And Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obd 10.33
Longitude 80..53

Remarks On Friday July 10
These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades and Cloudy headed
On A wind To the E N E All Sail Set Saw finbacks & porpoises
At 6 P.M Saw Blackfish At 7 P.M Took In the Light Sails
At Midnight Tacked Ship To the S W At 7 A.M Tacked To the N E
Saw finbacks Latter part Strong Trades And Cloudy
Weather So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 9.52
Longitude 79..36

Remarks On Saturday July 11th
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades And Cloudy headed
On a wind To the N E Saw a Grate Number of finbacks
Breaching & Spouting. Saw Killers &c. At 4 P.M wore
Ship To the westward Saw 3 swoard fish. At 6 P.M 2 reefs the
Top Sails headed on A wind To the S W. Middle Trades Very Strong
And Sea rough Latter part much The Same At 8 A.M Steerd.
West Saw one finback At Noon Strong wind & squalls
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd 9..41
Longitude 80..44

Remarks On Sunday July 12
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades And Cloudy weather
Steerd West under 2 reefs Top Sails At 7 P.M hauled on the
To the S W Middle part Strong Trades And Cloudy
At 7 A.M Steerd West with Strong Trades and rough
Sea Saw Several finbackes At Noon wind more
Moderate So Ends These 24 hours
Lattitude Obs 9.58
Longitude 82..36

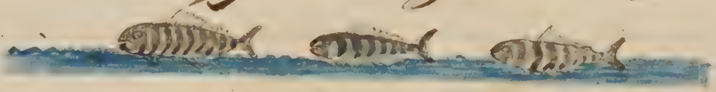
Remarks On Monday July 13 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades & Cloudy weather Steered West Saw a Number of Finbacks at 7 PM Took in the main Top Galant sail & 2 reef The Top Sails hauled on A Wind To the SW At 6 AM made Sail & Steered West Saw a plenty of finbacks saw Sum bodys & albicore At noon Moderate Trades with Light drisk of rain In squalls So Ends These 24 hours .... Lattitude Obsd S° 10.02

.... Longitude 83.58

Remarks On Tuesday July 14

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades and Cloudy Steered West Saw finbacks aplenty Caught 3 Large Pailot fish At 7 PM



Took in The Light Sails At 9 PM hauled on A wind To The South At 6 AM Made Sail & Steered WNW Saw finbacks At noon Brisk Trades with Light drisk of rain In squalls Saw a grater Number of finbacks So Ends These 24 hours

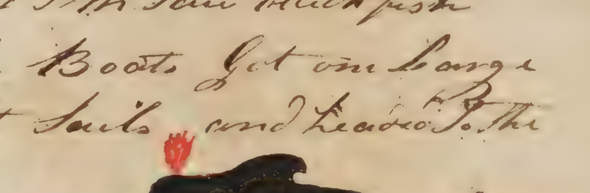
Lattitude Obs S° 9.40

W°

.... Longitude 85.25

Remarks On Wednesday July 15

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades Saw finbacks Too many To be Numbered At 2 PM Saw blackfish heading To the Leward Lower the Boats Got one Large One At 7 PM Took in the Light Sails and headed To the South. Main Top Sail Aback At 6 AM Steered WNW Saw finbacks



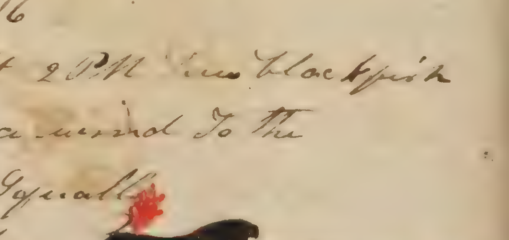
At Noon Strong Trades with squalls of rain So Ends these 24 hours

.... Lattitude Obs 9.20

.... Longitude 86..23

Remarks On Thursday July 16

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades At 2 PM Saw blackfish Got one of Them At 6 PM hauled on a wind To the NE under 2 reef Top Sails the weather Squally Middle & Latter part weather Very squally With Showers of rain Saw finbacks.



Longitude Obs 9 AM 85° 6' 45" At Strong Trades & rough Sea

Chronometer 85° 52' 18" Lattitude Obs S 8.35

.... Longitude 85.42

Remarks On Friday July 17 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & squally
with Drisk of rain headed on A wind To the N E under
Short Sail At 6 PM Saw Blackfish Middle part Strong
Trades & Squally With Showers of rain Latter part much
The Same Saw finbacks & blackfish So Ends these 24 hours
Longitude Obsd 9 AM 84:15:15 Spot in the Sun Lattitude Obsd S 7..51
84..31..00
84. 37. 15
Chronometer ...... 84. 56:00 ...... Longitude W 84:46

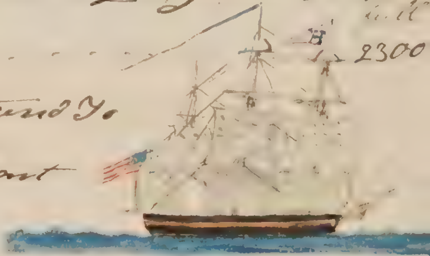
Remarks On Saturday July 18th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and Squally
Steered on a wind To The N E and Short Sail ..
Saw a Number of finbacks Middle part Very Strong
Trades and Squally Latter part much The Same
Longitude Obsd 9 AM ... 83..27 Spot in the Sun Lattitude Obs 6..46
83..30
83. 49 Short
Chronometer .... 84..13.. Longitude 83.50

Remarks On Sunday July 19th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & very Squally
Steered N E under 2 reefd Top Sails Saw finbacks
Middle & Latter part Strong wind At 11 AM Spoke the
Ship Golconda full 2300 & bound home At Noon Strong Trades
headed To the SW In Company with the Golconda So Ends these 24 ho
Lattitude Obs 5.30
Longitude 83:20

Remarks on Monday July 20th



These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Steered To
The SW Middle part Strong Trades Latter part
The Same At 8 AM wore Ship To the north
Steered N N E Saw one finback Nothing More remarkible
Longitude Obsd 10 AM 84..10 45 Lattitude Obsd 6 00
Chronometer 84..30 15
84. 27.00 ...... Longitude 84..10

Remarks On Tuesday July 21st

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and Squally
Steered N N E At 6 PM Shortened Sail & hauled to the
Wind headed East by N Middle & Latter part fresh Trades
and Squally At 11 AM Saw blackfish So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obsd S 5.04
Longitude 83.08

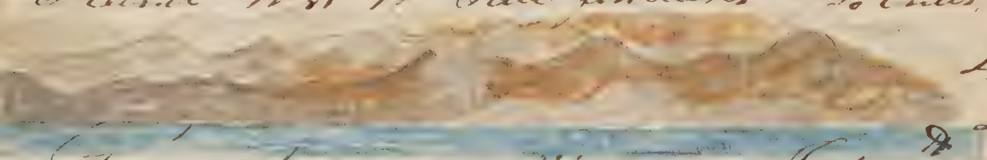
Remarks On Wednesday July 22 1835

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades And Squally Stood N E by E Saw Finbacks Saw blackfish heading To the North At 6 PM Shortened Sail And wore Ship headed SW At 2 AM wore Ship To the Eastward Latter part wind more more Moderate Imployed Stowing Down Oil Saw finbacks. Blackfish & porpoises So Ends These 24 hours . . . . . Lattitude Obs S 4:43

Longitude 82.24

Remarks On Thursday July 23

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades weather pleasant At 3 PM finished Stowing Down Oil At 6 PM wore Ship To the SW Middle part wind more moderate At 6 AM wore Ship To Eastward Saw finbacks at 10 AM Saw Cape Blanco bearing East by Compas At noon the Land Distant 12 leagues wore Ship and Stood WNW Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs S 4..09

Longitude W 81..46

Remarks On Friday July 24

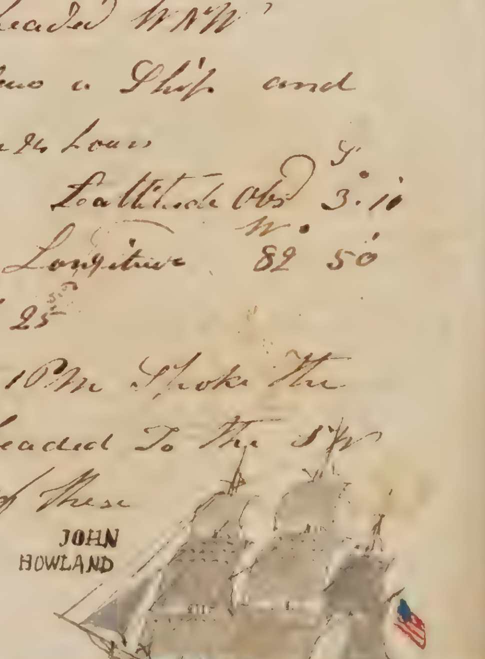
these 24 hours begins with brisk Trades Stood WNW Saw a Number of finbacks Lanced one of them from the Ship and he Carried of 2 Lances At 6 PM Shortened Sail for the night Lay headed To the westward main Top Sail aback At 6 AM made Sail headed WNW Saw blackfish & porpoises At 11 AM Saw a Ship and Barke At Noon brisk Trades So Ends These 24 hours

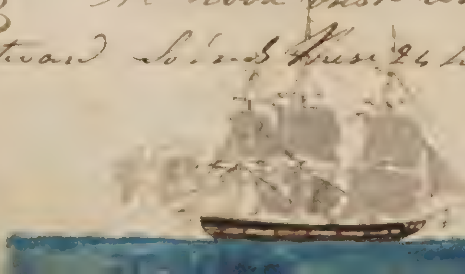
Lattitude Obs S 3:10

Longitude W 82 50

Remarks On Saturday July 25

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades at 1 PM Spoke the Ship John Howland 30 m 1200 bbls At 8 PM headed To the SW under 3 Top Sails inside Latter part of these 24 hours brisk Trades at 10 AM Passed A Ship a boiling At noon brisk wind Stood To the westward So Ends these 24 hours





Lattitude Obs S 2.42

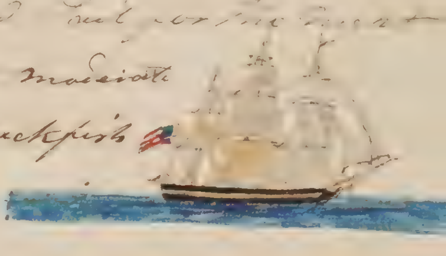
Longt 84.04

Remarks on Sunday July 26th 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades and Clear weather
Steered N E Saw one finback and one school of Porpoises
At 5 P.M Shortened Sail for the Night Headed up the [illegible]
middle part of These 24 hours Moderate winds Latter part much
The Same Saw Blackfish and porpoises and humpbacks
Saw 2 Ships So Ends These 24 hours . . . Latitude Obs 2:35
- Longitude 83:00

Remarks on Monday July 27

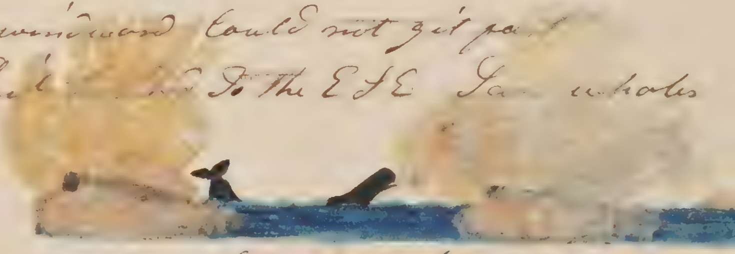
These 24 hours begins with moderate winds at 3 P.M Spoke the
Ship Mobile 1400 bbls At 5 P.M Shortened Sail for the Night
Headed To The westward middle & Latter part moderate
Trades At 7 A.M Tacked Ship To the N E Saw blackfish
Saw 4 Ships at 10 passed a Large Tide rip
Making East & west So Ends These 24 hours



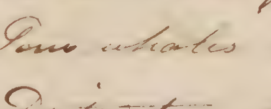
Latitude Obsd S 2:26
Longitude 82:42

Remarks on Tuesday July 28th

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades Steered E N E
Employed Taring the head Stays At 5 P.M Saw Sperm whales about
half a mile Distant one point of the weather Bow Lowered the
Boats but the whales went To windward Could not get fast
Came on Board and Shortened Sail [illegible] To the E S E Saw whales
Breaching 4 miles of . . . . . .
Middle part Strong Trades . . .



Latter part the Same Saw a Number of Shoals of blackfish
& Porpoises At 11 A.M Saw whales breaching 2 Points of
the weather Bow 4 miles Distant At Noon Saw them
Breaching 6 or 7 miles To the windward So Ends these 24 hours



Latitude S 2:32
Longitude 81:24

Remarks on Wednesday July 29

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades and Clear weather
At 2 P.M Saw the Land Point Saint Elena bearing N N E Distant
8 Leagues At 4 P.M wore Ship To the Westward
middle part Trades very Strong Latter part more moderate
At 9 A.M Saw Breaches 4 miles a Stern of the Ship wore round
and headed for them but Saw Nothing more
So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 2.06
Longitude 81.40

Remarks on Thursday July 30 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades headed To the westward
Ship lowered Taring the rigging At 6 PM Shortend Sail & wore
Ship To The SE At 3 AM wore Ship To the
Westward Latter part of These 24 hours
Brisk Trades And Cloudy Saw a Dead hump back
Saw a Large Shoal of Porpoises Going quick To the Leeward
At Noon Brisk Trades So Ends these 24 hours

	2 PM Long.
Longitude Obs	81 : 54 : 15
	81 : 54 : 15 Sht
Chronometer	81 .. 48 : 15

Lattitude Supposed S. 2 .. 06
Longitude W. 83 : 00

Remarks on Friday July 31

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades And Cloudy
headed on A wind west At 6 PM Shortened Sail for the Night
At 5 AM made Sail headed To the NW water green
At Noon Moderate Trades Steerd NW — So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd S. 00 .. 09
Experienced Strong Current Northerly Longitude W. 83 .. 48

Remarks on Saturday August 1

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades And Cloudy
Steering To the NW Saw Porpoises At 5 PM Saw Small Breaches
To Leeward At 6 PM Took In The Light Sails and Hauled on
a wind To the ESE Middle & Latter part
Moderate Trades At 6 AM Set all Sail
At Noon moderate wind headed E by S So Ends these 24 hours

	3 PM Longitude
Longitude Obs	83 .. 51 : 30
	83 .. 59 : 15 S
Chronometer	83 .. 48 . 15

Lattitude Obs N. 00 . 23
Longitude W. 82 . 53

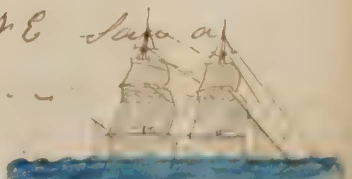
Remarks on Sunday August 2

These 24 hours begins with Dry brisk Trades & Cloudy Steering on A
Wind To the ESE Saw Cowfish & one finback and a great
Many Porpoises At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails and Hauled
up The Courses headed up SE by E Middle part Strong Trades
Latter part more moderate Steerd E by N Saw Porpoises
& one Finback So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N. 00 . 16
Longitude W. 81 . 53

Remarks on Monday August 3

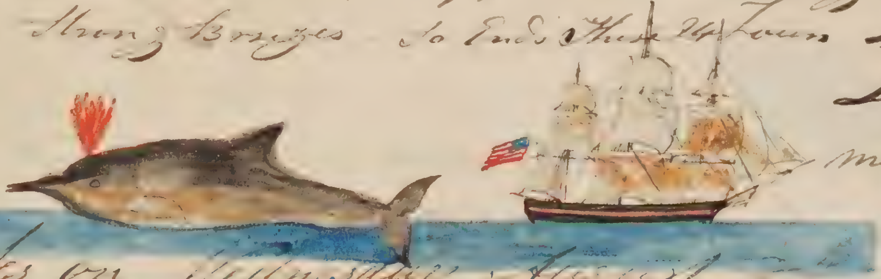
These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades Steerd ENE Saw a
Brig Steering To the SE Middle part brisk wind
Latter part much the Same Saw a great
number of ~~finbacks~~ & blackfish Saw the Land



Lattitude Obs N. 00 .. 19
80 .. 40

Remarks On Tuesday August 4 1835

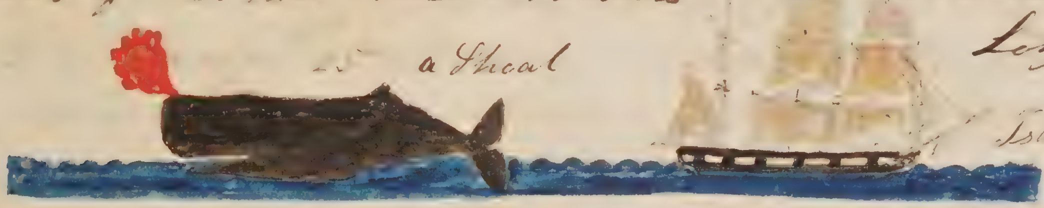
These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades And Clear weather
Saw humpbacks & blackfish Got one blackfish at 3 P.M
Spoke the Ship Mercator of New Bedford 1000 bbls at 7 P.M
headed to the north W N middle part Strong Trades S W
Latter part Much The Same wind with Showers of rain
Saw a Number of Shoals of porpoises Caught one
At Noon Strong Breezes So Ends These 24 Hours Latitude 1°00 N
Longitude 81°25 W



Mercator 1000 bbls

Remarks on Wednesday August 5

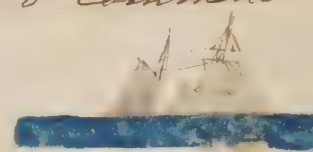
These 24 hours begins with brisk wind SW Steered to the W & N
Saw porpoises Saw humbacks Employed Boiling Blackfish
At 6 P.M Spoke The Barke Ship Isabel of Valparaiso 21 Days
from Mexico Bound To Valparaiso Middle & Latter part of these
24 hours brisk wind headed S E by E At 10 A.M Saw Sperm whales
head To the N W E Lowered The boats Got one of them At noon
Boats of So ends These 24 Hours Latitude 0°34 N
Longitude 80°50



Isabel - Gamer Martin

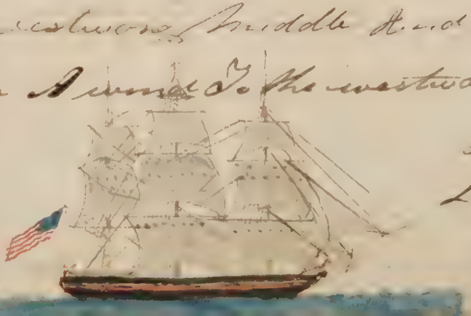
Remarks On Thursday August 6th

These 24 hours Begins with Brisk Trades At 2 P.M Commenced
Cutting on the whale At 4 P.M finished At 6 Commend
Boiling Saw a Small Brig under our Lee
At 6 P.M wore Ship To the westward Employed
Boiling At 7 A.M Spoke The Ship George & Susan
At 8 A.M wore Ship To the S E At 10 Saw Breaches
At noon Brisk Trades & Clear So Ends these 24 hours Latitude N 00°48
Longitude 80°40



Remarks on Friday August 7

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades headed To the Eastward
At 5 wore Ship To the westward Middle And Latter part
Moderate Trades headed on A wind To the westward Saw porpoises
So Ends these 24 hours Latitude 0°05 N
Longitude 81°37 W



George & Susan

Remarks On Saturday August 8th 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades headed N by W [illegible]
At [illegible] PM wore Ship To The SE spoke the George & Susan
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades Saw a
Grate Number of humpBacks & seen Blackfish & porpoise
At Noon The Land Distant about 8 Leagues [illegible] So
Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs N 00:11
. . . . Longitude W 80. 32

Remarks on Sunday August 9th . . . .

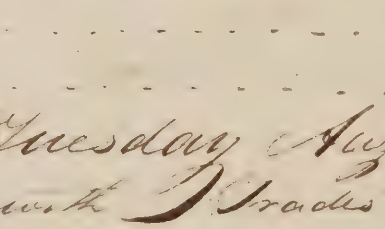
These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades SSW at 1 PM
Stand North Saw a Grate Number of Hump Backs
At 6 PM Shortened Sail and hauled on A wind To the Westward
from Midnight To 5 AM raining Latter part weather thick
With Light Drisk of rain heade the NE So Ends these 24 hours
. . . . Lattitude Obs N 1.05
Longitude 81.17

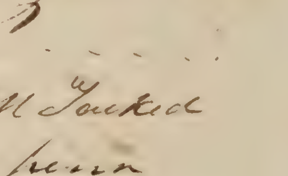
Remarks On Monday August 10

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades & Cloudy headed on
A wind SE Saw Blackfish middle & Latter part of these 24 hours
Strong Trades At 5 AM raining At Noon Cloudy weather
[illegible] Strong wind SSW Saw 2 Ships one of the weather Beam
& one of the Lee Beam So Ends these 24 hours
. . . . Lattitude Obs N 00:43
Longitude 80:56

Remarks on Tuesday August 11th

These 24 hours begins with Trades at 1 PM Tacked
Ship To the SE at [illegible] PM & spoke The Ship William penn
1100 bbls at 8 PM wore Ship To The NW Latter part of
these 24 hours Brisk Trades Stand NNW Saw porpoises
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs N 1.08
Longitude 81.57



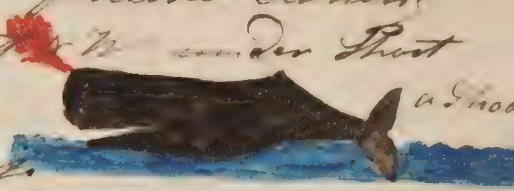


Remarks On Wednesday August 12

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades Stand NE by N
At 5 PM Saw 2 Ships heading To the SE At 7 PM Shortened Sail
headed To the SE At 7 AM Spoke the Ship Lima No Oil
Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk Trades heading To the Eastward
At noon Cloudy no observation this day Lattitude Suppsed N 1.30
Land In sight at Noon Longitude W 80.20

Remarks on Thursday August 13 1835

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades headed To the Eastward
Saw a number of hump Backs Breaching at 2 PM wore
Ship & head To the WNW past a Dead humpBack
At half past 2 Saw Sperm whales Lowerd the Boats
Got one whale and fastened a Slightly iron To one
More and it Come out at 6 PM finished Cutting
The whale and headed To the west N under Short
Sail middle part moderate winds & a shoo
Pleasant weather At 6 AM wore Ship
To SE Latter part moderate wind SSE weather pleasant
Employed Boiling Saw Blackfish & Porpoises
So Ends these 24 hours .... Lattitude Obs N° 1:29
.... Longitude 80. 11



Remarks on Friday August 14th

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades Saw Black
Fish & Porpoises & hump Backs Saw the Land 3 Points
of the Starboard Bow At 5 PM wore Ship To the WNW
At 6 PM Shortened Sail for the Night At 8 PM finished Boiling
Latter Part of These 24 hours squally with Showers of rain The wind
variable from from SW To NNE Saw Porpoises & Blackfish
At Noon Cloudy Got No Lattitude .. Lattitude Suppose N° 1:50
.. Longitude 81..10

Remarks on Saturday August 15

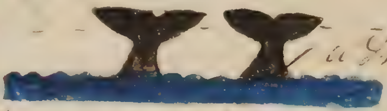
These 24 hours begins with Squally weather and Showers of rain
At 3 PM Took a Steady Breeze from SSW headed To the SE
At 2 AM wore Ship To the west NW At 7 AM Tacked Ship
To the SE Point galara Bearing SE At 10 AM Tacked of
From The Land Saw hump backs and finbacks And Porpoises
So Ends These 24 hours .... Lattitude Obs 1:25
.... Longitude 80..09

Remarks on Sunday August 16

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades & pleasant weather headed
To NWbyW Saw Blackfish Middle & Latter part moderate
Wind & Pleasant weather headed To the westward
All Sail Set Nothing seen this Day So Ends These 24 hours
Longitude Obsd & AM 80..38 .... Lattitude N° 2:20
Chronometer 81. 06 .... Longitude 81:00

Remarks On Monday August 17 1835

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades & Pleasant weather
Steerd East All Sail Set At 5 P.M headed SEbyE At 6 P.M
Shortend Sail for the night At 2 AM wore Ship To the westward
At 6 A.M Tacked Ship To the SE at Noon Saw Sperm whales
verry Near the Ship Lower the Boats & went after them
So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obd N 1°48
Longitude 79..52

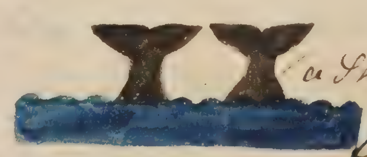
Longitude Obd 79..53..45 Long
Chronometer 79..52..00 Short
80..04..00

Remarks On Tuesday August 18

These 24th hours begins with Moderate wind from SW all the Boats
of after whales At 4 P.M boats Came on Board fastend to one
whale & slightly iron and missed one other whale. At 6 P.M
Shortend Sail for the Night At 12 midnight wore Ship to the westward
At 6 A.M Tacked Ship To the Eastward At 9 A.M Saw Breaches
at 10 Saw the Land At Noon Nearest Land Bore South Dist about
7 Leagues So Ends These 24 hours .... Lattitude Obs N 1°18
Longitude Obsd 10 A.M 79:24 15 ..... Longitude W 79°40
D Chronometer 79:32 15

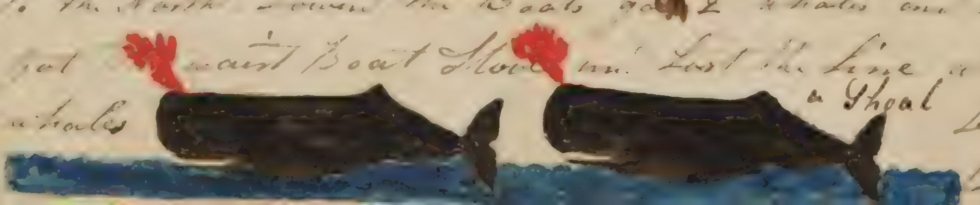
Remarks On Wednesday August 19

These 24 hours begins with Strong Breezes and Clear weather
Steerd NNE At 2 P.M Saw Breaches at 4 Saw Porpoises
At 4 P.M Steerd on A wind To the NW At 6 P.M Shortend Sail for the
Night Middlepart Moderate wind At 6 A.M Saw Sperm whales
3 Points of the Lee Bow & going To the windward At 7 Lowerd the Boats
fastend To One whale & the Iron Came Out the whales went
To the wind-ward So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd N 1°50
Longitude 79°34



Remarks On Thursday August 20

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind from SW headed NW At 2 P.M
Saw Blackfish Saw a Number of Shoals of Porpoises Seen headed To the
Windward & Some To the Leeward At 5 P.M Saw Breaches
10 or 12 miles of the weather Bow 4 Points At At 5 P.M Took in the
Light Sails At 8 A.M wore Ship To the SE At 9 A.M Saw whales
Going To the South going quick At 11 Saw a great many whales
Going To the North Lowerd the Boats got 2 whales and Killed the 3d
one & got [illegible] Waist Boat Stove in Lost the Line at noon the Boats
[illegible] after whales



Lattitude Obd N 1°55
Longitude W 80°00

Remarks On Friday August 21 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds S SW Boats of after whales at 3 PM got the whales To the Ship at half Past 4 PM ~~Commenced Cutting~~ at half Past 5 finished the 2 whales and headed on A wind S By E under 3 Top Sails gibb & Spanker At 12 midnight wore Ship To the WNW ~~Latter~~ part of these 24 hours Strong wind SW headed WNW Imployed Cutting up the whales heads ~~at~~ 10 AM Commenced Boiling So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - Latitude Ob No 2..10
- Longitude W 79..45

Remarks On Saturday August 22

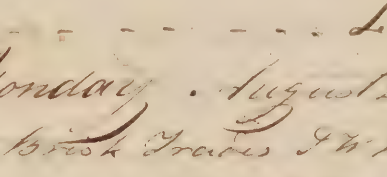
These 24 hours begins with Strong winds SW at 3 PM Tacked Ship To the SE by S Imployed Boiling At 1 AM Tacked Ship To the NNW At 6 AM Saw whales Breaching of the Lee Beam At 7 Lowerd the Boats Got one whale the Shoal went To the westward At Noon finished Cutting and headed To the SSE at 1 PM Commenced Boiling So ends these 24 hours Latitude Ob 2..19
- - - - - - a Shoal - Longitude 79..45

Remarks On Sunday August 23

These 24 hours begin with moderate wind SW headed SSE Imployed Cutting up the head At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the NW ~~at~~ 7 AM finished boiling Latter part of These 24 hours squally with Showers of rain So Ends These 24 hours No
- ~~Latitude~~ Ob 2..10
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79..44

Remarks on Monday August 24

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades SW headed NNW At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the WNW Latter part Moderate wind & pleasant weather Saw Breaches 4 Points of the weather Bow At Noon Saw Sperm whales of the weather quarter So Ends these 24 hours N
a very Larg Shoal Latitude Ob 2..10
Longitude 79..51



Remarks on Tuesday 25

At 2 PM Lowerd the Boats fastened To a Larg whale which Carried of 4 Irons & a Drug At Sunset weather rainy Lay headed To the SE main Top Sail aback through the night rainy and Calm At 1 AM weather Clear Saw whales but Got none Shoal Latitude Ob No 2..10
Longitude 79..52

Remarks On Wednesday August 26 1834

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind head the To the NW At 1 PM Saw Sperm whales Breaching of Lee Beam at 3 PM Lowered the Boats got one whale at 6 PM finishd Cutting him In & headed on Around S by E under 3 Top Sails gibb & Spanker At 3 AM Tacked Ship To the NNW At 7 AM Saw Breaches

Latter part of These 24 hours moderate wind SW headed WNW Imployed Boiling So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Nr 2°.06

Longitude 79°.32

Remarks On Thursday August 27th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind SW headed WNW Imployed Boiling At 1 PM Saw a grate many porpoise At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails at 8 PM finished Boiling At 3 AM Tacked Ship To the South East Latter part moderate wind from SW headed SSE At 11 AM Saw a Ship 2 Points forward the weather Beem So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Nr 2°.25

Longitude 79°.55

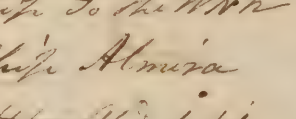
Remarks On Friday August 28th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind SW headed SSE all Sail Set Longitude Obsd at 3 PM 80°.04.45 At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails
Chronometer 79.49 30
Saw a Ship of the weather Beem 9 miles Distant Middle part Strong wind At 6 AM Saw The Land & Tacked Ship To the WNW Saw humpbacks Saw 2 Ships At Noon Spoke The Ship Almira Cutting A whale So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Nr 1°.41

Longitude 79°.45

Remarks On Saturday August 29th

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind At 5 PM Saw Sperm whales Going quick To the SW Lower the Boats but Did not get fast Came on Board the whales went To the Leward At 9 PM wore Ship To the WNW At 6 AM Brake out the main hatchway for Stowing oil Latter part of These 24 hours

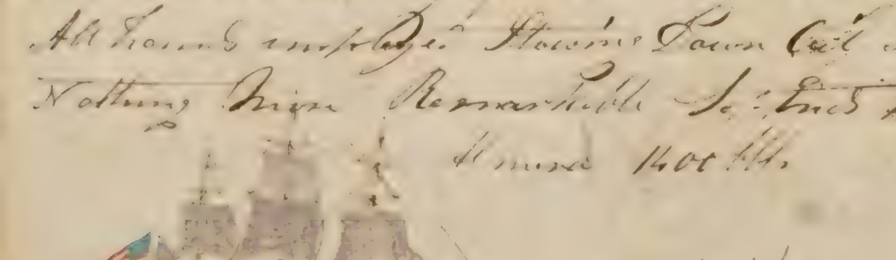


All hands imployed Stowing Down Oil Saw 2 Ships Nothing More Remarkable So Ends These 24 hours

Almira Hobart

Lattitude Nr 2°.00

Longitude 79°.51



Remarks On Sunday August 30th 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds SW headed to the WNW
At 3 PM Saw Breaches of the weather quarter wore Ship to the
SE At 5 PM finished Stowing Down At 8 AM wore Ship to
the WNW At 9 AM Tacked Ship to SE At Noon [illegible]
[illegible] So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude N. 1°.45
Longitude 79.40

Remarks On Monday August 31

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind & a pleasant
weather headed to the Eastward All Sail Set At 10 PM Tacked
Ship to the westward At 3 AM Tacked Ship to the SE At 6 AM
Saw the Land at 7 Tacked Ship to the westward Southern [illegible]
At Noon Moderate wind & Pleasant weather Employed
re stowing between Decks So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude N. 1°.33
Longitude W. 79°.39

Remarks On Tuesday Sept 1st

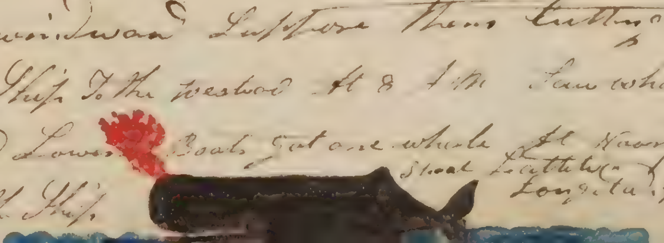
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind SW At 4 PM
took a Squall of wind with rain from WNW headed [illegible]
at 6 PM Light wind WSW weather Clear & Pleasant
headed NW under 3 Top Sails Middle part Pleasant weather
at 6 AM Showers of rain Latter part weather Clear
Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoises So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude N. 2°.03
Longitude 79.40

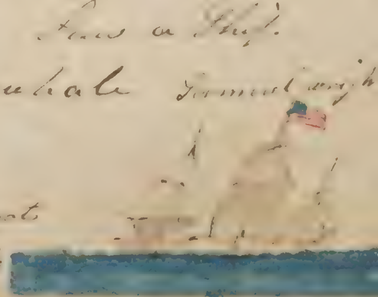
Remarks On Wednesday Sept 2nd

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind SW headed NW
All Sail Set At 6 PM Shortened Sail for the night At 2 AM
Tacked Ship to the SE At 6 AM raining At 7 Tacked Ship to the
westward Latter part of These 24 hours raining wind variable from
SW to SSE So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Supposed 2° N. 01
Longitude 79.55

Remarks On Thursday Sept 3rd

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from SW headed SE
All Sail Set At 7 PM took in the Light Sails Saw a Ship
8 or 9 miles to windward Suppose them cutting a whale [illegible]
At 2 AM Tacked Ship to the westward At 8 AM Saw whales
going to the windward Lowered Boats got one whale At Noon Boats
towing the whale to the Ship. Shoal Lattitude N. 1°.46
Longitude 79.56



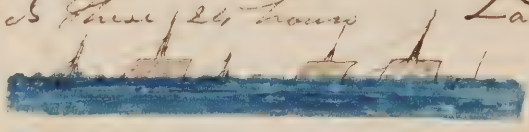


Remarks On Friday Sept 4 1835

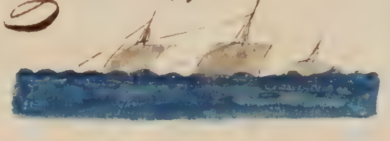
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind at 3 PM finished Cutting
the whale at 4 PM Spoke the Ship William Wright 1500 bbls
At 6 PM wore Ship To the westward Middle part Strong wind
Latter part more Moderate At 10 AM Saw The Land and Tacked
To the NW Imployed Boiling At 11 Passed the Samuel Wright
At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs N 1.38
Longitude 79.55

Remarks On Saturday Sept 5

These 24 hours begins with Brisk wind WSW headed to the NW
Imployed Boiling At 8 PM finished Boiling At 12 Midnight
Tacked Ship To the SE At 6 AM made Sail Saw 2 Ships To the
Leeward at 10 Saw a Ship To windward at noon Saw her
Take a whale So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs N 1.49

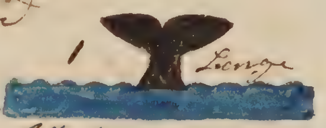


Longitude 79.50



Remarks On Sunday Sept 6

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Wind from SSW At 4 PM
Saw a Large whale 6 Points of the Lee Bow Going very quick
to the wind-ward Lowered the Boats But Could not Get To
him at 5 PM Saw him 6 miles To the windward
Middle part of These 24 hours Brisk wind At 2 AM
Tacked Ship To the WNW Saw a great number of Blackfish
& Humpporpoise So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Obs N 1.43
Longitude 80.10

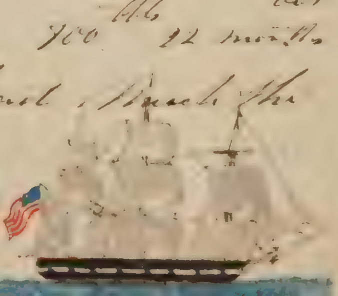


Remarks On Monday Septm 7

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trade headed To the SE All Sail Set
At 3 PM wore Ship To the NW at 5 PM Spoke the Ship Samuel Wright
Middle part of These 24 hours brisk wind Latter part Strong wind
at 10 AM Tacked Ship To the SE At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs N 1.43
Longitude 80.27

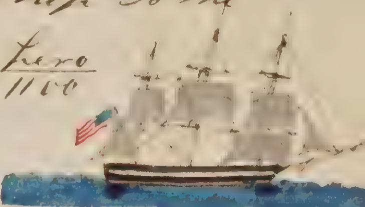
Remarks On Tuesday Septm 8

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind And Clear weather headed
On. A wind SE at 2 PM Spoke the Ship Leonidas 700 bbls 12 months out
Middle part of These 24 hours brisk winds Latter part Much the
Same At 9 AM Tacked off from The Land
At Noon Strong wind 3 Ships In Site
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs N 1.12



Remarks On Wednesday Sept 9th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and Cloudy At 2 P.M Spoke To Ship hero 1100 bbls At 3 P.M Tacked Ship To the S East At 6 P.M Shortend Sail & wore Ship headed To the westward Main Top Sail a back Latter part of These 24 hours Brisk Trades At Noon Point galara Bore S E Distant 5 Leagues



Lattitude Obs N° 00 51
Longitude 80 00

Remarks On Thursday Sept 10

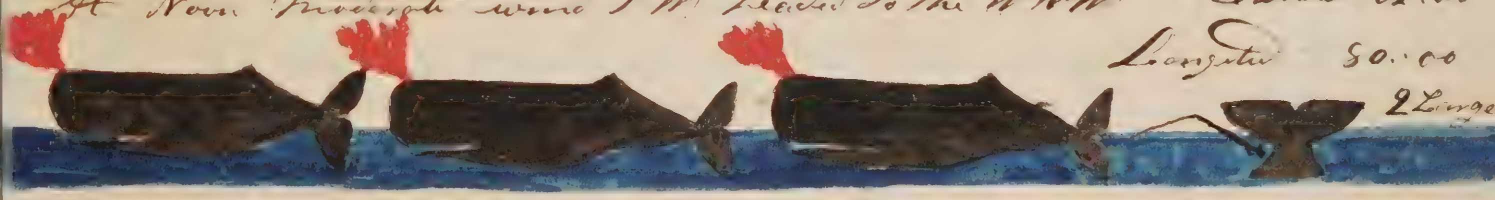
These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades headed on a wind To the N N W At 2 P.M Spoke The Tobacco plant 350 bbls At 6 P.M Shortend Sail headed To The N W At 9 A.M wore Ship To the Eastward At Noon moderate wind from W S W So Ends These 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 1° 49
Longitude 80° 30

Remarks On Friday Sept 11

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind At 3 P.M Saw Sperm Whales going To the N E Lowerd The Boats fastend To 5 whales one of Them a Large whale the Line parted 3 Times To the Larboard Boat at 7 P.M Got 3 whales To the Ship middle part Moderate wind At 6 A.M Showers of rain Commenced Cutting on the whales At 9 A.M finished And Saw a Large Whale Saw a Boat fastend To him belonging To the Ship Tobacco plant But he got Loose again At Noon moderate wind S W headed To the N N W

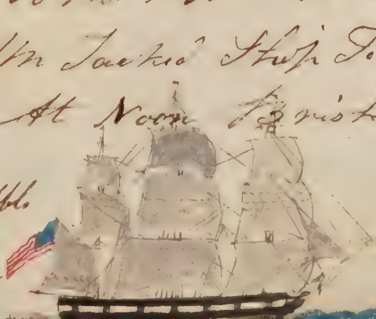
Lattitude 02.00
Longitude 80.00

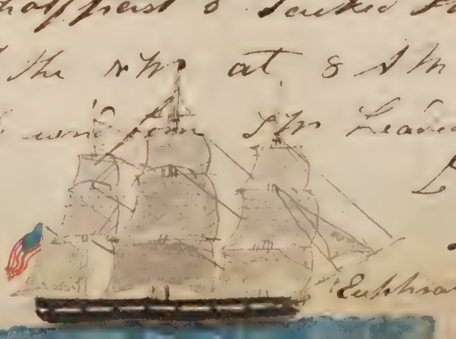


Remarks On Saturday Septm 12

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind 2 Boats of after a Large At 2 P.M Boats Came on Board at 5 P.M Commencd Boiling At 6 P.M Saw the Large whale half a mile distant going quick To the N W At half past 6 Tacked Ship To the S S E At 2 A.M Tacked Ship To the N W at 8 A.M Tacked Ship To the S E At Noon Brisk wind from S W headed S S E Imployed Boiling

Lattitude Obs N 1.39
Longitude



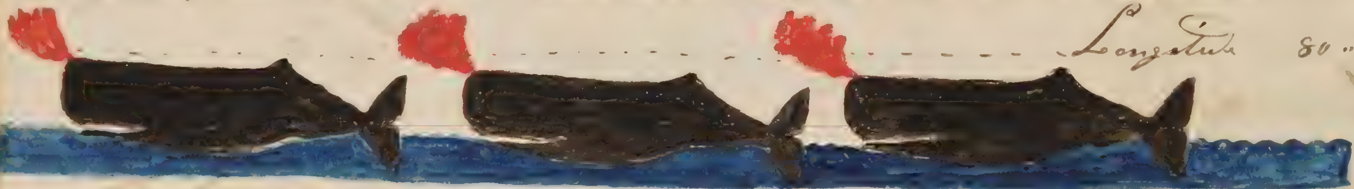


Remarks on Sunday Sept 13 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades At 2 P.M. Saw the Land &
Tacked Ship To The N W Saw Breakers At 5 P M Spoke the
Euphrates 150 bbls oil At 4 P.M finished Boiling Headed To the
S S E under 3 Top Sails gibb & Spanker At 0 Am Tacked Ship To the
N W Latter part of These 24 hours Brisk wind Steering To the W N W
Saw porpoises So Ends These 24 hours Lattitud Obd 1:29
Land In Site at 9 Am - - - - - - - - Longitude 80..00

Remarks on Monday Septm 14

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades At 1 P.M Saw Porpoises
At 2 Tacked Ship To the S S E At 4 Am Tacked Ship To the
N N W At 8 A M Tacked Ship To the S S E At 10 Saw Whales
Lowerd the Boats fastend To 2 whales At noon Boats all of
So ends these 24 hours Land In Site at 10 Am Lattitud Obs 1:33
Longitude 80..10

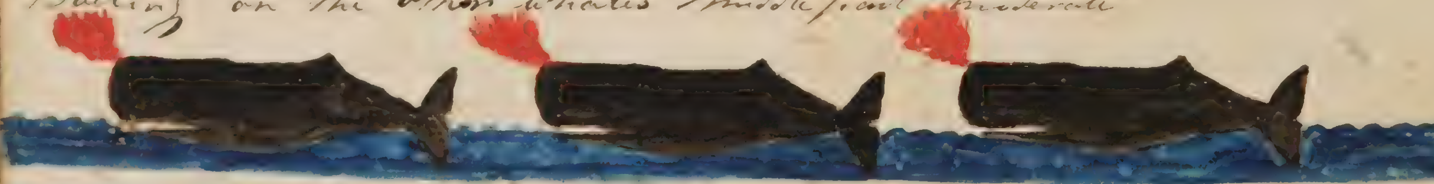


Remarks on Tuesday Sept 15

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades At 1 P.M boats
Came on Board at 2 Saw mor whales Lowerd the Boats
Got 2 whales At 5 P.M Got them To the Ship
At 6 Am Commenced Cutting At 10 finished Cutting At noon moderate
wind headed To the S E So Ends These 24 hours Lattitud Obd 1:27
Longitude 79.50

Remarks on Wednesday Septm 16th

These 24 hours Begins with moderate wind At 3 P.M Tacked Ship
To the N W & Saw whales of the Lee Beem Lowerd the Boats
Got 3 Whales at 6 P.M Got them To The Ship & Commenced
Boiling on the other whales Middle part moderate



At 6 Am Commenced Cutting At 11 finished At noon Moderate
wind headed To the South By E Saw the Land of the Lee Beem
and a head Saw a Small Boat Steering To the N E
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - Lattitu Supposd 1:40
Longitude 79..30

Remarks On Thursday Sept 17th 1835
These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades At 2 PM Tacked
Ship To The NW At 6 Tacked Ship To the South &
Took one reef In The Top Sails At 11 PM raining Stopped Boiling
At 1 AM Tacked Ship To the WNW Latter part of these 24
hours raining At 7 AM Tacked Ship To the South
At Noon commenced Boiling again So Ends These 24 hours
- Latitude 1:30
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79. 30

Remarks On ~~Wednes~~ Friday Septm 18 - - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades & Blowing Leaved To the
South Employed Boiling at 1 PM Saw a Ship of the
weather Beam At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the NW
Saw the Land about 7 Leagues Distant At 2 AM Tacked Ship
To the SE At 7 AM Tacked Ship To the NW finished Boiling
At 8 AM Saw a Ship of the Lee Bow At Noon finished Boiling
So Ends These 24 hours - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs N 1:25
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79 30

Remarks On Saturday Septm 19
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind At 4 PM Tacked To the
South Took In The Light Sails At 12 midnight Tacked Ship
To the westward Latter part of These 24 hours Squally with rain
At Noon Tacked Ship To the SE So Ends These 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs N 1:44
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 79:55

Remarks On Sunday Sept 20 - - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Brisk wind At 2 PM Spoke
The Ship Tobacco plant At 10 PM Tacked Ship To the WNW
At 7 AM Tacked Ship To The SE At At 11 Tacked Ship To
NW At Noon Brisk Trades — So Ends These 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs N 1:37
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 79:46

Remarks On Monday Septm 21st
These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades Hauled on
a wind To the NW Saw a Number of Shoals of porpoises
At 4 PM Tacked To the SSE At 2 AM Tacked To the NW
Middle part of these 24 hours raining Latter part rain Abated
At 7 AM wore Ship To the SSE commenced Stowing Down oil
At Noon Brisk Trades So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs N 1:41
Longitude 79:30

Remarks on Tuesday Septm 22 1835

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades Employed Stowing Down oil At 7 PM Stopped for the Night At 4 wore Ship To the NW At 6 Am wore Ship To the SSE and Commenced Stowing Down oil At noon finished So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 1.41

Longitude W 79.55

Remarks on Wednesday 23

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades and Cloudy weather All hands Employed washing the Ship At 5 PM Spoke the Ship Pleasant At 4 PM Strong Trades headed To the SSE At 2 AM Tacked Ship To The NW Latter part Strong Trades At 10 AM passed the Ship Euphrates heading To the South At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 2.00

Saw a grate number of Blackfish this 24 hours. Longitude 79.50

Remarks on Thursday Septm 24

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Tacked Ship To the SSE [illegible] [illegible] Fails at 6 PM Took In The [illegible] Land In Site At 4 PM Tacked Ship To The NW At 2 AM Tacked Ship To The SSE At 8 Land about 7 Leagues Distant Tacked Ship To the NW. At Noon Brisk Trades So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 1.47

Longitude W 80.00

Remarks On Friday Septm 25

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades An Clear weather Stood on a wind To the NW by N At 2 PM Saw a Schooner Steering To the SE At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE middle & Latter part moderate Trades At 8 AM Tacked Ship To the NW

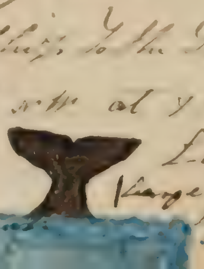
At Noon Do winds & Pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 1.24

Longitude 80.00

Remarks On Saturday Septm 26

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades & pleasant weather At 3 PM Saw Porpoises At At 6 PM Tacked Ship to the SSE and Took In the Light Sails At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the NW at 7 AM Tacked To the SS At 10 Saw a large Whale heading to the windward Lowered the Boats the whale seeing Something and went fast to the windward So Ends these 24 hours



Large

Lattitude 1.30

Longitude 80.10

Remarks On Sunday Septm 27 1835
These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades heading on a wind
SSE At 1 PM Saw the Larg whale 3 miles To the windward
At 6 PM Land a Bout 5 Leagues Distant. Tacked Ship
To the WNW and Took In the Light Sails & hauled up the
Courses At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SSE Latter part squally
At 10 AM Tacked Ship The NW Point Galara Bearing SEbyS
~~Distant~~ 15 Miles. At Brisk Trades Saw humpback Backs
So Ends These 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs No 1:03
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80:20

Remarks On Monday Septm 28
These 24 hours Begins with moderate Trades with light
squalls of rain heading on a wind To the NNE at 2 PM
Saw Porpoises Middle part squally with Showers of rain
At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SE. Latter part Strong Trades
heading on A wind To The SE At Noon Strong Trades
So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs No 00 53
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 80. 20

Remarks On Tuesday Septm 29th - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Steering In for the
Land at 5 PM harbour of Tecambas Bearing East Distant
about 4 Leagues. Saw a Ship at Anchor at Tecambas
At half Past 5 PM hauled of from the Land & Took In the
Light Sails and 2 reefs the Top Sails. Saw a Small
Schooner with a fore Top Sails Steering In for the Land
Middle Part Strong Trades Latter part the Same at 7 AM Saw
A Ship Steering of from the Land at 10 AM Tacked In for
the Land So Ends these 24 hours - - - - Lattitude Obs 00 57
Point Galara Bearing SE - - - - - - Longitude 80 15

- -

Remarks On Wednesday Sept 30th - - - - -
These 24 hours begins moderate Trades heading In for Tecambas
At 5 PM Sounded In 10 fathoms of water of the harbour. An
hauled of from the Land At 5 PM Took In the Light Sails
& 2 reefs the Top Sails At 6 AM made Sail & wore Ship to the
Eastward At 10 AM Spoke Ship Tobaccoplant At Noon brisk Trades
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude 1.20
Longitude . 80.08

Remarks On Thursday Oct 1st 1855

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades And Cloudy
At 2 P.M Tacked Ship To The SE At 6 P.M 2d reef the Top Sails
At 8 P.M Backed The Main Top Sail & lying headed To the SE
Middle part moderate Trades. At 6 A.M made Sail Steered To the
NNE At 10 A.M Steered On A wind To the N W Saw Porpoises
Saw A Ship of the weather Beam at 6 A.M At Noon
Brisk Trades So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Nd No 1.32
- Longitude Wo 80.10

Remarks On Friday Oct 2d - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades and Pleasant weather
Steering On A wind To the NW Saw Cowfish At 6 P.M wore
Ship To the SE And Took In The Light Sails & Took 1 reef In the
Top Sails Middle part Moderate Trades Latter part much
The Same at 8 A.M Saw The Land At 10 Saw Breakers & Then
wore Ship & Steered on A wind To The W N W At Noon pleasant
Weather So Ends These 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Nd No 1.32
- Longitude Wo 79.55

Remarks On Saturday Oct 3d - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades S W Steered on a
W N W At 2 P.M Steered North Saw A grate many Porpoises
Going To the windward At 6 P.M Took In The Light Sails
And hauled To the SE At 2 A.M Tacked Ship To The W N W
At At 7 A.M Tacked Ship To SE At 10 A.M Saw a Barque
Ship Steering To the N W At Noon moderate Trades [illegible]
Tacked Ship To the N W So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Nd No 1.25
- Longitude 79.45

Remarks On Sunday Oct 4th - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades headed To the W N W
At 6 P.M Took In The Light Sails At 7 A.M Tacked Ship To the
SE Latter part of These 24 hours brisk Trades Steered on a
Wind E S E At 10 A.M Saw the Land Point Galara Bearing
N by E At noon Saw a Barke Ship Steering To westward
So Ends These 24 hours . . . . . - - -

- Lattitude No 1.14
- Longitude 78.50

Remarks On Monday Oct 5th 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades At 1 PM Steered N E Passed a barke Ship which hoisted English Colers At 6 PM Took In The Light sails & hauled To the wind headed N W At 2 AM wore Ship To the SE At 9 Am Saw the Land at 10 Tacked Ship To the westward at Noon Strong Trades So Ends These 24 hours . Lattitude N 1°:41

Longitude 79°:40

Remarks On Tuesday Oct 6

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Steered on A wind To the westward Saw Cowfish At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & hauled up the Courses & Tacked Ship To the SE

Middle part moderate Trades Latter part Brisk wind Saw a Small Brig Steering To the NE Saw a Breech of the weather Beam at 10 Saw the Land & Tacked Ship To the westward At noon Brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude N 1°:30

Longitude W 80°.00

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 7th

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades hauled on a wind To the westward Saw Cowfish At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & Courses Thrug The Night moderate wind At 6 AM Tacked Ship To the SE At 10 AM Saw a whale 2 points of the weather Bow he Spouted 10 Times and went Down Supposed it To be a Sperm whale going To the windward At Noon brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude N 1°:35

Longitude 80°:00

Remarks On Thursday Oct 8th

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades at 1 PM Saw the Land at 5 PM Point Galara bore South. Took In The Light Sails hauled up the Courses & wore Ship To the westward at 6 Am Saw Blackfish At 7 Steered NNW Saw more Blackfish At 11 AM Saw a [illegible] [illegible] miles [illegible] 1 Point of the Lee bow At Noon moderate wind Steered North All Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude [illegible]

Longitude 80..11

Remarks On Friday Oct 9th 1835

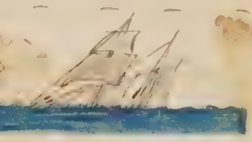
These 24 hours begins with moderate wind & pleasant weather Steering N b E Employed Scraping the waist & varnishing At [illegible] PM took in the light sails hauled up the Courses & hauled on A wind to the N W At [illegible] AM wore Ship to the [illegible] Latter part of these 24 hours squalls of rain [illegible] saw Cowfish So Ends these 24 hours No Observation this Day

Latitude supposed N 1.45
Longitude W 79.55

Remarks On Saturday Oct 10

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades & light rain at 1 PM weather Cleared at 2 PM Saw the Land bearing E b S At 4 PM saw Cowfish & Porpoises at 6 PM took in the light sails hauled up the Courses & wore Ship to the N W At 2 AM wore Ship to the SE At 7 AM wore Ship to the westward saw a small schooner heading to the SE Latter part of these 24 hours Strong Trades with squalls of rain So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs N 1.38
Longitude W 80.27



Remarks On Sunday Oct 11th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed on a wind to the westward At 2 PM tacked Ship to the SE middle part wind more moderate Latter part Brisk wind headed in for the land At noon Point Galera bore SE b S Distant about 7 leagues Steering N E b E saw a small schooner steering on a wind to the westward So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 1.08
Longitude 80.00

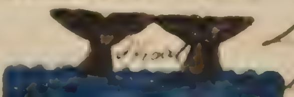
Remarks On Monday Oct 12th

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades and Cloudy weather Steering N E b E All sail set Saw one humpback at 6 PM took in the light sails wind heading to the westward main top Gallant aback At 5 AM made sail & steered N E b E Saw humpbacks porpoises & cowfish Saw the land At noon moderate Trades & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 1.34
Longitude 79.22

Remarks On Tuesday Oct 13th

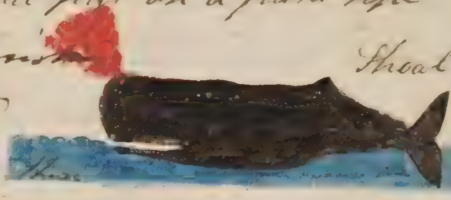
These 24 hours begins moderate Trades & pleasant weather Steering N E b E Employed Breaking out the fore hold at 3 PM hauled to the wind heading N W At 8 PM took in the light sails At 2 AM wore Ship to the SE At 9 AM saw whales going to the windward lowered the Boats but got nothing At 11 AM showers of rain So Ends these 24 hours



Latitude Obs N 2.14
Longitude 79.24

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 14 1835

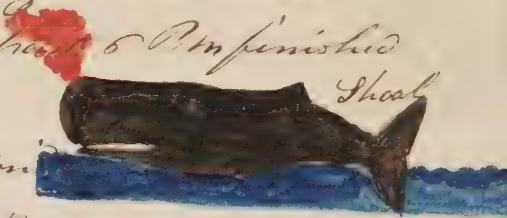
These 24 hours begins with Light airs from N S W with Showers of rain At 2 P.M weather Cleared with a Breeze from S W At 4 P.M Tacked Ship To the west N W At 5 P.M Saw whales 3 Points of the Lee Bow heading To the Leeward Lowered 3 Boats got one whale at 7 P.M Took him To the Ship and put on a fluke rope At 6 A.M Commenced Cutting At half past 7 finished Latter part of These 24 hours moderate wind Employed Boiling. Saw Breaches So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - -



Latitude Obs N° 2°.11
Longitude 79.28.

Remarks On Thursday Oct 15

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades heading N N by W At 2 P.M Saw Sperm whales Breaching 10 miles distant 1 Point of the Lee Bow at 3 P.M Lower the Boats Got one whale the Shoal went To the Leward at half past 6 P.M finished Cutting him & headed To the South Employed boiling Middle & Latter part brisk wind At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the N W at 6 A.M Tacked Ship To the South East At 10 A.M Tacked Ship To the N W So Ends these 24 hours . . . .



Latitude Obs N 2°.09
Longitude 79°.44 W.

Remarks On Friday Oct 16th

These 24 hours begins with strong trades with squalls of rain at 1 P.M finished boiling At 3 P.M Saw breaches 3 Points of the Lee Bow stood for them But saw nothing more At 6 P.M Shortened Sail and Tacked Ship To the SSE At 2 A.M Tacked ship to the westward Latter part strong trades At noon tacked ship to the S E by S

So ends these 24 hours - . - - Latitude by Obs N 2.30
Longitude Observed At 8 A.M 79.43.15 Longitude W 80.20
Chronometer 80. 13 15

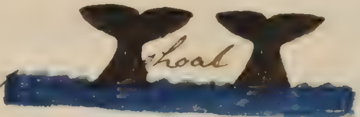
Remarks On Saturday Oct 17

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades headed on a wind S E by S At 6 P.M Took in the main top gallant sail & main sail middle part moderate wind Latter part Strong Trades At 10 A.M Saw the high Land bearing S by E ½ E Steered N E at noon wind moderate Employed stowing oil In the main hold

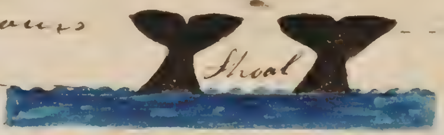
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs N 1.53
Longitude Wo 79.20

Remarks On Sunday Oct 18 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades At 2 PM finished
[illegible] skid the main hatchway with Oil and hauled on
[illegible] wind To the NW Saw a Small schooner Steering To the
SE At 5 PM Saw a Shoal of whales 3 miles a head and
going To the Leeward Lowerd the boats the whales saw the
boats and Started Chased them Til Dark and then Came
on Board Took In the main Top gallant and hauled up the Courses
Middle part Strong Trades & Cloudy weather At 7 AM
Tacked To the west NW At 10 Saw Breaches at half past



10 Saw Sperm whales of the weather bow Lower the Boats the whales
perceived Sumthing and went quick To the windward at noon Boats
of So Ends these 24 hours ---- Latitude Nr 2°:34



Longitude W 79:37

Remarks On Monday Oct 19th

These 24 hours begin with Strong Trades At 1 PM boats came on board ---
[illegible] all Sail and steered To the SE by S At 4 PM Tacked ship to the NW
At 6 PM Tacked Ship to the SSE At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the
NNW At At 10 AM Tacked Ship To the SE Saw porpoises
At noon moderate Trades Steered ESE So Ends these 24 hours
---- Latitude Obsr 1°:56 N
Longitude 79.. 37

Remarks On Tuesday Oct 20th

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades Steered E by S all Sail
Set Saw a great abundance of Porpoises and Cowfish at
3 PM Saw Point Mangels Bearing SE by E At 4 PM [illegible] about
5 Leagues Distant Tacked Ship To the NW Saw humpBacks
finbacks & porpoises Passed a tide rip making NNW & SSE
At 8 PM Took In the light Sails & furled the main Sail
At 12 midnight tacked Ship To the South At 7 AM Tacked Ship
To the westward Saw porpoises At Noon moderate wind and Clear
weather So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obsr N 2°.09
---- Longitude 79.47 W

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 21st

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades & Clear weather heading
To the NNW Saw a Great many porpoises At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the South
& Took In the light Sails At 2 AM Tacked To the North Latter part Strong Trades
At 11 Tacked Ship To the SSE At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Nr 2°:18
Longitude 80:[illegible]

Remarks On Thursday Oct 22 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades headed SE All Nessesary Sail Set At 6 P.m Took In the Main sail At 10 P.m Tacked Ship To the N.W.W At 3 A.M Tacked Ship to the SE Latterpart Strong Trades & Cloudy At 10 A.M Saw the Land At 11 A.M Tacked To the NW So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd N 1° 25
Longitude W 79° 4

Remarks On Friday Oct 23

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades headed NW Saw porpoises & Cowfish At 6 P.m Took the main Top Galant Sail and Courses At 12 midnight Tacked Ship To the SE At 6 A.M Tacked Ship To the westward at 9 A.M Steerd NE at half past 10 Steerd N by W At Noon haul To the wind headed SE by S So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd N° 2.16
Longitude W° 79.37

Remarks On Saturday Oct 24th

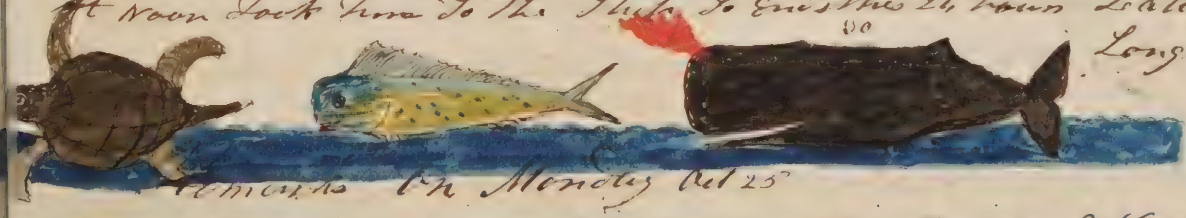
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and squally At 5 P.M Showers of rain & wind from WSW headed South At 6 P.M Took In the main top Galant Sail & main Sail Saw the Land a head 12 midnight tacked Ship To the NW At 4 A.M Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part brisk wind At 8 Tacked Ship To the NW Saw porpoises At Noon brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 1° 42
Longitude W 79° 46

Remarks On Sunday Oct 25

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades headed NW by W at 4 P.M Tacked Ship To the South At 5 P.M Took In the Light sails At 6 A.M Tacked Ship To the westward At 9 A.M Saw Sperm whales Breaching 4 Points of the Lee Bow At 10 Lower the Boats Got one whale At Noon Took him To the Ship So Ends these 24 hours

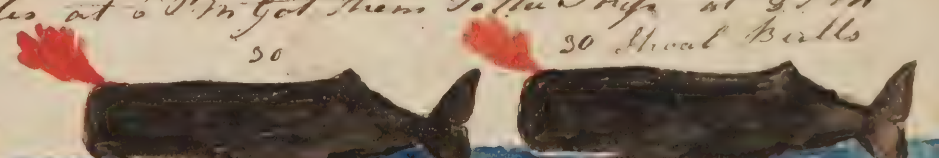
Lattitude Obs N° 1.48
Longitude 79.50



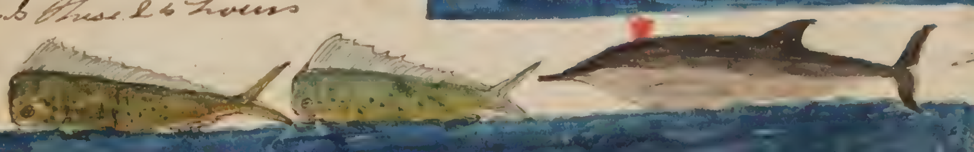
Shoal Bulls

Remarks On Monday Oct 26

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather Imployed Cutting the whale At 3 P.m finished Cutting & Saw more whales To the Leeward Lowered the boats and got 2 whales at 6 P.m Got them To the Ship at 8 P.m Commenced Boiling Latter part Imployed Cutting So Ends these 24 hours



Shoal Bulls



Lattitude Obs N 2°..00
Longitude W 79..30

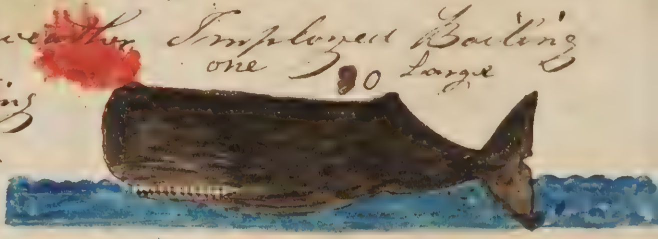
Remarks On Tuesday Oct 27 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from SW head To the SSE Imployed Boiling At 4 PM Tacked Ship To the west NW At 6 PM Took in the main Top Galant Sail Latter part of These 24 hours moderate wind at 10 AM Saw a Large Whale a head of the Ship 7 or 8 Miles Distant At 11 found he was heading To the windward Lowerd 3 Boats after him at Noon the Boats of So Ends these 24 hours - Land In Site at 10 AM --- Lattitude Obs No 1:59

Longitude 79:40

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 28th

These 24 hours begins moderate Trades 3 Boats of after a Larg whale At 4 PM Took him To the Ship and put on 2 fluke ropes at 5 PM moderate wind and pleasent weather Imployed Boiling At midnight raing At 3 AM finished Boiling Latter part Showers of rain - - - - At 6 AM Commenced Cutting the Large whale At Noon Got the head of And Body In



So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs No 2:05

W Longitude 79:43

Remarks On Thursday Oct 29th

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades At 3 PM finished Cutting the whale And made Sail headed To the South At 3 AM Tacked Ship To the WNW At 5 AM saw A barke Ship Steering To the SE Latter part of these 24 hours moderate wind & pleasent weather Imployed Boiling So Ends these 24 hours

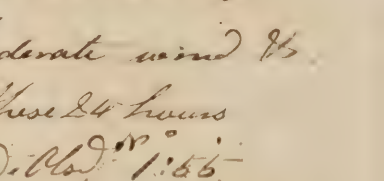
Lattitude Obs No 1:55

W Longitude 79:36

Remarks On Friday Oct 30th

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds & pleasent weather Imployed boiling At 4 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE At 2 AM wore Ship To the WNW At 5 AM finished boiling At 6 wore Ship To the SE Latter part Strong winds All hands Imployed Coopering oil & washing Ship. Lattitude Obs N 1:49

So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 79:30



Remarks On Saturday Oct 31st

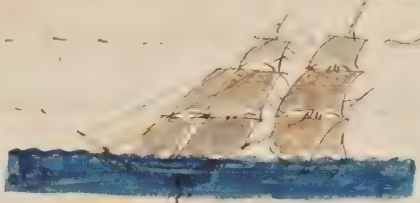
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades [illegible] the gibb and repaired it [illegible] again At 1 PM [illegible] of from the land. At 2 Tacked To the SE Latter part fresh Trades Imployed breakingout the fore hole for Stowing oil So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 1:50

Longitude W 79:25

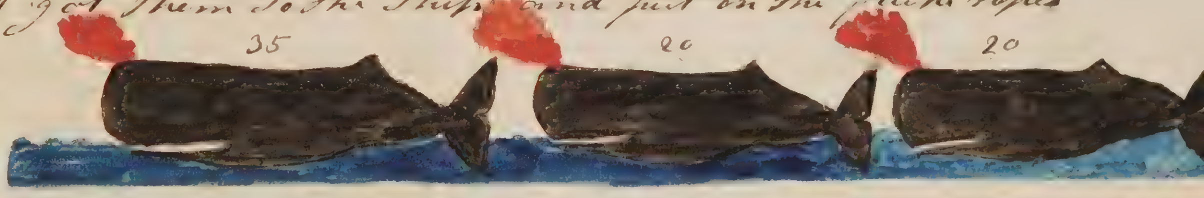
Remarks On Sunday Novemr 1st 1835
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades At 6 P.M. Stopp'd Stowing Oil and wore ship To the N.W. wind being Strong & Squally with Lightning. Took In the jibb
Middle part of these 24 hours Strong trades Latter part moderate wind Set the Main top galant sail And Main sail So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Sth 1.53

Remarks On Monday Novemr 2d
Longitude W° 79.30
These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades & pleasant weather At 3 P.M. Tacked Ship To the S.S.E At 2 A.M. Tacked Ship To the W.N.W At 6 Commenced Stowing Down Oil Saw a Brig Steering To the N.E Latter part of These 24 hours brisk Trades Saw a plenty of Porpoises So Ends These 24 hours
Lattitude Sth 1.51
Longitude W° 80.10



Remarks On Tuesday Novemr 3d
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Clear weather Employ'd Stowing Oil at 6 P.M. finished Stowing oil & wore Ship To the S.S.E. At 9 A.M. wore Ship To the W.N.W At Noon All hand's Employ'd washing the Ship So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Sth 1.49
Longitude W° 79.55

Remarks On Wednesday Novemr 4th
These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades headed To the W.N.W Employed washing the Ship at 2 P.M. Saw a Breach 4 Points of the Lee Bow at 3 Saw the whales Lowered the Boats got 3 whales At 6 P.M. got them To the Ship and put on the fluke ropes



Middle part fine pleasant weather at about 12 Midnight In Henry Kepley Watch on Deck. Calvin Gray at the Lead. with Alfred Jenner John Loscom William Crokerd & John a Kanacka Lowerd the Bow Boat with the Tub of Line & all the whaleing aparutus belonging there To Took the Boat Cagg and Hatchet from the waist boat. & the same pan from the Cook house beside sum other small articles and made thar Escape for the Land after Information was given of thare escape Sail was set on the Ship and Steerd To the S.S.E until day light but Saw nothing of the boat we then Commenc'd Cutting In the whales at half past 11 finished Cutting and headed In for the Land
So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Sth 1.37
Longitude 79.40

Remarks On Thursday Novemb 5 1835

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from SW headed To the SSE.
At 1 PM Tacked Ship of from the Land Point Mangels
baring E by S Distant about 5 leagues middle part pleasant weather
At 2 AM wore Ship To the SSE At 7 AM Tacked Ship To The WNW
Saw a grate many Porpoises and Sum Blackfish - - - - - -
At Noon Moderate wind SW by W weather Clear Imployed
Boiling So Ends These 24 hours

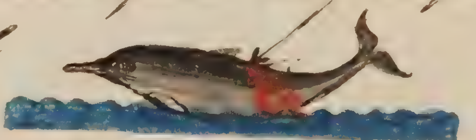
Lattitude Obs No 2..06
Longitu 79° 35
- - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Friday Novemb 5th . . . .
These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds & pleasant weather
Imployed boiling At 5 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE At 2 AM
Tacked Ship To the WNW At 4 AM finished Boiling
Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate winds headed To the NW
Saw porpoises So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Obsd No 2..12
. . . - - - - - - - - . . . . Longitude 79..44

Remarks On Saturday Novemb 7th . . . . - - -
These 24 hours begins with moderate winds headed To the SSE
at 5 PM Strong Trades headed up S by E at 6 PM Shortened Sail
Saw the Land Bairing South At 11 PM Tacked Ship To the WNW
Latter part of these 24 hours Strong trades and rough Sea
Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs No 1.47

Longitude 80.10
- - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Sunday Nov 8th . . . .
These 24 hours begins with Strong trades headed on a wind To the WNW
At 5 PM Saw a Grate Noumber of Porpois fastened To one of them
And the Iron Came out. Saw Blackfish and Cowfish.
At 6 PM Took In the Main Sail
At 12 midnight Tacked Ship To the SSE



Latter part brisk Trades at 7 AM Tacked Ship To the WNW
Saw Porpoises So Ends these 24 hours . . . . . Lattitude Obs No 1.54
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80..40

Remarks On Monday Novem 9th . . - - -
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and Clear weather
headed To the WNW. At 3 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE Saw a grate
quantity of Porpoises Middle part brisk wind At 7 AM Tacked Ship
To the westward Latter part of these 24 hours Imployed making
a Sail room and giting up Shook heads So Ends these 24 hours
Land In Site At 10 AM - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 1.22
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitu 80.41

Remarks On Tuesday Novemb 10th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Brisk winds Steered N. W Saw a plenty of porpoises At 5 PM finished the Sail room & got the Sails All In At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate winds Steered E.N.E Imployed brakeing out the After hole and re Stowing At Noon. Moderate winds So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude No 1°..55

Longitude W 80..37

Remarks On Wednesday Nov 11th

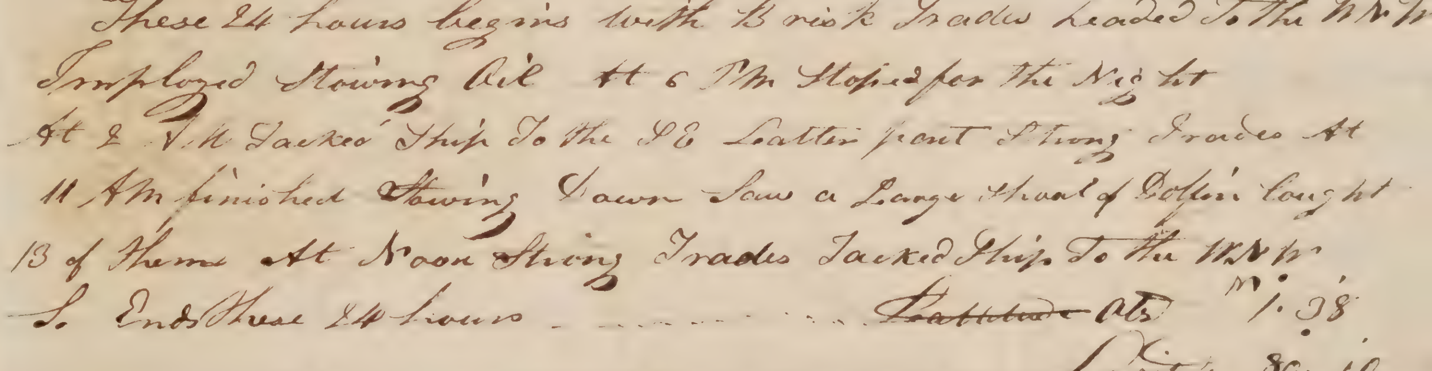
These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds and Cloudy weather Steered East. At 6 PM Took In the Main Sail and Fore Sail & hauled on A wind To the SSE Middle part Strong winds At 6 AM Commenced brakeing out the fore hole for Stowing Oil Latter part Strong wind & Cloudy weather headed To the WNW Imployed Stowing oil. Land In Site at 9 AM At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude No 1°.40

Longitude W 80.10

Remarks On Thursday Novem 12th

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades headed To the WNW Imployed Stowing Oil At 6 PM Stoped for the Night At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Strong Trades At 11 AM finished Stowing Down Saw a Large Shoal of Dolfin Caught 13 of them At Noon Strong Trades Tacked Ship To the WNW So Ends these 24 hours ~~Lattitude~~ Obs No 1°.38

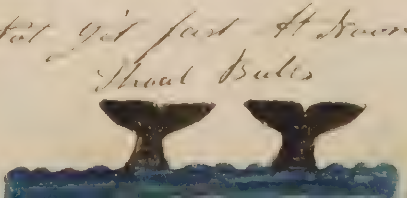
Longitude 80.10



Remarks On Friday Novem 13th

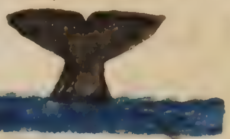
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Cloudy weather Steered on a wind to the west side. At 5 PM Took in the Main Sail. Middle part Strong winds Latter part much the sa At 9 AM unbent the Main Top Sail To repair At 10 Saw Breaches At half Past 11 Saw Sperm Whales headed To the Leeward the Lowered the Boats But Could not get fast At Noon Boats off after whales So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 0°.10

Longitude 80..30



Remarks On Saturday Novem 14th 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind & Cloudy weather boats of
After whales At 3 PM Came on board & headed To the SSE Employed
repairing the Main Top Sail At 5 PM Saw A Large whale heading To
the NW 1 Miles Distant from the Ship and 2 Points of the Lee Bow
he Turned Flukes we Saw Nothing more of him At 6 PM finished
and Bent the Main Top Sail headed To the SSE



Middle & Latter part of These 24 hours Calm weather and
Very Clear Saw Porpoises & blackfish So Ends These 24 hours

Longitude Obsd 9 AM 79..48.45 W ...... Latitude Obsd Noon No 2.04

At 10 AM 79..57.30 ...... Longitude W 80°.18
Chronometer 80..41..30
" 80.49.45

Remarks On Sunday Novem 15th

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather Saw Porpoises & Cowfish
the Cooper & Some hands Employ Setting up Shooks for water
At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails headed To SSW with A Light
Breeze from the westward At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the NW
Latter part of These 24 hours Moderate Trades from WSW
At 9 AM Tacked Ship To the South At 11 Spoke Ship Leonidas
900 bbls oil At Noon Moderate winds & Pleasant weather So
to Ends these 24 hours ...... Latitude Obsd 1°.46
Longitude .. 80°.30

Remarks On Monday Novemb 16

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades & Pleasant weather
At 1 PM Wore Ship To the South & hauled up the Courses &
Took In the Light Sails middle part Strong Breeze Latter part
headed To the SE Saw Porpoises Saw the Leonidas of the Lee Beam
Steering To the North At Noon brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours

Longitude Obsd 11 AM W 79.59.45 ...... Latitude Obsd No 1°38
80 39..15
Chronometer ..... 81.11.00 ...... Longitude 80°.50 W

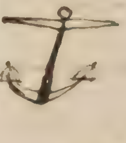
Remarks On Tuesday Novemb 17th

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds headed To the SE At 6 PM
Took In the Mainsail & 2d reefed the Top Sails At 12 midnight Tacked
Ship To the westward At 4 AM Tacked Ship To the SE At 10 Saw the Land
At Noon Point galara Bore East So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obsd 0°.43 N

Remarks On Wednesday Novemb 18th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Stood In for Tecambus
At 4 PM Let go the Larboard Anchor In 6 fathoms water
At Te Cambus. Payed out 60 fathoms of Chain & furled the
Sails. found the Chronometer this Day 30 Miles to far to the
westward by the Land Middle part of these 24 hours Light winds
At 8 AM Sent a raft of 28 cask on Shore for water
Latter Part of these 24 hours Strong Trades one Boats Crew
on Shore After water So Ends these 24 hours



Remarks On Thursday Novem 19th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & rough at 5 PM
Boat Came on board At 8 AM went on Shore To fill water
At Noon Sum hands Employed up the river filing water.
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Friday Novem 20th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & bad surf on
Beach at the Landing Could not git of until 4 PM
At 5 PM Got a raft of 29 Cask of water To the Ship &
hoisted It In Middle & Latter part Moderate Trades imployed
Stowing water At Noon Sent a raft of 15 cask on Shore
for water So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Saturday Novemb 21

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and rough Sea
At 6 PM Boat returned on Board Middle part Calm
Latter part Moderate Trades one boats crew on Shore
filing water So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Sunday Novemb 22

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades At 6 PM Took
A raft of 16 cask of water on Board
Middle And Latter part Moderate Trades one watch on
Shore on liberty So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Monday Novem 23

these 24 hours Commences with Light Trades and Pleasant
weather at 5 PM the liberty men Came on Board
Latter part Moderate Trades one watch on Shore on liberty
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Tuesday Novem 24 1835

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades 5 P M
Took on board a boat Load of potatoes Latter part of these 24
hours Strong Trades finished Paint the bens the Larboard
Side & Healed the Ship a poart But to rough to Paint
At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours one watch on
Shore on Liberty So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Wednesday Novemb 25

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & rough
At 6 P M wind more Moderate the boats Came on Board
With Potatoes Middle part moderate Trades At 6 AM went
On Shore with 2 boats After Potatoes At 8 Came on Board
with 2 Boat Loads Potatoes At Noon Moderate wind
finished Painting the Bends the Starboard Side So Ends
these 24 hours - - riply - haskins & hires have
broke the Liberty

Remarks On Thursday 26

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades one watch
On Shore On Liberty and one geting of Produce
At 6 P M Took on board one Boat Load Middle part
of these 24 hours Moderate Trades At 7 AM went for Shore
with 2 boats After Potatoes At 9 AM Came on Board
Frederick Hammon Stopped on Shore without Liberty
Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate wind Imployed Stowing
water. riply hires & hamond Boat Steerers on Shore.
Also haskins one of the fore mast hands they Stopped with
out any permition So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday 27 Novemb

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind All that is
On Board is Imployed Stowing water Middle part Moderat
Trades Sent a raft of Cask on Shore for water
Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Saturday Novem 28th

these 24 hours begins with Pleasant weather At 9 AM
Boat went on Shore After the water At noon Took it on Board
The Boat Steerers & fore mast hand Came on Board in the Boat
So Ends these 24 hours

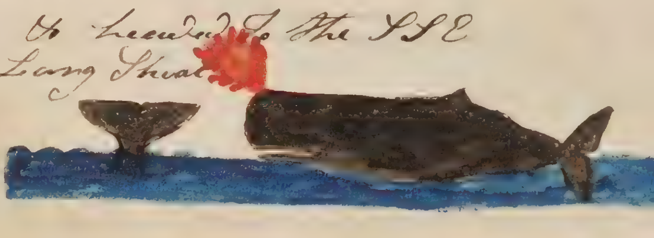
Remarks On Sunday Novem 29 1835

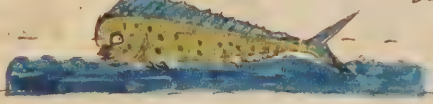
These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades & pleasant
Weather Imployed Stowing water & Seting up the
Topmast Back-Stays middle part Moderate Trades
Latter part the Same At 9 AM hove up the Anchor &
Set Sail Steered To the NW Saw a Brig Steering In for
Le Cambus At Noon All hands Imployed Stowing the
Anchors So Ends these 24 hours - - - - -

- -

Remarks On Monday Novem 30th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades headed WNW
Imployed fitting the Boats for whaleing At 3 PM Saw
a Large Shoal of whales heading To the SW and very
Near the Ship before we Saw them Lower the boats &
Got one Smal whail the Shoal went To the westward
At 6 PM Got him Cut In & headed To the SSE
At 9 PM Tacked Ship To the WNW
Latter part Moderate wind &
Cloudy Saw porpoises & blackfish
At Noo Do wind & weather Imployed Boiling So Ends this
24 hours - - - - - - - - -





Lattitude Obs 1°..27 N
Longitude 80..20 W

- - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Tuesday Decemb 1st - - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades & Cloudy
weather Steered EbyN Imployed Boiling at 5 PM finished
Boiling At 6 PM haued To the SSE At 10 PM Tacked Ship
To the NW Latter part of these 24 hours Strong Trades &
Cloudy weather At Noon Tacked Ship To the SE
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obsd 1.55 N
Longitude W 81.00

- -

Remarks On Wednesday Decemd 2d - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Cloudy Steered To the SE
Took In the Main Sail & Main Topgalant Sail - - - - - -
Middle & Latter part Strong Trades & Cloudy Sea rough
Steered To the SE Saw Cowfish At 11 Saw the Land Point
Galara bore SSE At Noon Steered NE So ends these 24 hours

- -

Lattitude Obs 1°.04 N
Longitude 79°..58 W

Remarks On Thursday Decemb 3 1835 —

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Cloudy weather Steered N E Saw Blackfish. porpoises & Dolphin At 6 PM hauled up the Courses & Took In the jibb. Braced up the yards & hauled To the WNW - At 12 midnight Tacked Ship To the SE At 7 Am Tacked Ship To the N W Latter part of these 24 hours moderate Trades & Cloudy weather So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Lattitude Supposed N 1°:30

Longitude W 79°:35

Remarks On Friday Decemb 4th - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades headed To the N W At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE and hauled up the Courses Middle and Latter Part Moderate Trades At 9 AM Saw a Breech of the Lee beam 9 Miles Distant Steered for it But Saw Nothing More At Noon brisk wind Steered ENE So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - -

Lattitude Obs N 1°:36

Land In Site

Longitude W 79°:40

Remarks On Saturday Decemb 5th - - - - - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades Steered N E At 2 PM Saw a breech. Steered for It and Saw a Number of finbacks At 6 PM hauled up the Courses & hawled To the wind headed N W Saw a plenty of Sawlfish At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the SE At 7 AM Tacked Ship To the N W Latter part brisk Trades And Cloudy weather Saw blackfish & porpoises Saw Breeches 2 Points of the weather bow 9 Miles Distant At Noon Saw the Breeches of the weather Beam So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 2°:00

Longitude W 79°:30

Remarks On Sunday Decemb 6th

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades at 2 PM Saw the Breeches of the weather quater Tacked Ship To the SSE Saw whales a Spouting 8 Miles Distant At 5 PM Saw whales Near the Ship. Lowered the Boats the whales Saw Sumthing and went quick To the windward at 6 PM the Boats Came on Board. . . . Took In the Light Sails & hawled up the Courses & headed To the South Middle part moderate At 12 Tacked S. Shoal To the N W At 9 Tacked To the South East Saw Blackfish & porpoises & Dolphin At 11 AM Saw a Breech of the weather beam 6 miles Distant So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 2°:02

Longitude 79°:16

(5)

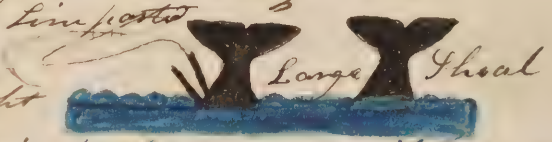
Remarks On Monday Decemb 7th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades Steered To the South weather & Sea smothe At 2 PM Saw the Land Middle part of these 24 hours Calm Latter part Light airs of wind from NSW At 9 AM Point Galara bore South Tacked Ship To the NW Saw Porpoises & Blackfish At Noon Moderate wind & smothe sea so Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - Lattitu Obs N 1°.29

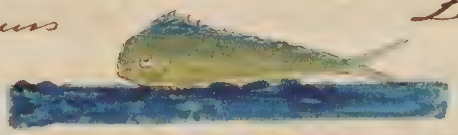
- Longitude 80°.06

Remarks On Tuesday Decemb 8th - - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades & pleasant weather steered To the NW At 2 PM Saw whales Breaching 8 miles a head of the ship At half Past 3 Lowered the Boats fastened To A whale with 2 Irons & the Line parted the Shoal went To the westward At 5 PM Boats Came on Board Saw a grate Body of whales heading To the Westward At 10 PM tacked Ship To the SE Middle part Strong Trades with Light Showers of rain At 7 AM Tacked Ship To the NW Saw Blackfish And a grate quantity of Porpoises At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs No 1.57



- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude Wo 80°.30

- -

Remarks On Wednesday Decemb 9th - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed up SE by S Saw Porpoises At 5 PM Took In the Main Sail at 2 AM Tacked To the NW At from 4 To 7 AM raing Latter part Strong wind from SSW headed To the SE At Noon Strong wind And Rough Sea So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 1.33 N

- Longitude 80°.15

- -

Remarks On Thursday Decemb 10th - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades SSW headed SE - - - - Sea very rough at 5 PM Saw the Land at 6 PM Took In the - - - Courses and Gibb the Wind More Moderate At 9 PM Tacked Ship To the NW At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the South At 7 AM Tacked Ship To The NW Latter part of these 24 hours Strong Trades and Cloudy weather nothing seen these 24 hours - - - - - - - -

Lattitude Obs N 1.42

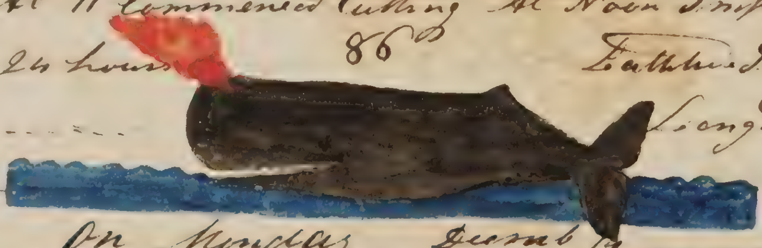
- Longitude Wo 80.23

- -

Remarks On Friday Decemb 11th 1835
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades SSW Steered N W
All Nesessary Sail Set At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the SE Middle part
Wind More Moderate Latter part brisk wind And rough Sea
Saw Cowfish & Porpoises At Noon Dar wind So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Obs S 1°:37
Longitude 79°:58

Remarks On Saturday Decemb 12th
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades At 2 PM Took In the
Top galant Sails & flying gibb At 3 PM Saw the Land
At 4 PM Took In the Main Sail At 5 PM Saw A very Large
Shoal of porpoises At 6 PM wore Ship To the NW by W & hauled
up the fore Sail Land About 5 Leagues Distant At 2 AM
Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Moderate wind Steered NE by E Saw
porpoises & blackfish hump backs & Cowfish At 11 AM hauled
to the wind headed NW So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 1°:32
Longitude 79°:28

Remarks On Sunday Decemb 13th
These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades & Cloudy headed To the NW
Imployed restowing the Cask In the fore hold At 2 Saw blackfish
And porpoises Saw Whales Spouting 2 points of the weather Bow
2½ Miles Distant but Lost site of them supposed they went In the
Sun glade at 4 PM Took In the Top galant Sails At 6 PM hauled
up the fore Sail At 10 PM wore Ship To the SE Middle part Moderate
winds At 7 AM Saw 3 Large whales 4 Points of the Lee Bow heading To
the South At 8 Lowered the boats Got one Large whale At 10 Got him
To the Ship At 11 Commenced Cutting At Noon Imployed Cutting
So Ends these 24 hours 86 Latitude Supposed 1°:55
Longitude 79°:40



Remarks On Monday Decemb 14
These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind Imployed Cutting At 6 PM
finished At 7 Commenced boiling Middle & Latter part Moderate
Trades At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the SE At 4 AM Saw the Land
and Tacked To the NW At Noon Moderate wind And pleasant weather
headed To the Nor West Imployed boiling Saw a grate Number of birds
and Shoals of Small fish So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 1°:38
Longitude Obsrd 11 AM 79:29:15 Longitude 79°:30

Chronometer 79°:21:15

Remarks on Tuesday Decemb 15th 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk winds and Clowdy weather headed To the NW Imployed boiling At 2 P.M Saw Breaches 2 Points of the Lee bow 4 or 5 Miles Distant Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Moderate At 7 A.M Tacked Ship At 11 A.M finished Boiling And washed of the Decks So Ends these 24 hou

- Lattitude Obs N° 1:5

- Longitude 79:50

Remarks on Wednesday Decemb 16 - - - - - -

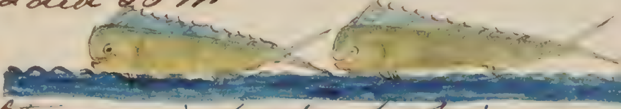
These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades And Clowdy weath headed To the W N W. At 5 P.M Tacked Ship To the SE At 2 A.M Wore Ship To the NW wind Moderate with Showers of rain Latter part Moderate wind And raing headed To the WNW At Noon Calm & raing Imployed washing the Ship So Ends these 24 hours

- Lattitude Supposed 1..50

- Longitude 80..00

Remarks on Thursday Decemb 17th - - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind & raing At 3 P.M rain Abated the wind light from West headed SSW At 2 A.M Tacked Ship To the NW. At 7 A.M Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Strong wind Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - -

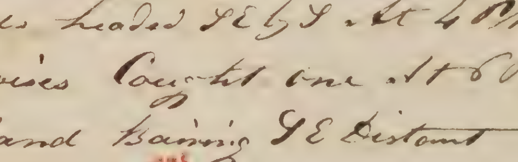


Lattitude Obs. 1.38

- Longitude 80.08

Remarks on Friday Decemb 18th

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds headed SE by S. At 4 P.M Saw the Land at 5 P.M Saw porpoises Caught one At 6 P.M wore Ship And Stood To the NW Land Bairing SE Distant 4 Leagues Middle part Moderate wind Latter part the Same Saw a Number of Shoals of blackfish & porpoises At 11 A.M Tacked Ship To the SE So Ends these 24 hours

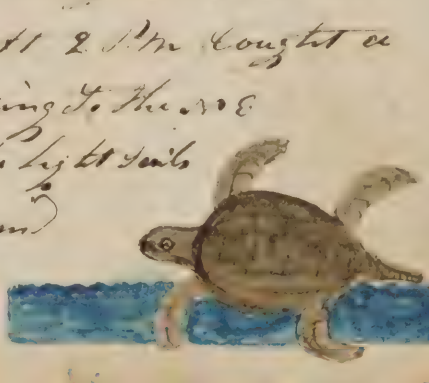


- Lattitude Obs N° 1.36

Remarks on Saturday Decemb 19th

Longitude W 80..40

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds at 2 P.M Caught a Turtle Saw a Number of Shoals of blackfish heading To the NE At 5 P.M Showers of rain & a Calm Took In the light Sails Middle part Moderate wind Latter part light wind with rain At 7 A.M Tacked Ship To the NW At Noon weather Cleared



Lattitude Obs N° 1.38

Longitude 80..08

Remarks on Sunday Decemb 20th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind from the SW At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the ESE weather Clear & pleasant At 5 PM Saw porpoises At 8 PM Took In the Light Sails & hawled up the Courses & hauled To the wind SSE At 2 AM wore Ship To the NW Middle & Latter part Rainy At 9 AM Tacked Ship To the Eastward Steerd East

At Noon Moderate winds And Cloudy weather So Ends these 24 hours

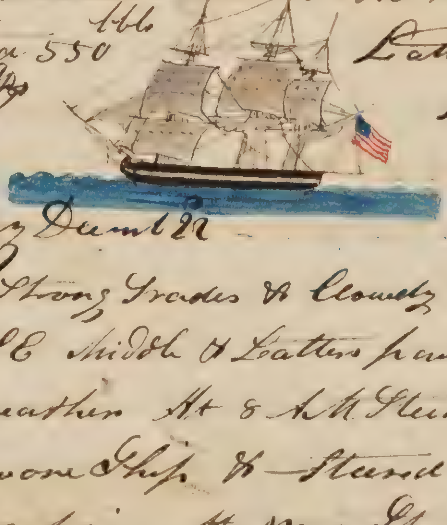
Lattitude Obs N° 1.25
Longitude 80.12

Remarks on Monday Decemb 21st

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds and Cloudy Steerd East At 8 PM Saw the Land Saw a whale Breach 4 Miles Distant 2 Points of the Lee bow Supposed it a humpback At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails And wore Ship To the NW At 2 AM wore Ship To the SE At Day Light Saw a Ship of the Lee Bow At 6 AM wore Ship To the NW At 9 AM Spoke the Ship Martha 550 bbls 24 Months out Latter part Of these 24 hours Strong Trades headed To the WNW So Ends these 24 hours

Martha 550 bbls
24 Months

Lattitude Obs 1.56
Longitude 80.12



Remarks on Tuesday Decemb 22

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Cloudy headed To the WNW At 3 PM Wore Ship To the SE Middle & Latter part of These 24 hours Strong Trades & Cloudy weather At 8 AM Steerd East At half past 10 AM Saw the Land wore Ship & Steerd To the NW At 11 AM Unbent the fore Sail To repair At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N° 1.34
Longitude 79.10

Remarks on Wednesday Decemb 23d

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Cloudy At 5 PM finished repairing the fore Sail & bent It headed WNW under Short Sail At 2 AM wore Ship To the SSE At 9 AM Tacked Ship To the W.N.W Saw Black fish & porpoises Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades At Light wind SWbS weather Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 2.09 N°
Longitude 79.44 W

Remarks On Thursday Decemb 24th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades SSW headed WbN Saw A Ship To the windward Steering To the SE At 4 PM Saw Porpoises & blackfish heading To the windward - - - - - -
At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails At 2 AM wore Ship To the NW Latter part Moderate wind At 9 AM Tacked Ship To the SE Saw a Ship of the weather Beem At Noon Brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs N 1°.51

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ☉☾ Longitude W 79°.24

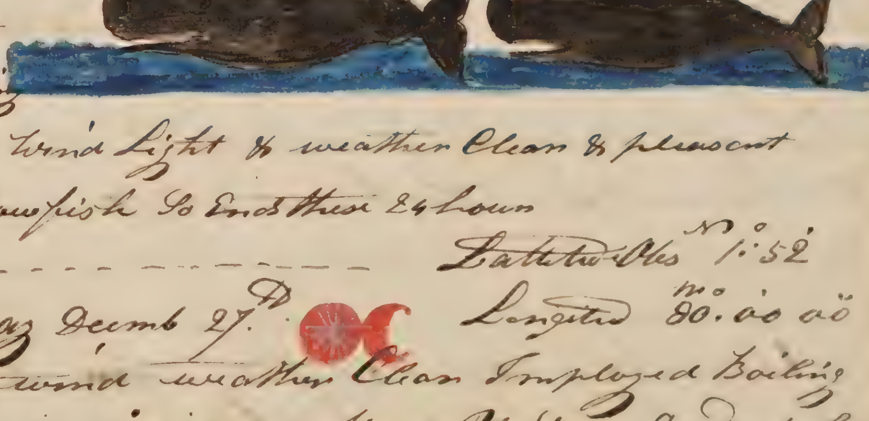
Remarks On Friday Decemb 25th - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades And Clear headed To the SSE Longitude Obsd at 1 PM 79°:27:15 At 2 PM Saw the
Chronometer - - - 79°:21:00
Land Point Mangello Bairing E. At 3 PM Tacked Ship To the NW. At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails and hauled up The Main Sail At 2 AM wore Ship To the SSE At 9 AM wore Ship To the WNW. At 10 Saw a Ship 2 Points of the weather Bow Saw whales Breaching 1 Point of the weather Bow At Noon the whales 4 Points of the weather Bow and Boats fast To them from the Ship In site - - - - - - Lattitude Obs N 1°.48

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79°.40

Remarks On Saturday Decemb 26 - - - - - - -

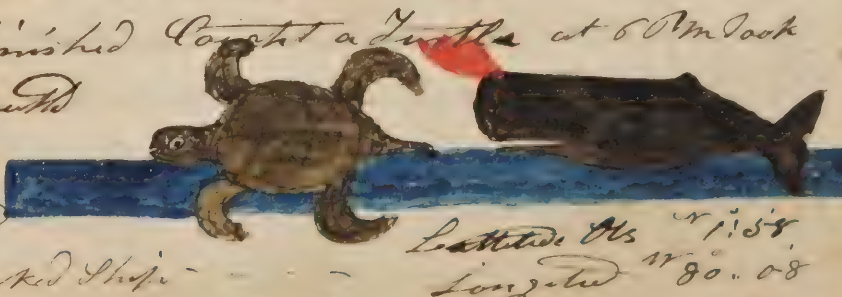
These 24 hours begins with Strong winds and rough Sea At 1 PM Lowered the Boats fastened To 2 whales - - - - - -
At 5 PM Took them To the Ship and Took In Sail - -
rove the falls and got redy for Cutting - - - - - -
Middle part Strong wind At
AM Commenced Cutting At
half Past 8 finished Cutting



At 9 wore Ship To the WNW Wind Light & weather Clear & pleasant Saw a Grate Number of Cowfish So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs N 1°.52

Remarks On Sunday Decemb 27th ☉☾ Longitude W 80°.00 00

These 24 hours begins Light wind weather Clear Imployed Boiling Longitude Obsd 2 oclock 20 minuts 80°.17.W At 3 PM Saw a Dead whale
Chronometer 80°.03
3 Points of the Lebow at 4 PM Took him To the Ship and Commenced Cutting him at 5 PM finished Cought a Turtle at 6 PM Took In the Light Sails headed South
At 2 AM wore Ship To the NW Latter part Moderate wind



Lattitude Obs N 1°.58
Imployed Boiling At Noon Tacked Ship - - - - Longitude W 80°.08
[illegible]

Remarks on Monday Decemb 28th 1835

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind Steered S E Imployed Bailing Saw a Number of Shoals of Blackfish & Cowfish At 4 P.M finished Bailing And washed the Decks At 6 P.M Took In the Light Sails At 2 A.M Tacked Ship To The westward At 7 A.M brake out the fore hole for Stowing Down Oil Latter part Strong wind Imployed Stowing Oil So Ends these 24 hours .. .. Lattitude Obs N 1° .. 43

Longitude W 80° .. 10

Remarks on Tuesday Decemb 29th

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind & Cloudy weather headed To the W N W Imployed Stowing Down Oil At 6 P.M Stopped for the Night wore Ship To the S S E and hawled up the fore Sail At 12 Midnight wore Ship To The N W Latter part of these 24 hours Light winds & raing Imployed Stowing Down Oil At Noon Do weather So Ends These 24 hours. Lattitude Supposed N 1° .. 45

Longitude 80° .. 30

Remarks On Wednesday Decemb 30th

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs and raing Imployed Stowing Oil At 1 P.M wore Ship To the S E at 5 P.M finished Stowing Oil Middle part raing Latter part raing & Calm At 11 A.M rain Abated Saw The Ship Martha Steering To the N W At Noon Moderate wind So Ends These 24 hours Lattitude Obs N 1° .. 58

Longitude 79° .. 45

Remarks On Thursday Decemb 31

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds from W S W Steered South All Sail Set Saw 2 Ships heading To the N W At 6 P.M Tacked Ship To the N W At 12

Midnight Tacked Ship To the South At 6 A.M Tacked Ship To the N W Saw 2 Ships To the Leward At Noon Moderate winds So Ends these 24 hours .. .. Lattitude Obs N 1° .. 40

Longitude W 80° .. 00

Remarks On Friday ~~January~~

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds heading To the N N W Saw a Number of Shoals of Blackfish At 6 P.M Spoke the Ship Leonidas 850 barrels At 7 Took In the Light Sails And headed To the S E the weather raing At 3 A.M Tacked Ship To the N W At 9 A.M Tacked Ship To the South East wind Strong Saw a Ship To the Leward At Noon Strong wind and rough Sea So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs N 1° .. 41

Longitude W 81° .. 00

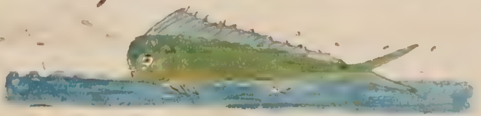
Remarks On Saturday Jany 2 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds WSW Sea rough Saw the Land at 2 AM Steered ENE Saw hump Backs & fin Backs At 6 PM hawled To the NW & reef the Top Sails
At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SE At 8 AM Tacked Ship To the NW Latter part Strong winds & Cloudy weather So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs N° 1..58

- Longitude 80..40

Remarks On Sunday Jany 3

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds with Light Drisk of rain headed To the WNW At 4 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE Saw Cow fish Middle part Strong wind Latter Moderate wind And raing headed To the NW At 9 AM Tacked Ship To the SE .
At Noon weather Cleared of Set All Sail headed SE So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs N° 1.59



- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80°. 16 W

Remarks On Monday Jany 4th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds headed SE All Sail Set At 1 PM headed SSE Saw one fin back the weather squally Too In Top Galant Sails & flying Jibb At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To Westward Latter part Strong wind headed west Saw 2 Ships one of the weather Beum & one To the Leeward At 10 AM Tacked Ship To SE At Noon Strong wind & Rough Sea So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs N° 1. 28.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80° 22

Remarks on Tuesday Jany 5th

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds & Cloudy weather Steered To the SE Saw 2 Shoals Blackfish At 4 PM Tacked Ship To the Westward Land 5 Leagues Distant Bairing SE
At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SE At 7 AM Tacked Ship To the westward Saw A Number of Shoals black fish Saw one Ship To the Leeward Latter part of these 24 Strong wind from SSW So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs Nor 1.42

Remarks On Wednesday Jany 6th

Longitude 80°.30

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind head To the WNW
At 1 PM 2 Ships In Site At 3 PM Saw Porpoise fasten To one and the Iron Come Out Lost him At 4 PM Tacked Ship. The wind Moderate from WSW headed South Middle & Latter part Moderate wind Saw Blackfish So Ends these 24 hours . . Lattitude Obs N° 1.47

- - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W° 79.50

Remarks on Thursday Jany 7th 1836

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds and pleasant weather
At 2 PM Spoke the Ship Brighton 7 Months out 70 bbls
Middle And Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate winds At 6 AM
Saw Blackfish & porpoises At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these
24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs N° 1.54
Longitude 80°..20

Remarks on Friday Jany 8th

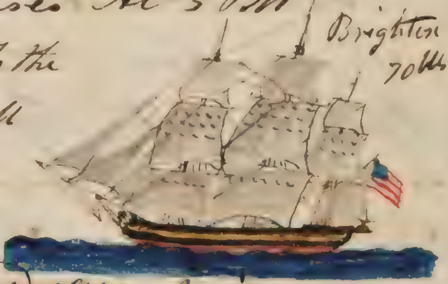
These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds & pleasant weather
Steered on A wind To the Westward Saw blackfish At 4 PM
Tacked Ship To the SE. Middle part light winds & rainy
Latter part Clear weather & Moderate wind headed SE
At 10 AM Saw point Mangles Bearing East. Tacked Ship
To the NW Saw porpoises & blackfish & killers So Ends
these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs N° 1.42
Longitude W° 79.40

Remarks on Saturday Jany 9th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds & pleasant weather
headed To the NW At 4 PM Tacked Ship To the SE At 2 AM
Tacked Ship To the Westward At 9 Tacked Ship To the SE
At Noon Strong wind Saw a Number of Shoals Blackfish N
And porpoises So Ends these 24 hours - - - Latitude Obs 2°.07
Longitude 79°..45

Remarks on Sunday Jany 10

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades At 1 PM Tacked
Ship To the NW Saw Blackfish & porpoises At 5 PM
Spoke the Ship Brighton At 6 PM headed To the
SE At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the NW At 8 AM
Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Strong wind
At Noon Saw the Land Nearest 5 Leagues
bearing SE So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 2.18
Longitude 79°.05



Remarks on Monday Jany 11th

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind headed W by N
In Company with the Brighton At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SE
Middle part Light wind Latter part brisk wind headed SE At 10 AM
Tacked Ship To the NW Land Distant 7 Leagues - - - - N
At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these 24 hours - - Latitude Obs 2°.37
Longitude W 79..10
Very Strong Lee Current

Remarks On Tuesday Jany 12th 1836

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE At 3 PM headed S by E At 6 P.M Saw the Land of the Lee Beam At 7 PM Tacked Ship of from the Land headed N.W. At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SE At 7 the Land Distant 5 Legues Tacked Ship To the N by W At Noon brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours
--- Strong Current setting To the Leward .... Lattitude Obs 2:43
------------------- Longitude 79.00

Remarks On Wednesday Jany 13

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind headed W by N To WNW Imployed Shifting water from the fore hole Aft To Trim the Ship At 6 PM Tacked Ship headed S&E All Sail Set Middle part Brisk wind At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the WNW At 4 AM Tacked To the SE At 8 Saw the Land And Tacked To the westward headed W by N To WNW At Noon Strong wind So ends these 24 hours Expirienced Verry Strong Current setting To the NE Lattitude Obs No 3.00
Ship Cannot hold Her Ground with All Sail Set Longitude 79:24

Remarks On Thursday Jany 14 ....

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind SW headed W N W All Sail Set At 4 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE Middle part Brisk wind head up S by E To SSE At 5 AM Saw the Land & Tacked Ship To the NW At half past 7 AM Tacked in for the Land headed SE by S & S At half past 10 AM Tacked Ship To the N W So Ends these 24 hours .... Lattitude Obs 2:34
-------------------------- Longitude 78.45

Remarks On Friday Jany 15th ....

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind headed N W by W To N W At half Past one PM Tacked Ship To the South headed up S by E All Sail Set At 7 PM Tacked Ship of from the Land At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the South At 5 AM Saw the Land and Tacked of headed N W by W At half past 10 AM Tacked Ship To the SE At Noon Moderate wind headed SE by S So Ends these 24 hours
.... Lattitude Obs N 2:21

Remarks on Saturday Jany 16th Longitude 78:45

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind At 1 PM wind hauled To the WSW headed up South At 6 PM Saw Point Mangles Bearing S by W Tacked Ship To the N W by N All Sail Set At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the SE At 5 AM Tacked Ship To the To the westward At half past 10 Tacked Ship To the SE ------ Lattitude Obs 2:11
So Ends these 24 hours Longitude 79:10

Remarks On Sunday Jany 17th 1836
These 24 hours begins with brisk wind S.S.W. headed S.E. At 1 P.M headed
S.S.E At 3 P.M headed S.B.E At 6 P.M Point Mangles bore E.S.E
Distant 2 Leagues Tacked Ship to the N.W. Took In port And
Mizen Top gallant Sails & flying Jibb Saw breaches of the
Lee Beam At 2 Midnight Tacked Ship To the S.E. At 7 A.M
Point Mangels Bore East Distant 6 Leagues Tacked Ship To the
W.N.W At 11 A.M Tacked Ship To the S.S.E Saw humpbacks
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 1.44
Longitude W 79:25

Remarks On Monday Jany 18th
These 24 hours begins with Strong wind W.S.W headed South
At 3 P.M headed S by W Saw the high Land of Esmeraldas
Bearing S By W At 6 P.M Tacked Ship To the N.W At 2 A.M Tacked
To The S.S.E At 7 A.M Tacked Ship To the W.N.W At 9 A.M
Saw the Ship Martha under our Lee Steering To the S.E
At Noon Brisk wind headed To the W.N.W. So Ends these 24 hours
- Lattitude Obs 1.34
Longitude 79.40

Remarks On Tuesday Jany 19th
These 24 hours begins with Strong winds At 2 P.M Tacked Ship
To the S.E At 4 P.M headed S.S.E All Sail Set Saw Cowfish
And Dolfin At half Past 9 P.M Tacked Ship To the W.N.W
At 2 A.M Tacked Ship To the S.E At 7 A.M Tacked of from the Land
At 10 A.M Spoke the Ship Brigton & Coppyed a Nautical Almanac
At noon Moderate wind headed To the N.W So Ends these 24 hours
- Lattitude Obs 1.24 N
Longitude W 79.50

Remarks On Wednesday Jany 20th
These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds headed To the N.W
At half Past 2 P.M Tacked Ship To the S.E In Company with
the Brighton At half Past 9 P.M Tacked Ship To the westward
Middle part Moderate winds headed W by N To W At 7 A.M Tacked
Ship To the S.E At half past 10 A.M Tacked of from the Land
Saw the Ship Brighton Steering To the N.W At Noon Moderate
Wind So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs N 1.01
Longitude 79.58

Found the Chronometer 36 miles To far To the westward By the
Land

Remarks on Thursday Jany 21 1830

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds headed In for Point Galara At 4 oclck PM Tacked of Land about 3 leagues Distant headed NWbyW All Sail Set ....

Middle part Moderate wind At half Past 6 AM Tacked Ship headed SE At Noon brisk wind Land In site So Ends these 24 hours ..... Latttude Obs 00:50 N

.... Longitude 79:55

Remarks On Friday Jany 22

These 24 hours begins with Brisk winds from SW headed SSE At 4 PM Tacked Ship To the NNW Point Galara Bairing NbyE Middle part Moderate wind Latter part Much the Same At 7 AM Saw A M Saw a Larg Whale of the weather Beem & heading To the NNE At 8 Lowered The Boats the whale was Very Shy Could Not get fast To him Came on Board At Noon Lowerd the Boats again after the Same whale But Could Noot Git fast So Ends thes 24 hours

.... Lattitud Supposd 00:53 N

Longitude 80..50

Remarks on Saturday Jany 23

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind and showers of rain Boats of After whale At 2 PM Came on board Lost the Run of the whale the weather thick and raing .... headed To the SE At 3 AM Took the wind East Steerd SSW At 7 AM wind NW and raing Steerd SWbyS At Noon raing the wind Moderat from NW So Ends these 24 hours ...... Lattitu Supposd 00:25 N

.... Longitud ... 80:40

Remarks on Sunday Jany 24

These 24 hours begins with Calm and raing At 2 PM rain Abated the weather Cleared At 3 PM wind Light from SWbyW headed NW Saw the Land Distant about 10 leagues Bairing East Saw a grate many Blackfish & Porpoises and Cowfish heading To the South At 3 PM went of in a Boat To Try the Current found It Setting To the ~~SW~~ ....

Middle & Latter part Brisk wind Steerd To the westward Saw porpaises At Noon weather Clear & pleasant

So Ends these 24 hours ..... Lattitu Obs 00:5 N

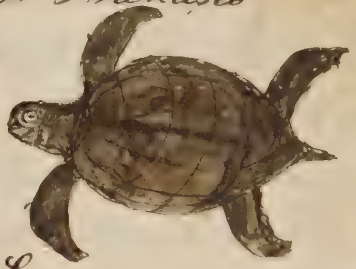
Longitud 81:55

Remarks On Monday Jany 25th 1830

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind head W by S All Sail Set
Saw a great Appearance of Current and rips At 4 PM Tacked
Ship To the ESE Longitude Obsd At 2 PM 82:22
Chronometer 81:46
Middle part moderate wind headed SE by E To ESE At [illegible] AM
Tacked Ship To the W & W At 9 AM Tacked Ship To the ESE
At Noon Moderate wind headed SE by E So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 00:32
Longitude 81:04

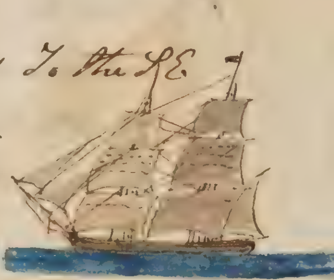
Remarks on Tuesday Jany 26

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds headed SE
Saw Cape St Francisco Baring SE At 3 PM Caught A Turtle
At 5 PM Tacked Ship of from the Land Cape St Francisco
Baring SE by S & Isle of Plate baring South
Middle part of these 24 hours brisk wind
Latter part Moderate At ~~At~~ 10 AM Tacked Ship
To the SE So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 1:04
Longitude 81:40 W



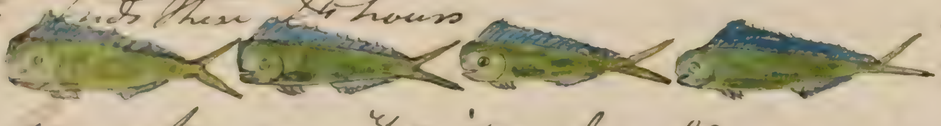
Remarks On Wednesday Jany 27th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds Steered To the SE
All Sail Set Saw a Brig Steering To the NE
At 8 PM Tacked Ship To the Westword At 2 AM
Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Light wind
Steerd To the ESE Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 1:54
Longitude 81:16



Remarks On Thursday Jany 28th

These 24 hours begins with Light wind Steerd on A wind To the
SE At 8 PM Tacked Ship To the westword At 12 Midnight
Tacked Ship To the SE At 3 Tacked Ship To the Westword At 6 AM
Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Moderate wind headed ESE
So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 3:00
Longitude 80:55 W



Remarks on Friday Jan 29

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades and pleasant weather
Steerd To the SE All Sail Set At 7 PM Took In the fore & mizen
Top galent Sails & fly Jibb and Main Sail At 3 AM Tacked Ship To the
Westward At [illegible] AM Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Moderate wind S
Saw the Land at 6 AM Saw blackfish & porpoises
So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs 3:37
Longitude 81:23

Remarks On Saturday Jany 30th 1836

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades and Clear weather
Stood To the SSE Employed scraping the waist at 4 PM
finished At 5 PM Tacked of from the Land and heads west
Saw a Small Brig of the weather Beam At 4 AM tacked Ship
To the ESE Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate wind Saw a
Grate Many blackfish & porpoises So Ends these 24 hours &

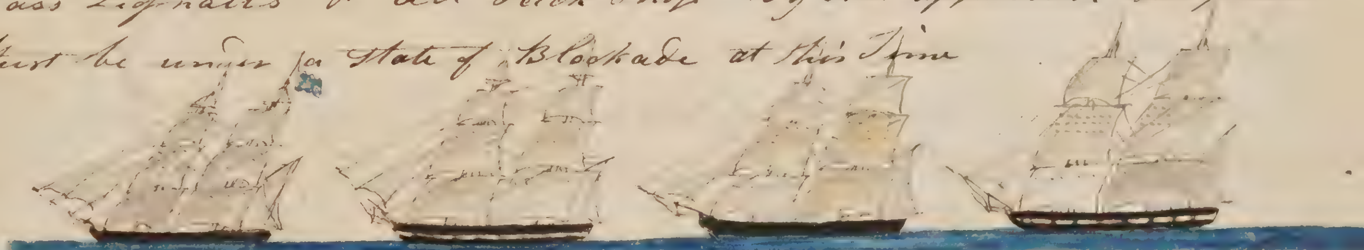
Latitude Os 4°.26
Longitude 81°.. 25

Remarks On Sunday Jany 31

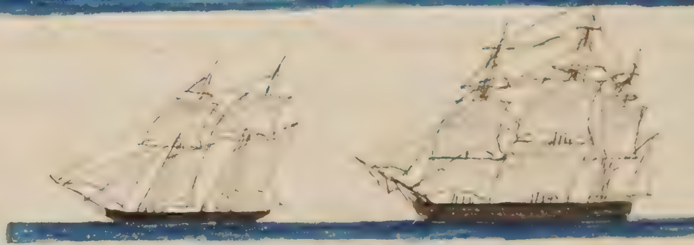
These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades headed SE All Sail Set
Saw Paita head Bearing SE At half Past 6 PM Tacked Ship To the
Westward Paita head Bearing SE Distant 5 Leagues.
Took In the fore & Mizen Top Galant Sails & fly gibb
Middle part moderate Trades At 1 AM Tacked Ship to the Eastward
At 4 AM Tacked To the SW Latter part moderate Stood In for
the Land Saw 2 Brigs & a Schooner of the harbour of Payta
Supposed them To be Manawar or gun Brigs At Noon Light wind
So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Os S 5°..11
Longitude 81°..25

Remarks On Monday Feb 1

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades Stood In for the Land
At 2 PM Tacked Ship Saw 4 Brigs 1 Ship and 1 Schooner
of the harbour of Payta Did not Like To Stand In to the harbour
as they ware rather Suspisious Looking Craft Saw them
Pass Signalls & all Tack Ship By All appearance the Coast
Must be under a State of Blockade at this Time



Middle part of these 24 hours Light wind
Latter part the Same Saw blackfish
porpoises. finbacks & Grampuses.
At Noon Light wind headed SSW All Sail Set



Latitude Os S. 5 20
Longitude W 82°.30

Remarks On Tuesday Feby 2d 1836

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Wind from SE headed SSW Imployed Painting the Ship At 6 PM finished the Larbord Side and Took In the Light Sails headed SSW At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship to the ENE Latter part Calm weather Imployed painting Saw 2 Blackfish And finbacks At Noon finished painting the Starbourd Side And Commenced on the Sterarn . . . So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs S 5.25

Longtitude W 82°.25

Remarks On Wednesday Feby 3d

These 24 hours begins with Light winds And Clear weather Imployed Painting the Sterarn of the Ship At 4 PM Brisk wind Steerd East All Sail Set at 6 PM Took in the Top galant sails flying Jibb & Main Sail At 12 Midnight Lay with the Main Top Sail Aback At 6 AM Saw the Land Steerd In for Payta head the wind Light from the South Spoke the Ship Ann Parry 1300 barrels At Noon Light wind So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 5.28

Longtitude 81°.30

Remarks On Thursday Feby 4th

These 24 hours begins with Light winds and Clear weather Steerd In for Payta head at at 6 PM Payta head Bore ESE Distant 15 Miles headed To the westward Main Top Sail aback Ann Parry In Company At 8 AM went on Shore with one Boat At Payta To Try for men At Noon Boat on Shore Ship Laying of the harbour So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 5.20

Remarks On Friday Feby 5th

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades Ship Laying of Payta one Boat on Shore At 6 PM Boat returned on Board found that there Was no Men To be got in Payta at At 7 made Sail Steerd on a wind To the SW Middle & Latter part Moderate wind from the South headed To the westward So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 5°.21

Longtitude 81.55

Remarks On Saturday Feby 6th

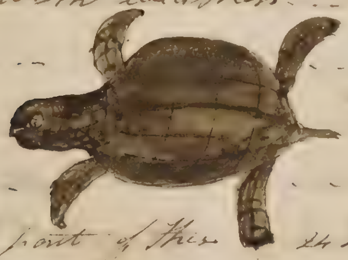
These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades head To the WSW Saw a Great Many Black fish Middle & Latter part Light Trades and pleasant weather Imployed painting Saw a Blackfish & porpoises So Ends these 24 hours

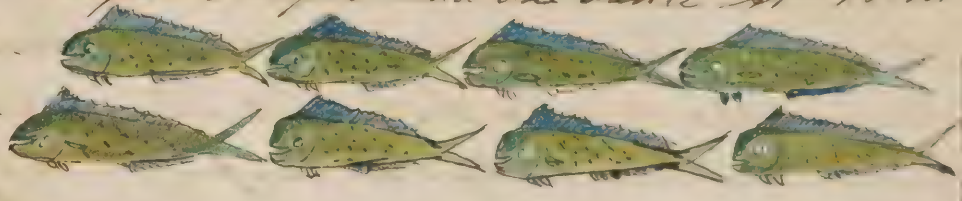
Lattitude Obs ..... 5°.39 S

Longtitude 82°.65 W

Remarks On Sunday Feby 7th 1836

These 24 hours begins with with Light winds and Clear weather Imployed Painting Caught 8 Delfin and one Turtle At 7 P.m Calm weather





Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate winds from South headed west all Sail Set Saw a Number of Shoals Blackfish at noon Light winds An Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours ... Lattitude S° 5. 27

Remarks on Monday Feby 8th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades from South Steered On A wind To the westward All Sail Set At 4 P.M Tacked Ship To the S E Middle part Light wind Latter part the Same Imploy Painting Saw blackfish & Porpoises So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 6: 00
Longitude W° 83: 33

Remarks on Tuesday Feby 9th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds and Clear weather Steered on A wind To the S E All Sail Set Saw blackfish & Porpoises And finbacks Middle & Latter part Moderate wind headed S E by E At 9 A.M Tacked Ship To the S W wind Light from S E At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these 24 hours

☉☾ Longt Obsd 82: 40 15
82 38 15
Chronmtr 83 00 04

Lattitude Obs S° 6: 19
Longitude 83° 00

Remarks on Wednesday Feby 10th

These 24 hours begins with Light winds headed W B S All Saill set Middle part Brisk winds Latter part more Moderate wind weather Clear Saw Blackfish & porpoises headed W S W All Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours

☉☾ Longtde Obsd 10 AM
83.51
Chronmtr 84 20

Lattitude Obs S° 6. 19
Longitude 84° 10 W

Remarks on Thursday Feby 11th

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind head W S W Saw Blackfish. Porpoises & finbacks At 6 P.M Took In the Light Sails At 2 A.M Tacked Ship To the Eastward At 6 AM Tacked To the SW Saw finbacks & blackfish Latter part of these 24 hours Strong Trades And Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours

☉☾ Longtde Obsd 10 AM
85: 24
Chronmtr 86: 02

Lattitude Obsd S° 6. 51
Longtde W° 86. 10

Remarks on Friday Feby 12 1858

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Clear weather Steerd on a wind To the SW. All Sail Set Saw finbacks At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & hawled up the Courses headed SW Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades head SW All Sail Set Saw finbacks & Papairs So Ends these 24 hours

Longitude Obsd 10 AM ~~Latitude~~ Obsd S 7°.32

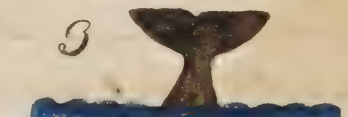
87:16
87:31 ... Longitude 87°.25 W
Chronometh 87:27

Remarks on Saturday Feby 13th

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades and Clear weather Steerd on a wind To the SW All Sail Set Saw finbacks at 6 PM Took In the Light Sails and Courses Tacked Ship To the Eastward At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the westward Saw a grate quantity of Blackfish Saw porpoises And Boobys Manawarhawks &c At Noon Light Airs of wind headed SW All Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours .... Latitude Obs S 8°.07

Sabiday Feby 14th .... Longitude 88°.30 W

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades and Clear weather headed To the SW Saw Blackfish Saw small Delfin and birds At 3 PM Tacked Ship To the SE wind from SSW At 7 Took In the Light Sails and Courses At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the SW Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk Trades Saw Blackfish at 10 Saw Breaches 10 Miles Distant 2 points of the weather Bow at 11 Saw Sperm whales Spouting at Noon the whales 5 Miles Distant a head So Ends these 24 hours

3 

~~Latitude~~ Obs 8°.28
Longitude 89°.00

Remarks on Monday Feby 15

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades At 1 PM Lowerd the Boats after whales the whales Come up Near the Boats and frightend them they went Quick To the NNW at 4 PM Boats Came on Board at 5 Lower 2 Boats after the Same whales But Could not get up To them at Sun Set Came on Board & headed To the Eastward under 3 TopSails Saw the whales going To the NW 3 In Number At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the SW Latter part of these 24 hours Light winds head SSW Saw nothing At Noon Steerd NW So Ends these 24 hours

~~Latitude~~ Obs 8°.20
Longitude 90..00

Remarks On Tuesday Feby 16 1830
These 24 hours begins with Light winds from SE
Steered N W All Sail Set At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails
& hawled To the wind headed E by S under 3 Top Sails
At 6 A M Set Sail and Steered N N E At Noon Steered N W
So Ends these 24 hours . . . . . Lattitude Obs S 7..16
Longitude 89..49

Remarks On Wednesday Feby 17
These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades SE Steered N W
All Necessary Sail Set at 1 PM Killed the Calf Bare
At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails and Courses and hawled To
wind headed E by N, At 6 AM Set Sail and Steered Nothe
Sent Down the Main Top gallant Sail & repaired It at Noon
Light Trades So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 6°.34
Longitude 89..59

Remarks On Thursday Feby 18
These 24 hours begins with Light Trades And pleasant weather
Sent Down the Main Top Sail & repaired It at 6 PM Sent
It a Loft and Bent it at 7 PM Moderate Trades Steered
Nothe Midnight had a hevy Shower of rain Latter part
Moderate Trades Steered N N E Imployed repairing the
Fore Top Sail Saw Grampuses Nothing more. So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 5°..18
Longitude 89.35

Remarks on Friday Feby 19th
These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades and pleasant
Weather Imployed repairing the fore Top Sail At 6 PM
finished & Bent It Saw Blackfish head to the North
At 7 PM Took In the Light Sails And hawled To the wind
headed East At 6 AM Steered Nothe Latter part Light wind
Imployed Setting up the Main Stay So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 4.29
Longitude W 88°:50

Remarks on Saturday Feby 20th
These 24 hours begins with Light Trades Imployed Setting up the
fore Top Mast Back stays At 2 brisk Trades Latter part Light wind
Saw porpoises & Cowfish So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 2°..52
Longitude 88..58

Remarks On Sunday Feby 21 1836

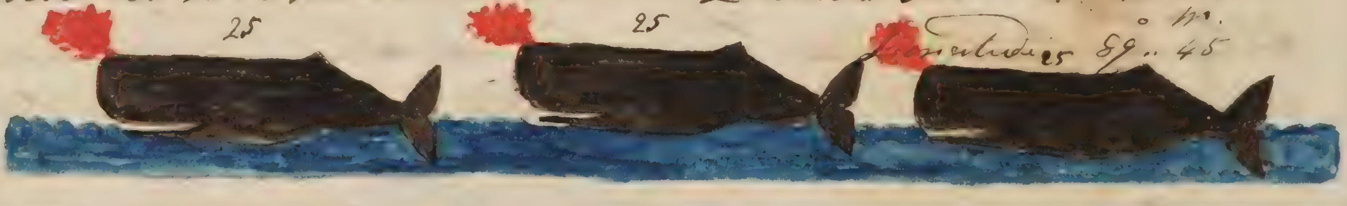
These 24 hours begins with Light Trades & Clear weather Employed
fitting the fore Topmast & Topgallant rigging. Longitude Obsd 1 PM 2 PM 88..36..15
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Light airs 89 00 00
Chronometer 88. 47..00
from E S E Steered N W All Sail Set Saw porpoises Nothing More
So Ends these 24 hours ---------- Latitude Obs S 2°..19
------------------ Longitude W 89°..00

Remarks On Monday Febry 22

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades S E Steered N W
Saw porpoises At 7 PM Took In the Light Sails
Middle part Light Trades At 6 AM Saw
Longitude Obsd 1 glass 89..24..00
Chronometer 88..47..00 / 89..00..15
Hoods Island Bairing N W By N at 7 AM Commenced Turning up
the Main Topmast back stays At 10 Saw Breaches at 11 found
them To be Sperm whales Heading To the westward at 11..40 Lowered
the Boats and rowed for them at Noon Boats All of So Ends these
24 hours ------------------ Latitude Obs S 1°..38
------------------ Longitude 89°..30

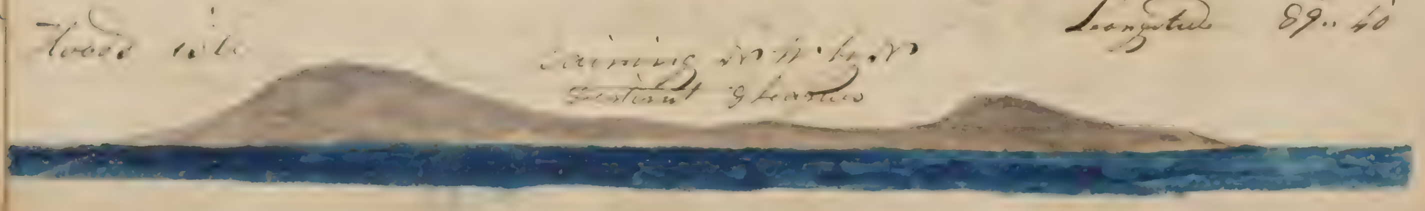
Remarks On Tuesday Feby 23

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather Boats All of after
Whales at 5 PM got 3 whales to the Ship Hoods island Bairing
N By W Distant 5 Leagues Middle part Calm Latter part the Same
At 6 AM Commenced Cutting the Whales at half Past 9 finished
& headed To the E S E with a Light wind from N E At Noon Employed
Cutting up the heads Saw a Number of Shoals Blackfish and
Porpoises So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs S 1°..43
Longitude W 89°..45



Remarks On Wednesday Feby 24

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from N E headed To the E S E
Employed Cutting up heads at 4 PM finished and Commenced
Boiling Hoods Island Bairing N By W in site from Deck
At 12 Midnight tacked Ship To the North Latter part Light Airs of wind
from E By N Saw porpoises & blackfish At Noon Light Trades
And Clear weather So Ends These 24 hours Latitude Obsd S 1°..52
Longitude 89°..40



Remarks on Thursday Febry 25th 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades & Clear weather
Steerd to the NNE Tompilogio Bairing Saw porpoises at 6 PM
Hoods Island Bore NWbW Distant 6 Leagues . Took In
the flying jibb & fore & mizen Topgalant Sails
At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the South At 2 AM
finished Boiling at 4 AM heavy Showers of
rain Latter part Moderate wind & clear weather Steerd WBN
Hood's Island Bairing NWbW Saw Porpoises So Ends these
24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs 1°.39
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 89.40

Longitude Obsd 3 PM
☉☾ 89..32.00
89..37.00
Chronometer 89..31.00

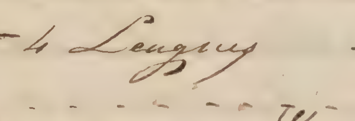
Remarks on Friday Febry 26

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades from EbyS Steerd
NWbW½W Saw porpoises at 6 PM hawled
To the wind headed South Hood Island
Bairing NbyE Middle Part at 6 PM Took In the fore & mizen
Topgalant Sails & fly jibb At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the
NE Latter part Light winds at 10 AM heavy Showers of rain
At Noon rain abated So Ends these 24 hours Hoods Island
Bairing NNW Distant 4 Leagues Latitude 1°.42
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 89°.45

☉☾
Longitude obsd 3 PM No. 2
89.46:4
89.54.30
Chronometer 89.42.0

Remarks on Saturday Febry 27th - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Light winds & Variable from
NE To SSE At 6 PM Hoods Island Bore NNE Distant 5 Leagues
wind Light from the South Steerd WSW At 3 AM heard whales
Spouting Near the Ship hawled the Ship To the wind Steerd SE
At 4 Tacked Tacked To the North At 7 Tacked To the SE Saw Whales
8 Miles To windward at 8 Lowerd the Boats and rowed 10 or 12
Miles To the wind got up To the whales and the saw Somthing
and went quick To the ESE At Noon Boats of So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude 1°.48



Larg Shoal Longitude 90°.15

Remarks on Sunday Feby 28

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from ENE at half Past
1 PM Boats Came on Board Charles Island Bairing NWbyW
at 2 PM Tacked To the SE Saw Blackfish & Porpoises
At 8 PM Tacked Ship To the NE Middle & Latter part of These 24 hours
Light Trades Steerd on a wind to the NE Saw Blackfish &
Porpoises At Noon Hood's Isle Bore North Distant 5 Leagues
Latitude Obs 1°.13
So Ends these 24 hours
Longitude

Remarks On Monday Februy 29 1836

These 24 hours begins with light Trades SE headed ENE All Sail Set At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the South Took In the Light Sails And hawled up the Courses Middle & Latter Part Light Airs from the Eastward Steerd NW Saw Porpoises At Noon Saw Charles Island bairing NW So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 1°.49 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 89°..30

Remarks On Tuesday March 1st - - - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with light airs of wind from SE Steerd NW All Sail Set Saw Porpoises & Blackfish at 5 Took In the Light Sails and Courses hawled To the wind head SSW Saw blackfish going To the windward Middle part Light wind At 6 AM Steerd NWbyN Latter part Light trades & Clear weather Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 1°.59

Remarks On Wednesday March 2d - - - - Longitude 90°..15

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs from SE Steerd NWbyN At 6 PM Charles Island bore NWbyN by Compass Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Calm & very warm weather At Noon Charles Island Bore NW by N Distant 25 Miles So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 1°.53

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 90°..25

Remarks On Thursday March 3d - - - - - - - -

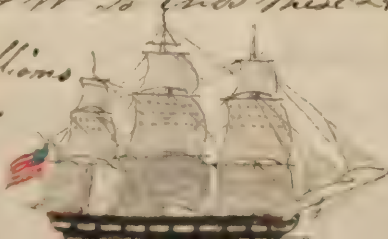
these 24 hours begins with Calm weather Saw a Ship Bairing WbyS Distant 15 Miles Middle & Latter part Calm Imployed Painting the Bends At Noon Calm So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 1°.50

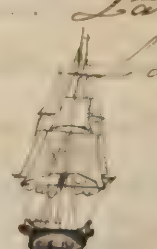
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 90°.30

Remarks On Friday March 4

These 24 hours begins with Calm At 4 PM Took a Light Breeze from SW headed To the SSE At 5 PM Spoke the Ship Thos Williams 12.50 barrils At 11 PM Tacked Ship To the NW Middle & Latter part Moderate wind from SW Steerd WNW at 7 AM Saw a Ship Steering To the Eastward At Noon Moderate Wind from SW So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 1°.38

Thomas Williams
12.50 bs





Longitude W 90°..41

Remarks on Saturday March 5 1836

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds from SW Steerd on a wind to the westward at 6 PM Charles Island Bore NE by E & South head of Albemarle NW by N headed W by S Took in the Light Sails and hawled up The Courses Middle & Latter part Light wind & Variable from SSW to SE At Noon Do wind So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude S 1° 25'
Longitude 91° 00

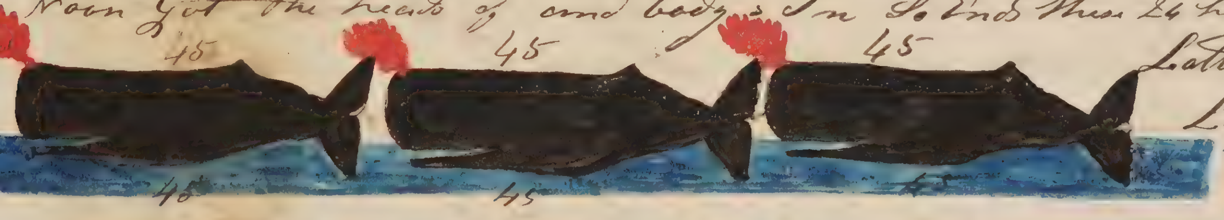
Remarks on Sunday March 6th

These 24 hours begins with Light wind SSW At 4 PM Tacked Ship to the WSW At 6 PM South Point of Albemarl Bore NW Distant 8 Leagues headed SW by S All Sail Set At 9 PM wore Ship to the SE At 12 Midnight moderate wind from NE Steerd SW by S At 6 AM Saw Sperm whales At 7 Lowerd the Boats At Noon Boats of So Ends these 24 hours

Lattd S 1° 25
Longtd W 91° 20

Remarks on Monday March 7

These 24 hours begins with Light winds Boats of after whales At 7 PM Got the 3 whale to the Ship South head of Albemarle bairing NNE Middle part Calm Latter part the Same At 6 AM Commenced Cutting the whales At Noon Got the heads of and bodys In So Ends these 24 hours



Lattd obs 00° 53' S
Longtd 91° 50

Remarks on Tuesday March 8th

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather At 2 PM finished cutting the whales At 4 PM Commenced boiling At 5 PM Moderate wind from ESE South head of Albemarle Bore NE Distant 25 miles At 7 PM wore Ship to the South Middle & Latter Part Calm Imployed boiling So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 00° 39' S
Longitude 92° 25

Remarks on Wednesday March 9th

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather Imployed boiling Middle & Latter part Calm & Clear weather Imployed boiling So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude obsd S 00° 45
Longitude 93° 20'

Remarks on Thursday March 10 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light airs of wind from ESE headed
South Imployed Boiling At 6 PM finished Boiling & washed
the Decks Middle & Latter part Moderate winds Saw porpoises &
finbacks ... Longitude Obsd 10 AM W 94.09.45 1 glass
93.55.15
At Noon Do winds so Ends these 24 hours Chronometer ... 94.23.00

Latitude Obs S 1°.23

Longitude 94.15

Remarks on Friday March 11

These 24 hours begins with Light trades headed SByW
Saw finbacks & porpoises At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the NE
At 7 wore Ship To the SSE Middle part moderate winds At 6 AM
Broke out the fore hole for Stowing Down Oil Latter part brisk
wind from EbyN headed SEbyS At Noon All hands Imployed
So Ends these 24 hours ... Latitude Obsd 2.30

Longitude ... 94°.40

Remarks on Saturday March 12th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades head SbyE
At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the NE Middle part Moderate Wind
At 6 AM Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Brisk Trades
headed SSE Imployed Stowing Down oil So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obsd S 3°.11

Longitude W 94°.51

Remarks on Sunday March 13th

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades at 1 PM Tacked Ship
To the NE At 7 PM Stopped Stowing oil for the night
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk Trades headed ENE Saw
Porpoises Longitude Obsd 10H 30M 94.04.00 1 glass these 24 hours End
94.5.30
With Moderate wind Chronometer ... 94.5.30 Latitude Obsd 2.58

Longitude 94°.00

Remarks on Monday March 14

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades headed ENE All
Sail Set At 4 PM Squally Took In the Top galant Sails Middle part
Moderate Trades headed To the ENE Latter part Do winds
Imployed Stowing Down Oil At noon finished Stowing Oil
So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs S 2°.39

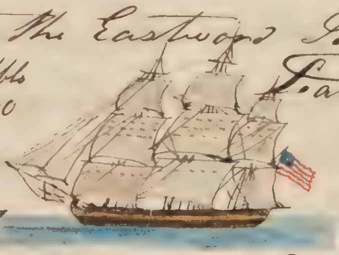
Longitude W 93°.25

Remarks On Tuesday March 15 1830

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades and Cloudy weather
headed to the N E Employed washing the Ship At 2 P.M
Squally Took In the flying gibb & Top Gallant Sails
At 7 P.M Moderate winds from N E headed N N W
At 8 P.M Tacked Ship to the S E Middle part Calm Latter part
Moderate wind from the S S E Steered E N E So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Observed 2°.33'
Longitude 92°..50'

Remarks on Wednesday March 16

These 24 hours begins with Light winds from S E by E
At 5 P.M Light Airs & Variable At 6 P.M Calm Took In
Light Sails & hawled up the Courses At 8 Squalls of rain
With Light rain from the westward Steered E by N
Latter part Light wind from the S E At 9 A.M
Spoke the Ship Ohio 2550 bbls 31 Months out
At Noon Light wind from the Eastward So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs 1°45'
Longitude 93°..20'



Ohio 2550 bbls
31 Months

Remarks on Thursday 17

These 24 hours begins Light Airs from the Eastward At 8 P.M Light
wind with rain from W S W Steered E S E Middle part Calm
Latter part Light winds from S W to S S E Weather Clear
Saw porpoises nothing more remarkable these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 1°.49
Longitude W 93°..17

Remarks on Friday March 18

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs from S E headed E N E
All Sail Set middle part moderate winds Latter part the Same
Steered N E by E Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obsd S 1°.30'
Longitude W 93° 22'

Remarks on Saturday March 19

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from E headed N N E
At 2 P.M Tacked Ship to the S S E Middle & Latter part
Moderate Trades headed S by E to S S E All Sail Set
Saw porpoises nothing more remarkable
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 2°.18
Longitude 93°.59

Remarks on Sunday March 20th 1853

These 24 hours begins with Light trades and Clear weather Steerd SSE on a wind with All Sail Set at 4 PM sent up the Main royal yard & Sail at 6 PM Set the Sail At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the NE wind from SE from 2 To 4 AM Squally with Showers of rain wind Variable from SSE To ESE Latter Steady wind E S E headed NE All Sail Set So Ends These 24 Hours . . . . Latitude Obsd S 2°.33
. . . . Longt - - 93°.55

Remarks on Monday March 21st . . . .

These 24 hours begins with Light winds ESE headed NE At 3 PM Tacked Ship To the SE Middle part Calm Latter part Light winds from East headed SSE Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Latitude Obs S 3°.00
- Longitude 94.17

- -

Remarks on Tuesday March 22 - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades E By N headed S E by S All Sail Set At 4 PM headed S By E At 7 PM Tacked Ship To the NE Middle part Brisk Trades headed NE Latter part Light wind & Variable from ESE To ENE So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obsd S 2°.47
- Longitude 94°.02

Remarks on Wednesday March 23d - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Light winds from East headed NNE. All Sail Set At 6 PM Longitude Obs 1 PM 93°.41.15" 19 days
Calm At 12 midnight Light Chronometer 94.01.00 (93 48 00 2)
winds from ENE headed SE Latter part Light airs from E by N headed SE by S Employed moving water from the fore hold aft At Noon Calm So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 2.55
- Longitude 94°.00

- -

Remarks on Thursday March 24th

These 24 hours begins with Light airs of wind from E By N headed SE By S Employed Breaking out the After hold moving the rest further aft At 8 PM Tacked Ship To the NE By N Middle & Latter part Light airs from E To ENE Employed restow between Decks So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Obs S 2°.40
Longitude 93°.55

Remarks on Friday March 25th 1825

These 24 hours begins with Breezes from ESE headed NE All Sail Set At 4 PM Saw porpoises At 6 PM finished Stowing between Decks middle part of these 24 hours Light Trades head NE Latter part Do winds Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs S 2°.17'

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 93°.20'

Remarks on Saturday March 26

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades ESE headed NE All Sail Set Saw porpoises. ☽☉ Longitude Obsd 2 PM 93°.15'.15" W.
[illegible] 93 14 45
Middle part of these 24 hours Light Chronometer 93°.22'.00"
Airs of wind from ESE headed NE At 8 A Light wind East Tacked Ship To the South And painted the Bends the Larbourd Side At 10 AM Light wind SE Tacked To the ENE At Do winds So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Latitude Obs S 2°.02'

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 92°.56'

Remarks on Sunday March 27

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades headed NE By E All Set Middle & Latter part Calm weather & foggy So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - Latitude Obsd S 1°.38'

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 92°.42'

Remarks on Monday March 28th

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather at 2 PM Light Airs from ESE headed NE Saw 1 finback At 4 Light wind SE by S headed E By N Middle part Calm At 6 AM Saw the South head of Albemarl Bairing ENE Latter part of these 24 hours Calm Saw Blackfish So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs S 1°.14'

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 92°.25'

Remarks on Tuesday March 29

These 24 hours begins with a Calm And a Strong Current Setting To the NW Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Calm found the Ship had ben Caried 16 Miles To the NW by the Current this 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs S 00°.55'

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 92°.42'

Remarks on Wednesday March 30

These 24 hours begins with a Calm At 4 PM Saw Blackfish Middle part Light wind from the South headed East Latter part Calm onbent the fore Sail To repairs - - - Latitude Obs S 00°.34'
Longitude W 93°.00'

Remarks on Thursday March 31 1836

These 24 hours begins with a Calm Imployed repairing
the fore Sail at 3 PM Light wind from WNW headed ESE
At 5 PM Calm Strong Current Seting To the NW
Middle part moderate winds & Calms Latter part Light
Wind from SW Steered SE By E At 6 AM Saw the Land
Supposed To Be the Island of Norborough Bairing E By N by
Compas At Noon Light Airs So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd S 00° 33
Longitude 92° 40

Remarks on Friday April 1

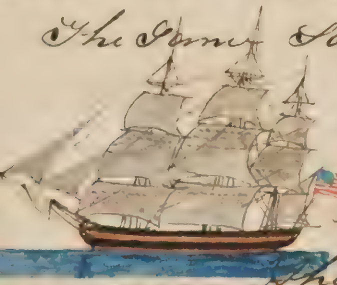
These 24 hours begins with Light winds from WSW
Steered SE By E All Sail Set Middle part Calm Latter
Part Light Winds from the South head To the Eastward
At 7 AM Saw the Land South head of Abimarle Bore ESE
Narborough E By N At Noon So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 00° 34

Remarks on Saturday April 2

Longitude 92° 38

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs from the South
Steered To the ESE At 4 PM Spoke Ship Gideon Howland
400 bbls oil Middle part of these 24 hours Calm Latter part
The Same Saw Cowfish & Grampuses So Ends these 24 hours



Gideon Howland
400 bbls

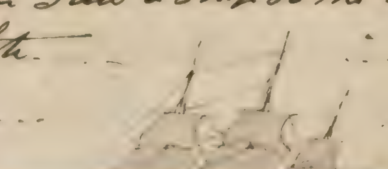
Land in Site Lattitude Obd S 00° 18
Longitude 92° 50

Remarks on Sunday April 3

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather at 4 PM
Light Airs from NW Steered SE By E All Sail Set Middle And Latter
Part Calm So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Supposed S 00° 10
Land In Sight Longitude 93° 00

Remarks on Monday April 4th

These 24 hours begins with A Calm and fogg At 3 PM fogg
Cleared of Saw a Ship Bairing E by N Middle part of these 24 hours
Light Breezes from the South Steered ESE Latter part of these 24
hours Calm Saw a Ship To the SE So ends these 24 hours
Land in Site Lattitude Obd N 00° 04
Longitude W 93° 00



Remarks on Tuesday April 5 1836

These 24 hours begins with A Calm At 4 P.M Light wind from the S & W Steerd S E All Sail Set Middle & Latter part Light wind from S W Steerd S E All Sail Set At 8 A M Sent up the fore Top Mast Steering Sail Booms At Set the Sail At Noon Light wind from the Westward So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 00° 29 S

Longitude 92°·50

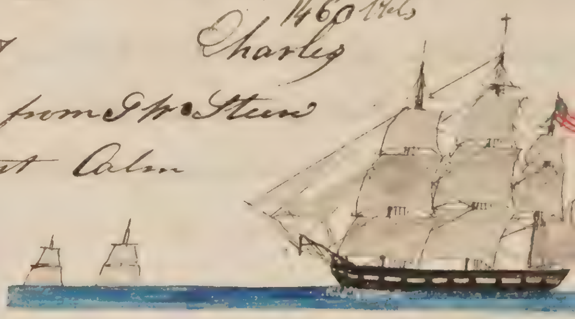
Remarks on Wednesday April 6th

These 24 hours begins with Light winds from N & W Steerd S E At 4 P M Spoke the Ship Charles of Newbedford 1460 bbls Oil Latter part of these 24 hours Light wind from S W Saw the South head of Albemarle Bairing E By S Narborough Bairing E N E Distant 40 Miles At Noon Light Airs from the westward So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 00° 51 S

Longitude 92°·10

Remarks on Thursday April 7


Charles 1460 bbls

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs from S W Steerd S E All Sail Set Middle & Latter part Calm & foggy At Noon fogg Cleard off Saw the South head Bairing E By N Distant about 13 leagues Saw one Ship a stern So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 1°·02

Longitude 92°·10

Remarks on Friday April 8

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather At 6 P M Calm And Clear Middle part Light airs of wind Latter Part Calm At Noon South head Bore E N E Distant 30 Miles Saw A Ship To the N W So Ends these 24 hours

Longitude Obsd 8 A M 91:54 ☉☾ Lattitude Obs S 1°·12
91:45
Chronometer 92:36 Longitude 92°·00

Remarks on Saturday April 9th

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather and not much prospect of wind Middle part Calm Latter part wind from the South Steerd East South head Bore N E By E At Noon moderate Trades Saw one Finback So Ends these 24 hours

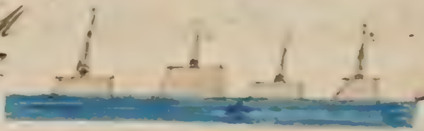
Longitude Obs 9 A M 1 91:42 00 ☾☉ Lattitude Obs S 1°·18
2 91:47 45
Chronometer 92:33 00 Longitude 91°·48 m

Remarks on Sunday April 10 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light wind S S W then E S W saw 4 Ships 2 Bearing with 1 W by N At 2 PM South head Bore N E Distant 30 Miles Middle & Latter part Calm 4 Ships In Site So Ends these 24 hours

Longitude Obsd 9 AM 91.59.00
91 59 15

Chronometer 92 09.00



Latitude Obs S 1.14
Longitude 91.50

Remarks on Monday April 10

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather At 2 PM South head Bore N E By E & Narborough N N E
Saw porpoises. finbacks. Grampuses and Cowfish
Middle part of these 24 hours Calm Latter part Light wind from N N E Steering on A wind To the eastward Saw porpoises saw 3 Ships So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs S 1.23
Longitude W 92.00

Remarks on Tuesday April 12

These 24 hours begins with Light winds headed E S E At 3 Calm At 7 PM Light airs from East headed N N E Latter part Light airs from East at 7 AM Spoke the Barke Essex 300 bbls At 10 Spoke Ship rodman 1700 At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 1.19
Longitude 92.10

Remarks on Wednesday April 13

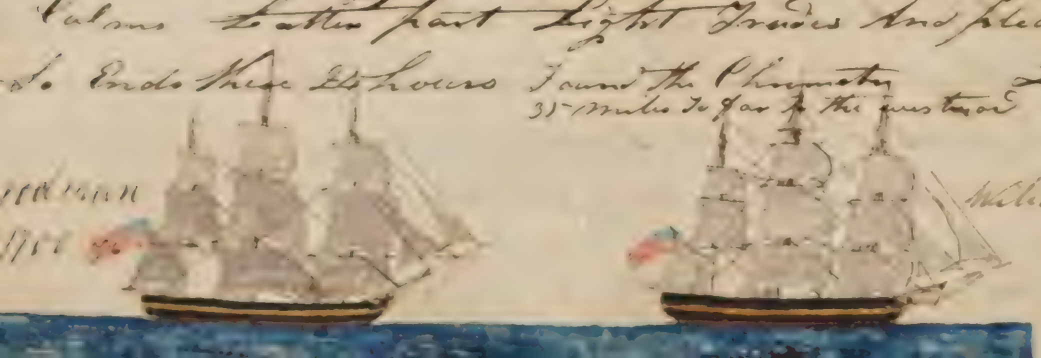
These 24 hours begins with light wind from E S E headed N E rodman In Company Middle & Latter part moderate Trades headed in for the South head of Albemarle saw 3 Ships At Noon Light Trades So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs S 0.53
Longitude 91.45

Remarks on Thursday April 14

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades headed in for the Land saw 6 Ships At 6 PM Land 9 miles Distant Tacked of Spoke the Ship William C Nye 1400 bbls oil Through the night Light airs & Calms Latter part Light Trades And pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours Found the Chronometer 35 miles to far to the westward

Latitude Obs S 1.11
Longitude 91.30



Remarks On Friday April 15 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades and Clear weather At 1 PM Tacked of from the Land Middle part Light Airs At 10 PM Tacked Ship To the North Latter part Calm South head of Albemarl Bore N By E At Noon Calm So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 1°37

Remarks On Saturday April 16 Longitude W 91°25

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from E S E Steered N E By N Saw a Ship To the North of us Saw a Shoal of porpoises Middle & Latter part Light wind headed To the North imployed setting Down the rigging At South head Bore North So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 1°30

Longitude W 91°25

Remarks On Sunday April 17

These 24 hours begins with Light winds head To the North At 2 PM Spoke Ship Alexander 480 bbls Saw the Ship Amizon 2100 Middle part of these 24 hours Light wind from the westward then East S E Latter part Light wind from the S E headed N E Saw the Alexander & Amizon At Noon Moderate Trades & Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 1°47

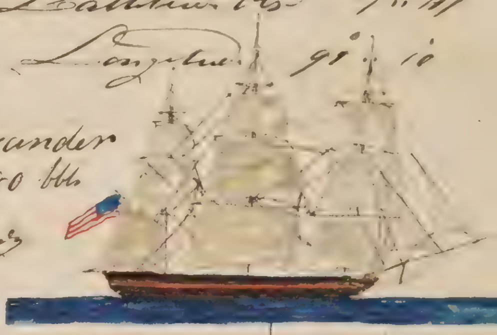
Longitude 91°10

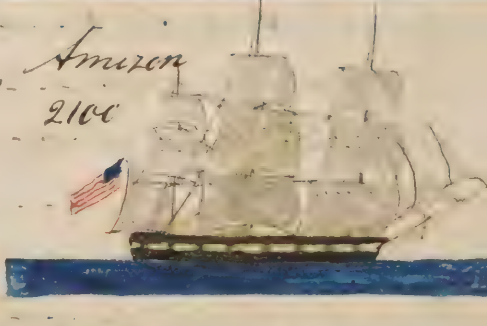
Remarks On Monday April 18th

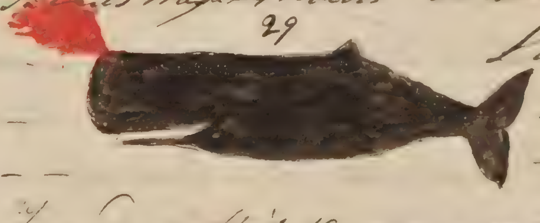
These 24 hours begins with Light Trades And Cloudy headed N E All Sail Set At 1 PM Saw Charles Island Bairing E N E Distant 23 miles At 8 PM Calm Middle part Light airs from N E Latter part the Same at 8 AM Saw Sperm 2 Miles from the Ship Lower the Boats Got 1 whale At half past 11 Got him To the Ship And commence cutting So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 1°40

Longitude 91°10







Remarks On Tuesday April 19

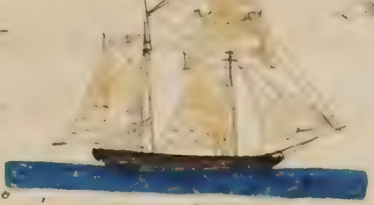
These 24 hours begins with Calm weather imployed Cutting At 1 PM finished Cutting At 6 PM Charles island Bore N E Distant 25 miles Middle part Light wind S W then N E Latter part Calm Imployed boiling At Noon South head of Albemarl N W

Lattitude Obs S 1°25

Longitude W 91°00

Remarks on Wednesday April 20 1836

Theses 24 hours begins with Calm weather Imployed Bailing. Saw a Ship To Eastward of us Spoke a whaling Schooner from Payta At 8 PM finished bailing Middle & Latter of These 24 hours Calm Saw a Grate many Blackfish & porpoises At Noon Calm So Ends these 24 hours ...... Lattitude Obs 1°.30



Bychane
No Oil

.... Longitud 90°.58 ....

Remarks on Thursday April 21 ......

These 24 hours begins with Light air from NE by E headed To SE All Sail Set At 3 PM Spoke the Ship Martha 1250 bbls oil Middle part of These 24 hours Calm Latter part Light Airs from NE headed To the ESE 2 Ships in Site At Noo Calm So Ends These 24 hours - - - - Lattitude Obsd 1°.46

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 90°.50

Remarks on Friday April 22

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs from the north headed East Charles Island in Site Bairing NE Middle part Calm Latter part Light Airs from the North steered ENE All Sail Set Saw finbacks Nothing More remarkable So Ends these 24 hours - - - - Lattitude Obsd S 2°.01

Charls Isle Bairing N to NE - - - Longitud W 90°.44

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

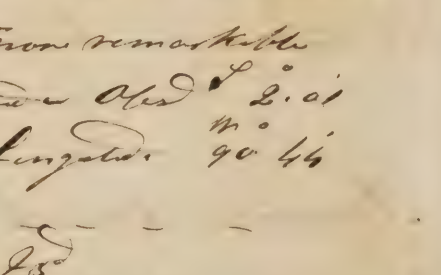
Remarks On Saturday April 23 ...

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather Middle part Much the Same At 4 AM Spoke the Ship roman 280 bbls 5 Months out Latter part of these 24 hours Light Airs from the NW Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 2°.11

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 90°.20

Remarks On Sunday April 24

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs from the Eastward At 9 PM wore Ship To the North Latter part of these 24 hours Light Airs from the North At 9 AM wore Ship To the ESE Saw a Ship To the SE At Noon Light winds & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours



roman 180 bbls

Lattitude Obs S 2°.22

Longitud 90 29

Remarks On Monday April 25 1836

(10)

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from NE Steered ESE All Sail Set Saw porpoises And finbacks
Middle part of these 24 hours Light wind
Latter part the Same Saw the Ship Alexander 2 Points of the Lee Bow At Sea wind & Weather So Ends these 24 hours

Longitude 2 Pm	91.15
	91.00
Chronometer	90 21
Lattitude Obs S	3.34
Longitude W	89.48

Remarks On Tuesday April 26th

These 24 hours begins with Light wind ENE Steered SE All Sail Set At 8 PM Calm At 12 Midnight Light wind from ESE Tacked Ship To the NE Latter part Moderate Wind ENE Steered Northe All Sail Set Saw porpoises At Noon Moderate winds So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 3.47
Longitude 89.44

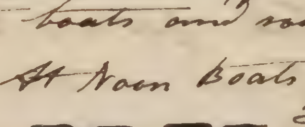
Remarks On Wednesday April 27

These 24 hours begins with Light winds from ENE headed Northe Middle part Light airs from ESE headed NE Latter part headed Nothe At 8 AM on bent the main Sail To repair it
Saw porpoises & Cowfish At Noon wind very and weather y Clear So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 3.16
Longitude 89.23 W

Remarks On Thursday 28th

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs from East headed NNE Imployed repairing the Main Sail At 6 PM finished & bent it Middle part of these 24 hours Light wind Latter Part much the Same At 8 AM on bent the main Top Sail To repair it At 9 Saw whales 3 Points of the weather bow 7 miles Distant Lowerd the boats and rowed after them but saw nothing of them At Noon boats of So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs S 3.03
Longitude 89.40

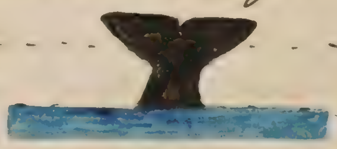
Remarks on Friday 29th

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from E By N headed N by E At 1 PM Boats Came on board Middle & Latter part Brisk Trades At 11 AM finished the Main top Sail & bent it At Brisk Trades And Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 2.6
Longitude W 89.29

Remarks On Saturday April 30th 1836

These 24 hours begins with Brisk trades And Clear weather
Steered on a wind N E by N Saw porpoises At 5 PM Saw a
Large whale 1 Point off the weather bow 7 Miles Distant
had his Spoutings and went Down Saw no more of him
Middle part Moderate trades Latter part the Same
At Noon Hoods isle bore N W by W Distant 10 Miles So Ends
these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - Lattitude obsd S 1°.32
- - - - - - - - - - Longitude 89°.34

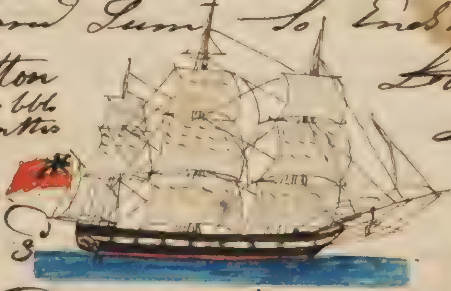


Remarks on Sunday May 1st

these 24 hours begins with Light airs at 4 PM Squalls of rain
and Calms at 7 PM Middle of Hoods isle bore N by W
through the night Light winds & Variable with Light Drisk
of rain Latter part Calm with with Light Drisk of rain
At 10 AM Saw a Ship to the north & heading To the Eastward
At Noon weather Cleared Sun So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd 1°.48
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 89°.49

Remarks on Monday May 2d

These 24 hours begins with Light airs from the westward
Steered To the E N E At 3 PM Took a Breeze from S E At 4 PM
Spoke the Ship Britton 5 months from London 40 bbls
throughout night Moderate wind from N E headed E S E weather
rainy in Squalls Latter part much the Same wind & weather
At Noon weather Cleared Sun So Ends these 24 hours S
- - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obsd 2°.08
- - - - - - - - - Longitude W 89°.47



Remarks on Tuesday 3

These 24 hours begins with Light wind & variable from N W to S E
with Squalls of rain At 4 PM heavy Showers of rain with
Light wind from the north Steered E N E Middle part rainy
Latter part the Same At Noon weather Cleared Sun
Saw a Ship To the North of us So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obsd 2°.15 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 89.36

Remarks on Wednesday May 4 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light wind at 2 PM Took the Wind from SE Steerd ENE all Sail Set
Middle part of these 24 hours Squally wind variable from SE to ES Latter part brisk Trades headed ENE Saw finbacks. Blackfish & Porpoises At Noon Brisk wind & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 1:35
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 88:35

Remarks on Thursday May 5th

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades & Clear weather headed E by N All Sail the water very rising and great appearance of Strong Current Middle part squally Latter part Light winds from SE weather Clear Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 Hours - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 00:58
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 87:27

Remarks on Friday May 6th

These 24 hours begins with Light winds SE Steerd ENE At 10 PM wind hawled to the Eastward Tacked Ship to the South At 4 AM Tacked Ship to the ENE Latter part of these 24 hours Light Airs from SE headed ENE All Sail Set Saw porpoises & Finbacks So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 00:56
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 86:46

Remarks on Saturday May 7

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from SE Steerd on A wind ENE Saw finbacks Middle part brisk wind Latter part Light Trades and Cloudy weather headed ENE All Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 00:22
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 85:37

Remarks on Sunday May 8th

These 24 hours begins with with Light trades at 2 PM Saw Breaches of the weather Beam 8 or 10 Miles Distant at half past 2 Tacked Ship To the SSW at 6 PM Tacked Ship To Eastward Middle part of these 24 hours Brisk wind headed E by S Latter part much the Same Lattitude Obs S 00:14
Saw Porpaises So Ends these 24 hours W. Longitude 84:20
Longitude Obs 9 AM 84:19:15
84:06:15
[illegible] - 84:27:00

Remarks on Monday May 9th 1836

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades And Clear weather
headed ESE All Sail Set Middle part moderate Trades & Clear
Weather Latter part brisk wind headed ESE All Sail Set
Saw porpoises Nothing more remarkable Seen these 24 hours
Longitude Obs 9 AM ... 82-36-15 9 hs ...... Lattitude Obs S 00:26
82-43-00 2 hs ☉☾
Chronometer ..... 82.54.00 .... Longitude 82:25

Remarks on Tuesday May 10th

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades & Clear weather
Steered East All Sail Set At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails
& Courses & Backed the Main topsail headed To the
SE At 5 AM Made Sail Steered E By N Saw porpoises
& finbacks & blackfish So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 00:12
Longitude 80:59

Remarks On Wednesday May 11

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades SSW Steered
NE At 4 PM Saw a Ship To the NE Dist 12 or 15 Miles
At 6 PM Took in the Light Sail & Courses Middle &
Latter part Light wind And Clear weather Steered To
NE Saw the Land Bearing East So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs N 00:08
Longitude 80:20

Remarks On Thursday 12

These 24 hours begins with Light airs At 2 PM Spoke the
Ship Eupratis 1800 bbls & one Small whale Boiling
Middle part of these 24 hours Light winds Steered To the NW
Latter part Moderate wind SW Steered ENE Saw finbacks
a plenty So Ends these 24 hours ...... Lattitude Obs N 00:15
Longitude 80:22

Remarks On Friday May 13

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades SW Steered NE
At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & Courses and
hawled To the wind headed WNW At 2 AM wore Ship
To the SE At 6 AM Steered NE At 10 Saw a Ship
To the westward At 11 Saw a Schooner At Noon Point galera
Bore NNE So Ends these 24 hours ... Lattitude Obs N 00:24

(116)

Remarks on Saturday May 14 1835

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades and pleasant weat
Steered in for the Land at 6 PM Took In the Courses an
Top gallant sails & hawled on a wind To westward
Point Galara Bearing E ½ South Distant 4 Leagues
At 6 PM Took In the Courses And Top gallant sails
And headed To the NW At 6 AM Steered In for the Land
At Noon the harbour of Tecambus Distant 6 Miles
Employed bending the Cabley So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 00.5

Remarks on Sunday May 15th

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades at 2 PM
Let Go the Anchor in 6¼ fathoms of water at Tecambug
Payed out 60 fathoms Chain went on Shore and brought
of 1 barrel Potatoes Middle part moderate wind At 9 AM one
Watch went on Shore on Liberty for the Day
Latter part of these 24 hours Strong wind & Squalls of rain
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Monday May 16th ~~these 24~~

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and squally with rain
Middle Part moderate Latter part much the same Employed
filling the Casks for water at Noon moderate Trades & Cloudy
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday May 17

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades at 2 PM
Sent a raft of Casks on Shore of 130 bbls for water
At at 8 AM one boats Crew went on Shore To fill water
Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades and Clear weathe

Remarks on Wednesday May 18

These 24 hours begins with fresh Trades one Boats Crew on
Shore filling water the remainder setting up Shooks
for water at 5 PM the Boats Crew Came on Board
At 5 AM 2 Boats went after the water Towed it To the mouth of the
River and found the Tide to Low To get it out Came on Board
and Got another raft of Cask redy for Going on Shore
So Ends this Day

Remarks on Thursday May 19th 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades & Cloudy weather
At 2 P.M went on Shore with a raft of Cask at 5 P.M
Came on Board with a raft of water 130 bbls Middle part of
these 24 hours Light Trades Latter Strong Trades Employed
Stowing water at 11 A.M one Boats Crew went on Shore
to fill water So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Friday May 20 - - - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades at 4 P.M Brought
on Board one Boatload of Potatoes At 7 P.M Brought of
A raft of water 60 bbls At 5 A.M went on Shore with one
Boat and Brought a Load of Potatoes & Plantins at 10 A.M
Starbourd watch went on Shore on Liberty So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday May 21

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades at 6 P.M the Starbord
Watch Came on board At 6 A.M went on Shore and Brought
of 12 bbls Potatoes At 9 Larbourd watch went on Shore on libberty
At Noon Brisk Trades So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Sunday May 22d - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades at 3 P.M one Boat went
on Shore and Brought of 200 pumpkins and 2 hoggs - - - - - -
at 7 P.M Larbourd watch Came on Board - - - - - - - - -
At 9 A.M Starbourd watch went on Shore on Libberty - - -
Latter part of these 24 hours Strong Trades - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Monday May 23d - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and Squalls of rain
At 7 P.M Starbourd watch Came on Board Joseph Shaw
Left on Shore Could not be found Middle part of these 24 hours
Raining Latter part rain Ceased at 9 A.M Larbourd watch went on
Shore on Libberty at noon Moderate Trades So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Tuesday May 24th - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades & a bad Swell
At 7 P.M Larbourd watch Came on Board Middle part raining
Latter part Strong wind At 8 A.M Starbourd watch went on Shore
on Libberty At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday May 25

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and heavy Swell and very rough Landing at Te Cambus At 7 PM Starboard Watch Came on Board Middle part of these 24 hours Light Trades & Bad Swell At 9 AM Larboard watch went on Shore on Libberty At Noon Strong Trades So End these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Thursday May 26

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and Cloudy Weather at 4 PM Brought on Board 3 Gaggs from the Watering place At at 7 PM Larboard watch Came On Board with the Exception of Frederick Hammond a Boatsteerer & James Higbee who Stopped on Shore without Libberty Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate wind Latter part the Same at 8 AM a Boat went on Shore at the Town after Hammond & Higbee at noon Boat returned But Did not find the men

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday May 27

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind with Light Drisk of rain the Ship Detained on account of Hammond & Higbee on Shore at 1 PM the mate went with a Boat To the watering river and found them at 3 PM Brought them on Board & hove up the anchor & Steerd out of the harbour at 5 PM Imployed Lashing the Anchors and Clearing the Decks at 7 PM Land Distant about 4 Leagues. Headed NW under 3 Top Sails fore Sail Jibb & Spanker At 7 PM Took in the Light Sails & Courses Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Light wind Saw finbacks & Porpoises So End these 24 hours

Latitude Obs N 1°.31
Longitude 80°.15

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Saturday May 28th

These 24 hours begins with Light wind & pleasant weather Steerd on a wind To the NW Saw finbacks & porpoises At 7 PM Took In the Light Sails and Courses Middle part Moderate wind Latter part Brisk wind Steerd To the NW All Sail Set at 9 AM Saw a Ship Steering To the NE Supposed To be the Euphrates at Noon Steerd East

Latitude Obs N 2°.20
Longitude 80°.36

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday May 29th 1836

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades Steered East Saw finback & porpoises At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & Courses And hauled To the South middle part Light winds Latter part the same at 6 AM made All Sail headed SE By S Saw finbacks Saw a Ship of the Lee quarter At 11 Saw the Land Baring SSE At Noon Moderate So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obd N. 1°.32

Lon W. 79°.37

Remarks on Monday May 30th

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds headed To the SSE At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the NW Saw a Schooner Steering To the South At 7 PM Took In the fore & Mizen Top gallant Sails & fly gibb At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship To the SSE At 7 AM Tacked Ship To the westward the high Land of esmeraldas Bore SSE Latter part of these 24 hours Strong Trades headed WNW All Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obd N. 1°.43

Longitude 80°.10

Remarks on Tuesday May 31

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed NW By W At 2 PM Took In the fore & Mizen Top gallant Sails & fly gibb At 3 Saw porpoises Saw one finback at 7 PM Strong Trades and rough Sea Tacked Ship To the SSE At 12 Midnight Wind More Moderate At 6 AM Set all Sail and Tacked Ship To the Westward headed W Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk wind & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs N. 1°.49

Remarks on Wednesday June 1 Longitude W. 80°.36

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades and Clear weather headed To the WNW At 3 PM Saw porpoises fastened To one and part the warp and Lost the iron At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE Middle part Brisk wind Latter part more Moderate At 7 AM Tacked To the NW At Noon Moderate wind & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obd N. 2°.05

Longitude W. 80°.56

Remarks on Thursday June 2

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades and Clear weather headed NW By W at half Past 6 Tacked Ship To the SSE Saw porpoises Middle & Latter part Light Trades headed from SSE To S By E Saw a Number of finbacks At Noon Do. wind and Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obd N. 1°.41

Remarks On Friday June 3 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light trades and Clear weather headed up South All Sail Set — At 10 PM Tacked Ship To the westward at 4 AM Tacked Ship To the SSE at 8 AM Point Galara bore South Tacked Ship To the WNW Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk Trades Saw Blackfish & porpoises & finbacks. All hands Employed Seting up the Main & Mizen riging At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 1°.13 N

Longitude 80.00

Remarks On Saturday June 4

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed To the WNW Employed Taring the riging at 5 PM Saw finbacks Breeching & Spouting At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE at 4 AM Tacked Ship To the westward at 6 AM Saw a Ship of the Lee Beam Steering To the Westward Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk Trades Employed Taring the riging Land in Site at 10 AM At Noon No wind So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 01.01 N

Longitude 80°.50

Remarks On Sunday June 5

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the SE At 9 Tacked Ship To the westward headed WbyS Middle part Strong Trades At 7 AM Tacked Ship To the SE Latter part Strong wind So Ends These 24 hours At Noon Land in Site

Lattitude Obs 00.19 N

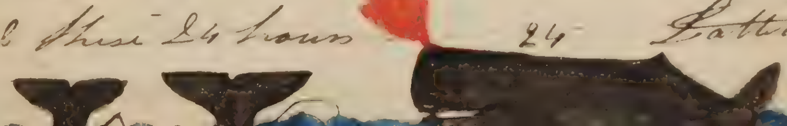
Longitude 80°.30

Remarks On Monday June 6th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed SE by S — At 4 headed SSE Saw humpbacks Breeching at 5 PM Tacked Ship To the westward Cape pasado Bearing South distant 6 Leagues Middle part Brisk Trades headed WbyS At 6 AM Saw Sperm Whales 4 Points of the Lee Bow heading To the SE At half Past Lowerd the Boats Larboard Boat fastend To a Small whale and got him Starboard Boat fastend To a Small whale he run & Sounded Bad the Irons Come out Lost the whale Larboard Boat fastend To a Large whale a Stove the Boat had To Cut the Line Lost him at Noon Boats all of after whales So Ends these 24 hours 24

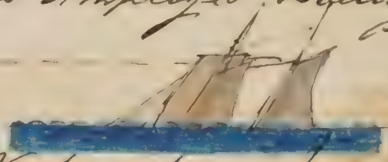
Lattitude Supposed 00.05 S

Longitude 81 00



Remarks on Tuesday June 7th 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades with the Boats off at half Past 1 PM Boats Came on Board at 3 PM Commenced Cutting in the Whale at 4 PM finished Cutting and Commenced Cutting up the head and Blubber at half Past 6 PM finished and headed on a wind To the westward at 10 PM Tacked Ship To The Eastward at 7 AM Commenced Bailing at 9 AM Tacked Ship To the Westward Saw a Schooner Steering To the North At Noon Brisk Trades Imployed Bailing So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obd 00:11 S

Longitude 81:25

Remarks on Wednesday June 8th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Cloudy headed W by S Imployed Bailing. Saw porpoises at 7 PM Tacked Ship To the Eastward headed SE by E At 8 finished Bailing Middle & Latter part Moderate Trades headed ESE To SE by E Imployed repairing the Larboard Boat At Noon Do wind & weather So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd 00 35 S

Longitude W 81:30

Remarks on Thursday June 9th

These 24 hours begins with light trades and Cloudy weather Imployed repairing the Larboard Boat at 2 PM Tacked To the Westward Saw the Land Bearing ESE Middle part Moderate Trades headed from WSW To W by S Latter part Brisk Trades At 7 AM Tacked To the SE Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk Trades and Small rain Imployed repairing the Boat So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 00 27

Longitude W 82:20

Remarks On Friday June 10

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed ESE Imployed repairing the Boat At 6 PM finished the Boat At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the Westward At 9 AM Tacked Ship To the Eastward headed SE By E At Noon Light Trades So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 1 01

Longitude W 81:50

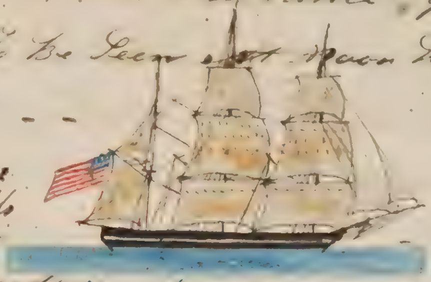
Remarks on Saturday June 11

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades and Cloudy weather headed SE By E At 10 PM Tacked Ship To the Westward at 2 AM Tacked Ship To the E At 7 AM Saw a Barque Ship 2 Point of the weather Bow heading To the Eastward at Noon Saw the Land So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd S 1:45

Remarks On Sunday Jun 12 1836

These 24 hours begins Light Trades headed E at 3 PM Spoke the winslow 800 bbls at 4 PM stand To the westward Middle part Light Trades Latter The same Ground very barren hereabouts nothing To be seen at Noon headed W & W So Ends these 24 hours --- Lattitude Obs S 1.28



Winslow
800 bbls

Longitude W 82.30

Remarks On Monday Jun 13

These 24 hours begins with Light trades & Cloudy headed W & W All Sail Set At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the E S E Middle part Moderate Trades Latter part the Same At 8 AM Tacked To the westward At Noon Tacked To the Eastward So Ends these 24 hours ------- Lattitude Obs S 1.51
Longitude 82..35

Remarks On Tuesday Jun 14

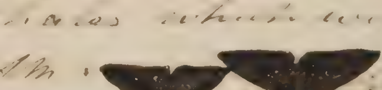
These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades and Cloudy Weather At 3 PM Spoke the Ship Amizon 2200 bbls Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk Trades & Cloudy Weather headed To the westward Saw porpoises & Cowfish Saw the Ship Amizon of the Lee quarter At Noon Brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours ------- Lattitude Obs S 2.11
Longitude W 83.40

Remarks On Wednesday Jun 15

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades & Cloudy weather headed To the Eastward All Sail Set water very Green At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the Westward At 7 AM Tacked Ship To the Eastward Latter part brisk Trades & Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours .... Lattitude Obs S 2.41
Longitude 82.45

Remarks On Thursday Jun 16

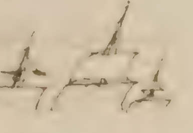
At half Past 2 PM Saw Breaches 2 Points of the Lee Bow 10 miles distant At half Past 3 PM Saw Spouts which proved To be Sperm Whales at 5 Lowered 2 boats at Sunset Larboard Got fast To a Large Whale he Sounded half a Line & then Cut it & Came on Board. Saw many Whales which went To the SE At 10 Tacked To the Westward at 2 AM Tacked Ship To the Eastward Latter part of these 24 hours strong Trades Saw 2 Shoals of Blackfish At 10 AM Tacked Ship To the Westward So Ends these 24 hours

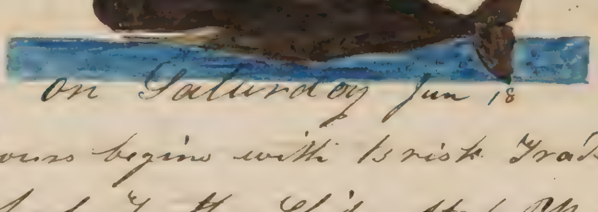


Lattitude Obs [illegible]
Longitude [illegible]

Remarks On Friday Jun 17 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & rough Sea headed To the westward At 3 P.M passed a Ship a Boiling To the windward of us At 4 Saw finbacks Breaching of the weather Beam Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades At 7 A.M Tacked Ship To the Eastward At half Past 10 A.M Saw Whales a head 3 Miles Distant At 11 Lowered the Boats fastened To 2 Whales Saved one of them Larbourd Boat got Stove Some At Noon Boats all of So Ends these 24 hours





Lattitude Supposed S 3..15
Longitude W 83..00

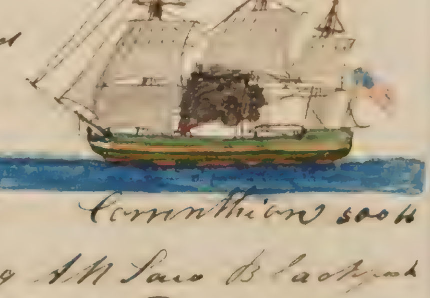
Remarks on Saturday Jun 18

These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades & rough Sea at 1 P.M Got the Whale To the Ship At 4 P.M finished Cutting him & headed To the Eastward Employed Cutting up the head & blubber At 7 P.M finished Middle part Moderate Trades At 7 A.M Commence Boiling Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 3.06
- Longitude W 82.50

Remarks on Sunday Jun 19 - - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades headed To the westward Employed Boiling At 5 P.M Spoke the Ship Corrinthian 500 bbls Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades At 11 P.M Tacked Ship To the Eastward Latter part Moderate Trades & Cloudy weather Saw the Corrinthian of the Lee quarter At Noon Brisk Trades So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 3.10
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 82..10

Remarks On Monday Jun 20

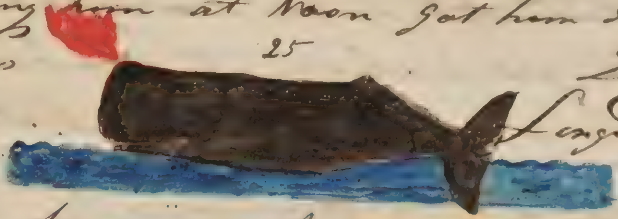


Corrinthian 500 bb

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed To the Eastward At 4 P.M Tacked Ship To the Westward At 3 A.M Tacked Ship To the Eastward Latter part Moderate Trades Employed Repairing The Larbourd Boat at 9 A.M Saw Blackfish & porpoises At Noon Moderate Trades And Cloudy weather So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 3.07
Longitude 82:00

Remarks on Tuesday June 21 1836

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades headed To the Westward At 5 P.M. Spoke the Corinthian At 6 P.M Took In the Light Sails Middle & Latter part Light Trades At 9 A.M Saw a Dead whale a head 4 miles Distant At half past 10 Took him To the Ship and Commenced Cutting him at Noon got him In So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs 2°:45 4

Longitude 82°: 40

Remarks on Wednesday June 22

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades All hands Imploye Cutting up the Blubber At 2 P.M Commenced boiling At 12 Midnight finished boiling And Tacked Ship To the Eastward At 9 A.M Spoke the Ship perceiverance of London 5 months out No oil Latter part of These 24 hours Moderate Trades Saw finbacks At Noon Moderate Trades So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 3 : 00

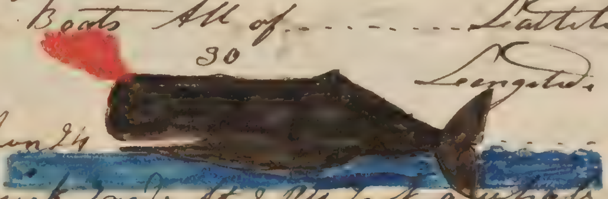
Longitude 83°. 00

Remarks on Thursday June 23

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades & Cloudy weather headed To the Eastward At 4 P.M passed the Ship Corrinthian At 7 P.M wore Ship To the Westward headed W S by at 8 P.M Took In the fore & Mizen Top gallant Sails Middle part Moderate Trades Latter part Brisk Trades Imployed repairing The Try works At 11 A.M Saw Sperm whales Lower the Boats At Noon Boats All of

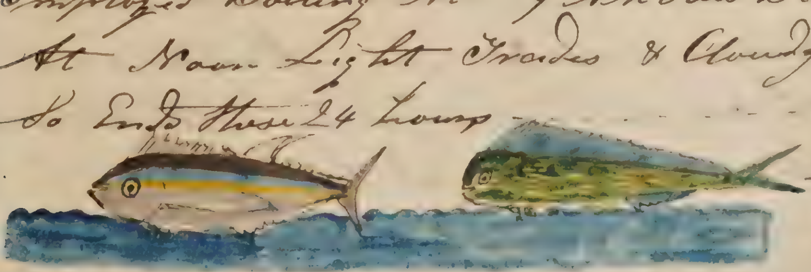
Lattitude Obs 3 28

Longitude 84°. 00



Remarks on Friday June 24

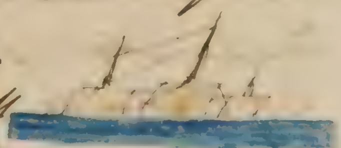
These 24 hours begins with brisk Trade At 2 P.M took a whale To the Ship At 5 P.M Commenced Cutting at half Past 6 P.M finished Cutting & headed To the East Nast . At 2 A.M Tacked Ship To the westward Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades & Cloudy weather Imployed Boiling At 9 A.M Saw Black fish & porpoises At Noon Light Trades & Cloudy No Lattitude got So Ends these 24 hours

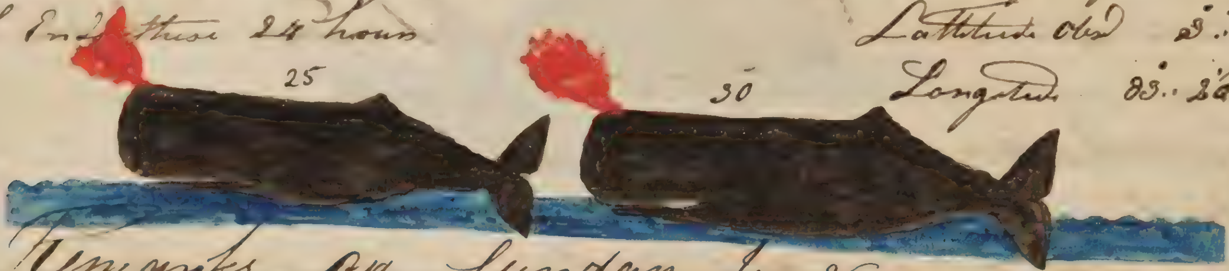


Lattitude Supposed 4°.00 S

Longitude W 94 . 10

Remarks on Saturday Jun 25 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the Eastward At 3 PM Saw a Ship of the weather Bow Steering To the Westward At 5 P.M Took In the fore & Mixen Top Galant Sails & flying Gibb. . . . . .
Middle & Latter part Moderate Trades At 8 AM

Saw whales 4 Points of the Lee bow heading To the Eastward Lowerd the Boats Got 2 whales At Noon boats of after whales
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obsd S 3°: 57
Longitude 83°: 26 W

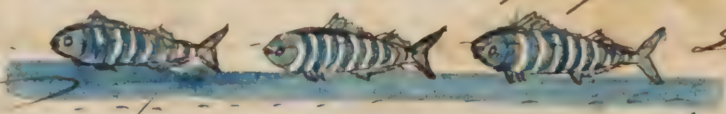


Remarks on Sunday Jun 26

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades & Cloudy weather At 2 PM Took the whales To the Ship At 3 PM Commened Cutting At 6 PM finished Cutting & headed To the Eastward Middle part Moderate Trades At 6 AM wore Ship To the westward Saw a Ship of the Lee Bow Latter part of These 24 hours Moderate wind Imployed Cutting up heads So Ends These 24 hours
- Lattitude Obs S 3°. 45
- Longitude W 83°: 36

Remarks On Monday Jun 27th

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades headed To The westward Imployed Boiling At 5 PM Saw Porpoises & Blackfish Middle part of These 24 hours Moderate Trades Latter part Brisk wind headed To the Eastward Imployed Boiling So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obsd S 3°: 49
Longitude W 82°: 50

Remarks On Tuesday Jun 28 . . . .

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed To the Eastward At 3 PM finished Boiling At 6 PM wore Ship To the Wr Middle & Latter part Strong Trades At 6 A.M Saw a Ship of the Lee beam At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 4°. 03

Remarks On Wednesday Jun 29 . . . Longitude 83°. 20

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed To the Wr At 3 PM Saw 2 Ships of the Lee Beam Middle part Brisk Trades Latter part More Moderate at 6 AM wore Ship To The Eastward & broke out the fore hole for stowing oil. Saw breaches of the weather bow At Noon Moderate Trades So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 4°..08

Remarks on Thursday Jun 30 1836

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades & Cloudy Light Squally of rain Imployed Stowing oil At 6 PM Stopped for the Night At 6 AM Commenced Stowing oil Latter part of These 24 hours Brisk Trades & Cloudy Saw Blackfish. Porpoises & finbacks So ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 4° 02
Longitude W 83° 00

Remarks on Friday July 1

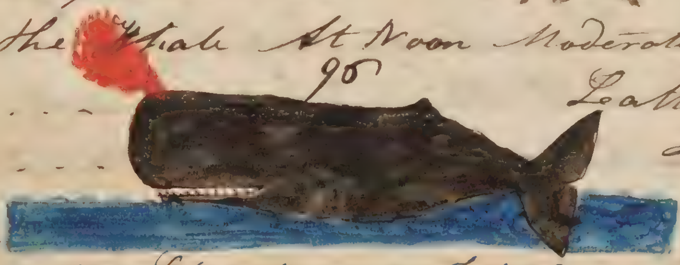
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Imployed Stowing Oil At 3 PM finished Stowing Oil At 4 PM wore Ship To the westward At 6 PM finished Stowing Empty Cask & Shooks Middle part moderate Trades Latter part Much the Same All hands Imployed washing the Ship At Noon Moderate wind And Cloudy got No Lattitude

Lattitude Supposed 04 00
Longitude 83 40

Remarks on Saturday July 2

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades Head To the WNW Saw 2 Ships To the Leeward At 2 PM Saw a Large whale of the weather quarter going To the windward Lowerd the Boats At 5 PM fastend To a Larg whale at 9 PM Took him To The Ship middle part of These 24 hours Light Trades Latter part Much The Same At 7 AM Commend Cutting on the Whale At Noon Moderate wind So Ends 24 hours

95



Lattitude Obsd S 4° 02
Longitude 83.40

Remarks on Sunday July 3

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades & Cloudy weather At 5 PM finished Boiling the Case At 6 PM wore Ship To the Eastward Saw a Ship Steering To the Eastward At 7 Commenced Boiling Middle part Strong wind with small rain Latter part Strong Trades At 9 AM Wore Ship To the S Saw Blackfish & porpoises At Strong Trades & Cloudy So Ends These 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd S 3° 58
Longitude 83° 15

Remarks On Monday July 4 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Cloudy
headed To the SW Imployed Boiling Saw blackfish &
Porpoises Middle & Latter part Strong Trades & rough Sea
At 9 AM Saw Breaches which proved To be finbacks
At Noon Trades verry Strong & Sea rough Imployed
Boiling So Ends These 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obsd S 4° 28
Longitude 84° 00

Remarks on Tuesday July 5th

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Cloudy weather
At 1 PM wore Ship to the Eastward At 5 PM finished
Boiling Middle & Latter part Strong Trades Saw finbacks
At Noon Strong winds and Squals of rain headed To the Eastward
So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obsd S 4° 22
Longitude W 83° 20

Remarks on Wednesday July 6

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Cloudy weather
Steered To the NE At 5 PM Spoke the Ship Corinthian
& wore Ship headed SW Main Top Sail aback Through
the Night at 6 AM Braced forward the Main Top Sail
& Commenced Coopering Oil for Stowing Down Latter part
All hands Imployed Stowing Oil At Noon Strong wind
headed to Eastward So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 3° 58
Longitude 83° 00

Remarks On Thursday July 7

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & squally at 6 PM
finished the fore hole with Oil & wore Ship To the westward
Middle & Latter part Strong Trades & Squalls of rain
Saw a Number of Shoals of blackfish going quick To the windward
At Noon Strong wind Steerd West So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obsd S 3° 57
Longitude 83° 50

Remarks On Friday July 8

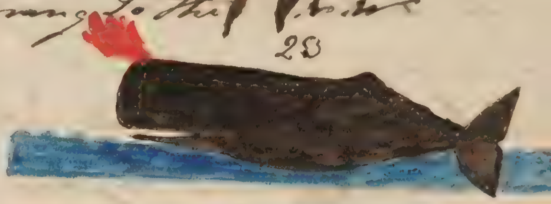
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & squally Steered West
Saw Black fish At 6 PM Hawled up the Courses And Steered
by the wind At 2 AM wore Ship To the Eastward Middle & Latter part
of these 24 hours Strong Trades and Squalls of rain Saw finbacks
& Porpoises At Noon Strong winds So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 4° 05
Longitude 84° 10

Remarks on Saturday July 9 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and Squalls of rain headed To the Eastward At 5 PM 2 reefs the Top Sails & Took In the Gibb Middle & Latter part Strong winds & Squalls of rain At Noon Clear weather Imployed repairing the main Top Galant Sail So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 3..44
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 83 00

Remarks on Sunday July 10th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & rough Sea headed To the Eastward At 2 PM Saw whales Breaching of the Lee Beam Steered for them At half Past 2 Lower the Boats Got one Whale the Shoal went To the Leeward At 5 PM finished Cutting him & Steered To the Eastward Saw the Shipp Corinthian of the weather quarter Steering To the [illegible]
Middle & Latter part Moderate Trades
At 7 AM Commenced Boiling At Noon
Moderate Trades So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs S 3..13

Remarks on Monday July 11 Longitude 82.30

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades headed To the Westward Imployed Boiling At 2 PM Saw a Ship of the Weather Beam Steering To the Eastward
At 12 Midnight finished Boiling Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk Trades and Squalls of rain Imployed repairing the Main top galant Sail At 11 finished & bent it At Noon brisk Trades So Ends these 24 hours - - Lattitude obs S 3..37
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 83.30

Remarks on Tuesday July 12

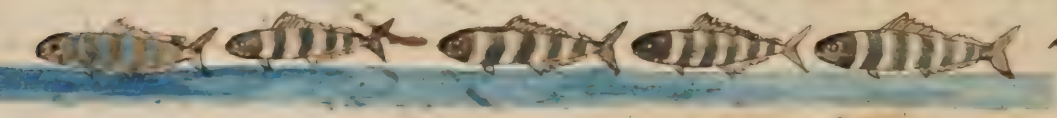
These 24 hours begins with Brisk Trades headed To the Westward
At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the Eastward Saw Porpoises
Middle & Latter part brisk Trades headed To the Eastward
Saw porpoises At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 3..38

Remarks on Wednesday July 13 Longitude W 82..20

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades at 3 PM Saw porpoises
At 6 PM wore Ship To the westward Middle & Latter part Brisk
Trades At 12 Spoke Ship Charles 1750 bbls So Ends these
24 hours Lattitude ~~Obs~~ 04..00
Longitude 83..40

Remarks on Thursday July 14 1836.

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed To the Westward At 7 PM wore Ship To the Eastward hawled up the Courses Middle part Strong trades Latter part Do wind & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs S 3.27
Longitude W 81 45



Remarks on Friday July 15th

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Clear weather Headed To the SE At 5 PM Saw a humpback At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the WSW Middle & Latter part Strong winds At 11 AM Saw finbacks Breaching Saw 2 Ships To the leeward & one To the windward At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obsd S° 3.47
Longitude 82°.45 W

Remarks on Saturday July 16

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Headed To the SW At 1 PM Sent Down the Maintop Sail repaired it & Sent it aloft again At 6 PM Shortened Sail for the night Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours wind More Moderate at Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 4.18
Longitude 84:00

Remarks on Sunday July 17

These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades & Cloudy Weather At 3 PM Tacked Ship To the Eastward At 5 PM Shortened Sail for the Night Middle part Moderate Trades with Small rain Latter part Much the Same At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the westward At 6 Tacked To the Eastward Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs N 4.08
Longitude W 83°: 00

Remarks on Monday July 18th

These 24 hours begins with light trades and light [illegible] of rain At 8 PM Tacked Ship To the SW Middle part Light wind At 1 AM Tacked Ship to the Eastward Latter part of these 24 hours Light wind & Clear weather Saw Breaches 2 Points of the weather Bow 12 Miles Distant At Noon Do winds & weather [illegible] Clearing the Bends So Ends these 24 hours Latitude N° 3:53
Longitude W 82°:20

Remarks On Tuesday July 19 1830

These 24 hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather
Saw a Number of Shoals of blackfish Some heading North
and Some South At 6 PM hawled up the Courses &
Tacked Ship to the SW Middle part Longitude Obs 4 PM
82: 10 45
Calm At Latter part brisk wind At 82: 21 15
Chronomete 82. 43 45
11 AM Tacked to the Eastward Saw porpoises At Noon
Moderate Employed washing the Ship out Side So Ends these
24 hours - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obsd 3°.46' S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 82°. 35' Mo 2 Glass
82 .. 42 19 Glas

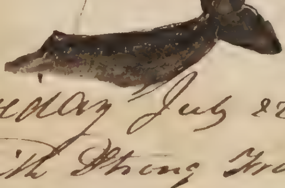
Remarks On Wednesday July 20 Chront 82 .. 59

These 24 hours begins with light trades Saw a humpback
and one Shoal porpoises - - - Longitude Obsd 2 PM 82°..37'
Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades At 2 AM Tacked
Ship to the SW At 7 Saw blackfish At 10 Saw finback
Breaching At Noon Strong trades Steered NW
So Ends these 24 Hours - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 3°.53'

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 82°.. 35'

Remarks On Thursday July 21st

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Steered NW Saw
finbacks At 6 PM took In the Light Sails hawled up the
Courses & hawled to the wind to the SW Middle part Strong
Trades Latter part the Same At 8 AM Steered NW At 10 Saw
Blackfish At half past 11 Saw Sperm Whales 3 points
forward the Starboard Beem At Noon Lowered the Boats
killed one Whale waifed him & Lost him at Noon Boats
off So Ends these 24 hours - - - Lattitude Supposd 2°.53'
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 83°: 20'



Remarks On Friday July 22 - - - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades At 2 PM Boats Came
on Board Could not find the Whale that was waifed - - - -
At 6 PM headed to the Eastward under 3 Top Sails & gibb
At 2 AM wore Ship to the Westward Latter part of these
24 hours Strong winds in Squalls with Light Drisk
of rain Saw one finback Nothing more this Day
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 3°.. 08'
- - - - - - - - - - Longitude 84°.. 10'

Remarks on Saturday July 23 1836.

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds in Squalls
At 1 PM tacked Ship to the Eastward At 6 PM Took in
the Main top galant Sail & hauled up the Courses
Middle part moderate trades Latter part Much the Same
At 8 AM Steared North Saw fin backs At Noon
light winds So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Supposed S 2..30
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 83..30

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Sunday July 24

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades & Cloudy weather
Steared NNE Saw hump backs At 6 PM Took in fore & mizen
Top galant Sails. Saw porpoises - - - - - - - - - -
At 7 PM All hands Came aft and Said they Did not
Like To whale any Longer with 3 Boats Crews after
a Considerable advising with them we Set All Sail Braced
up the yards & hauled on the wind To go To payta
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Strong Trades
headed EbyS All Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours
- Lattitude Obs S 2°.05
- Longitude 82°.30

Remarks on Monday July 25.

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed ESE All
Sail Set Middle & Latter part brisk trades & Clear weather
Saw Blackfish hump backs & porpoises At Noon Brisk
Trades So Ends these 24 hours . . . . . . Lattitude Obs S 3°.00
- Longitude 81°.06

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Tuesday July 26

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed from SEbyS
To SSE At 1 PM Saw the Land from 1 Point of the Lee bow To
one forward the Lee Beam at 4 PM Saw a Shooner Steering
To the Noathe At 7 PM Tacked Ship To the WNW Middle part Brisk
Wind Latter very Strong Trades and rough Sea Took I Top
Galant Sails At 8 AM Tacked To the SE Saw hump Backs
At Noon Strong Trades and rough So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 3°. 18
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 81..24

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Wednesday July 27th 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades At 2 P.M
Wind more Moderate Set Top Galant Sails & fly gibb
Saw the Land At half past 6 P.M Tacked of from the
Land headed W.N.W Middle part Strong winds at 2 A.M 2 reefs
The top Sails At 7 A.M tacked Ship to the Eastward wind very
Strong & Sea rough At Noon Do winds & Clear weather
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 3° : 39
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 81 .. 30

Remarks on Thursday July 28

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & rough Sea
headed S.E By E At 1 P.M Let out the reefs out the Top Sails.
At 5 P.M Saw blackfish & humpbacks At 9 P.M Tacked Ship
To the westward Land Bairing E.S.E Distant 12 miles Middle part
wind very strong 2 reefs the top Sails Took in the gibb
At 5 A.M wore Ship to the Eastward At 7 wind more moderate
Let out the reefs & Let the gibb & main Top Galant Sail
At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 hours { Lattitude Obs 4.02
Cape Blanco Bairing S by W - - - - - - - - Longitude 80° .. 56

Remarks on Friday July 29th

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades At 2 P.M Tacked of
from the land & 2d reefs the Top Sails & onbent the gibb To repair
& bent the New one Middle part strong winds Latter part much
the Same At 7 A.M Tacked Ship to the Eastward at Noon
Do wind & Clear weather Imployed repairing the gibb So Ends these
24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 4 : 18
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W° 81 . 30

Remarks on Saturday July 30th

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades and Clear weather
headed E.S.E Imployed repairing the gibb at 4 P.M finished
the gibb At half Past 5 P.M tacked Ship To the S.E
Land Bairing East Distant about 4 Leagues At 2 A.M
Tacked Ship to the Eastward Latter part brisk trades
At 10 A.M tacked Ship to the westward Saw a schooner
Steering To the S.W at Noon Strong trades Saw Payta head Bairing
S.E Distant 7 Leagues So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs Noon S 4° : 46
Longitude 81 .. 18

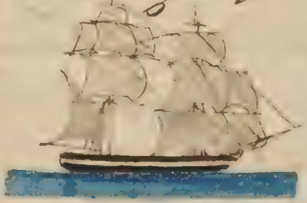
Remarks On Sunday July 31 1836.

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Clear weather At 2 P.M Tacked Ship to the Eastward At 5 P.M Point Payta Bore E S E Saw 2 brigs & a Ship which to appearance was a Ship of war which had a French Ensign at the Mizen Peake At 6 P.M Took In the Light Sails. hawled up the main Sail & wore Ship the S W. At 2 A.M Tacked Ship to the Eastward Latter part of these 24 hours Light winds from of the Land At 8 A.M Tacked To the South headed S by W Payta head Bore E S E

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - At Noon Lattitude Obs: 5°..06

Remarks on Monday August 1 - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Light winds At 2 P.M Spoke a Brig 8 Days from Lema which Informed us that there was no war with France and America At 3 P.M Steerd In for Payta for the purpose of getting 4 or 5 men At 6 P.M Saw a Ship of war and a whale Ship at Anchor in Payta harbour. then took In the Light Sails and wore Ship of from the Land Payta harbour Baring E by N ½ N Distant 6 miles through the night Lay of and on At 5 A.M Steerd In for the harbour At 8 A.M went on Shore with a boat To get men At Noon boat on Shore Ship Laying of & on So Ends these 24 hours



Names of the
Men Shipped
In: Payta

John Watson
John Afuluri man
Samuel Kesley
Thomas Goram
James Scot

Remarks On Tuesday August 2

these 24 hours begins with Strong trades Ship Laying of & on At Payta one Boat on Shore At 5 P.M Boat Came on Board Brought on Board 5 men Shipped In Payta

headed of from the Land at 7 P.M under 3 Top Sails & gibb through the night Lay of & on at 8 A.M went on Shore To Settle for the men Shipped In Payta Sent 9 barrels Black fish Oil on Board the Ship Panama for Charles Higinson. By his request At Noon Boat on Shore So Ends these 24 hours Ship Laying of & on Payta harbour

Remarks on Wednesday August 3 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades At 1 P.M Boat Come on board & Steered out the harbour of payta At 5 P.M payta bore ESE Distant 7 Leagues At 7 P.M took In Top galant Sails & main Sail Middle part Strong trades Latter part the Same At 9 A.M unbent the main Sail to repairs At noon Strong trades Steered West So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 5:6 S

Longitude 83:50 W

Remarks on Thursday August 4

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades Steered West Imployed repairing the main Sail Middle part D° Winds Latter part more moderate Imployed repairing the main Sail So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 4:09 S

Longitude 86:00

Remarks on Friday August 5

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Cloudy weather Steered West At 4 P.M Saw blackfish & porpoises At 6 P.M Took in the Top galant Sails & hawled up the Courses & hawled to the wind headed SW middle part of these 24 hours Strong Trades And Cloudy Latter part much the Same At 7 A.M Steered West watch Imployed repairing the fore Top Mast Staysail At noon Strong Trades Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 4.43

Longitude 88.15

Remarks on Saturday August 6

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades And Squalls Steered West Saw finbacks At 5 P.M Steered W by S At 6 Took In the main Top Galant Sail & hawled the main Sail Middle part Strong Trades with squalls of rain Latter part the Same Saw Blackfish. porpoises & finbacks. So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 4:27 S

Remarks on Sunday August 7

Longt 90:22 W

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Squalls Steered WSW At 7 P.M hawled up the Courses Middle & Latter part wind more moderate At 6 A.M set the Courses Steered WSW At Noon brisk Trades & Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 4:48 S

Longitude 93:26

Remarks On Monday August 8 1835

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Cloudy weather Stird W S W Saw porpoise & finbacks Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours brisk trades And Clear weather Stird W S W Saw porpoises & finbacks Imployed fitting the Spair Boat & Brakeing out the after hole opened the Slop Cask & found that the Cloathes was Damaged sum by Mothes Took them out & put them To the Sun At Noon fine pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours | Longitude Obs 9 AM Lattitude Obs S 5.27

96..01..15 | 2 Glas
95 55..45 | 1 D.
Chronomter 96.00 45 Longitude..96..12

Remarks On Tuesday August 9

These 24 hours begins ~~with~~ with Brisk Trades & Clear weather At 2 PM Stird N W At 6 PM Stired West Middle part moderate with sum squalls Latter part Much the Same painted the Spare Boat At Noon Moderate Trades & Clear weather Stired West So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 5.04

Longitude 98.00

Remarks On Wednesday August 10

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades with squalls At 2 PM onbent the fore top Sail To repair At 3 Saw porpoises Middle part moderate Trades Saw 2 2 Shoats porpoises fastened To 2 and the Irons Came out Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk trades Imployed repairing the fore top Sail. Saw porpoise Blackfish & finbacks So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 4.54

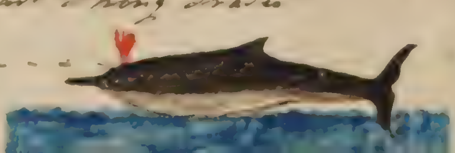
Remarks On Thursday August 11 Longitude W 100..10

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather Stird W S W At 1 PM bent the fore top Sails At 3 Saw Porpoises At 6 Took In the light Sails. Hawled up the Courses & hawled to the wind headed S W by S At 7 AM Stired N W By N Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades & Clear weather Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obsd 4..59

Longt 101..30

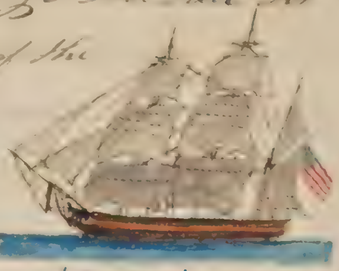
Remarks Friday August 12

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades & Clear weather At 3 PM Spoke the Barque Palestine of Salem 2 80 At 8 PM Stired on a wind To E N E At 9 PM caught a porpoise Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate winds Latter part Strong Trades At 6 AM Tacked To the S S W Lattitude Obs S 4.54
Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours Longitude W 101..40



Remarks on Saturday August 13th

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades headed SWBS All Sail Set At 1 PM saw porpoises at 3 PM Saw a Breech 4 Point of the weather bow & Saw a Ship 4 Points of the Lee bow
At 2 AM Tacked Ship to Eastward At 9 AM Tacked Ship to the SSW Saw finbacks At Noon Strong Trades & rough sea headed To the SSW So Ends these 24 hours

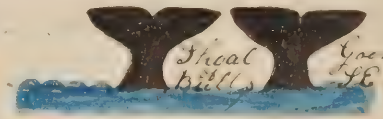


Palstine 250 bbls

Latitude S 6.19
Longitude 102.00 W

Remarks On Sunday August 14th

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & rough sea at 1 PM Saw Blackfish At half Past 2 Saw Breech 2 Points forward the Weather beam at 3 Saw Sperm whales of the weather beam 4 Miles Distant At 4 Lowered the Boats & rowed 4 Miles to the windward At 6 PM Came on board Saw a grate number of whales 5 or 6 miles To the windward of the Ship. Stood on a wind to ENE
At 2 AM tacked Ship To the SSW wind Moderate
At 7 AM tacked Ship To the ENE Strong Trades
Saw finbacks At Noon winds More Moderate
So Ends these 24 hours



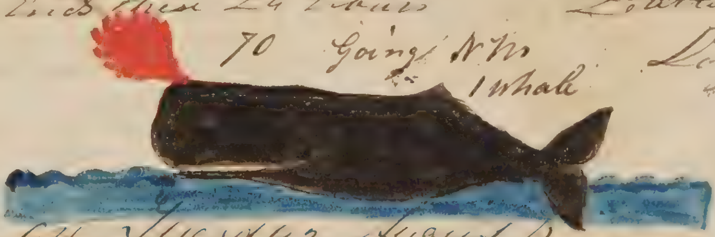
Latitude S 5.33
Longitude W 101.40

Remarks On Monday August 15

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades headed To the SSW All Sail Set Middle part Strong trades took In the Top Galant Sails At 8 AM Tacked Ship to the NE At 10 AM Saw a Large whale a head and very Near the Ship Lowered the Boats & fastened To him At Noon took him to the Ship So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude S 6.36
Longitude W 102.10

70 Going NW
1 whale

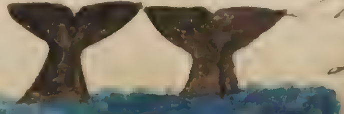


Remarks On Tuesday August 16

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & rough Sea At 1 PM Commenced Cutting At 8 PM finished & wore Ship to the NE under 3 Top Sails & fore Sail Middle part Strong Gales & rough Sea At 6 AM Commenced Cutting out the head At 9 AM Saw Sperm whales going To the SSE Lowered 2 Boats and rowed To the windward the weather bad & Sea rough Could not get To them Came on board Saw whales Breeching To the windward At Noon Strong Gales So Ends these 24 hours

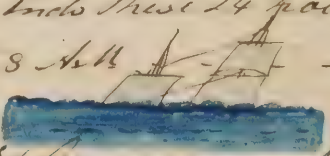
Latitude S 6.03
Longitude 101.40

Gone SSE
A number



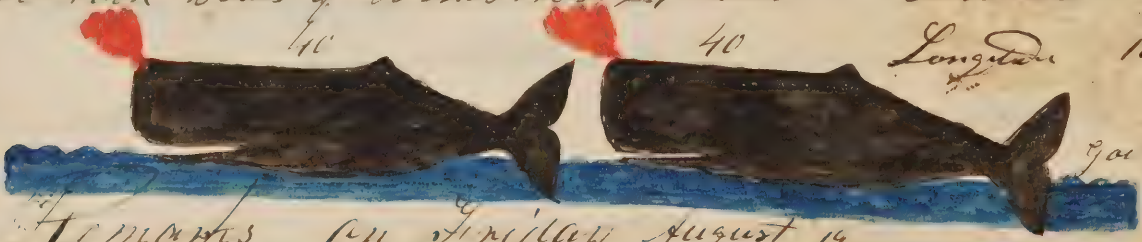
Remarks on Wednesday August 17 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales At 2 PM wore Ship to
South At 4 PM Saw Breaches 2 Points of the weather bow
At 6 PM heavy squalls of wind & some rain Took In the
Gib & Spanker Employed Boiling At 2 AM wore Ship
To the NE Latter part Strong winds & squally with a rough Sea
At 7 AM wore Ship to the South At Noon Do wind & weather
Employed Boiling So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 5:16
Saw a Sail To the North at 8 AM - - Longitu 102. 12



Remarks on Thursday August 18

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales with squalls
Headed To the South Employed boiling At 9 PM finished Boiling
& wore Ship To the NE Middle part Strong wind and squally
At 9 AM Saw Sperm whales off the Lee Beam Heading To the SE
Lowerd the Boats got 2 whales Starboard Boat Got Stove
At Noon Boats off So Ends these 24 hours Latitude 6.. 10
Longitude 102. 00



going SSE

Remarks on Friday August 19

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Cloudy weather
At 2 PM got the whales To the Ship at 3 PM Commenced Cutting
At 8 PM finished Cutting & wore Ship To the NE
Middle part brisk trades Latter part the Same Employed Cutting
up the heads At 10 Commenced boiling At Noon Strong
Trades & rough Sea So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs S 6:55
Longitude 101:48

Remarks on Saturday August 20th

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades heading To the South
Employed boiling At 2 PM Saw one finback Longitude obsd 3 PM
At 1 AM tacked Ship to the Eastward Chronometer 101:25:55 101:52
Latter part of these 24 hours Brisk Trades head To the NE
Employed Boiling At Noon Do wind So Ends these 30
24 hours

Latitude Obsd S 6..00
Longitude In 101..40

Remarks On Sunday August 21 1836

These 24 hours begins with Brisk trades & Clear weather headed To the NE At 1 PM tacked Ship to SByE Imployed boiling At 2 PM Saw a finback At 4 PM finished boiling Middle part of these 24 hours brisk trades & Clear weather headed to the South At 7 AM tacked Ship to the NE wind Strong from E&E At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 5°: 16

Longitude 101°. 45

Remarks On Monday August 22d

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Clear weather headed to the NE At 1 PM took In the main top gallantsail At 6 PM Saw Several finbacks middle part brisk trades Latter part the Same 7 AM Wore Ship To the South and Commenced Braking out the After hole for Stowing Oil At Noon Strong trades So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd 5°. 35

Longitude 101°. 30

Remarks On Tuesday August 23

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Clear weather headed To The South Imployed Stowing Oil At 7 PM Stopped for the Night Middle part Strong Trades At 6 AM Commenced Brakeing out the Larboard Side of the After hole for Stowing Oil Latter part of these 24 hours Strong gales headed To the NE Imployed Stowing Down Oil At 4 PM Saw Breaches a head 6 miles Distant At 5 PM got all the Oil Down At half past 5 PM Saw a whale Near the Ship Lattitude Obd Noon S 5°. 55

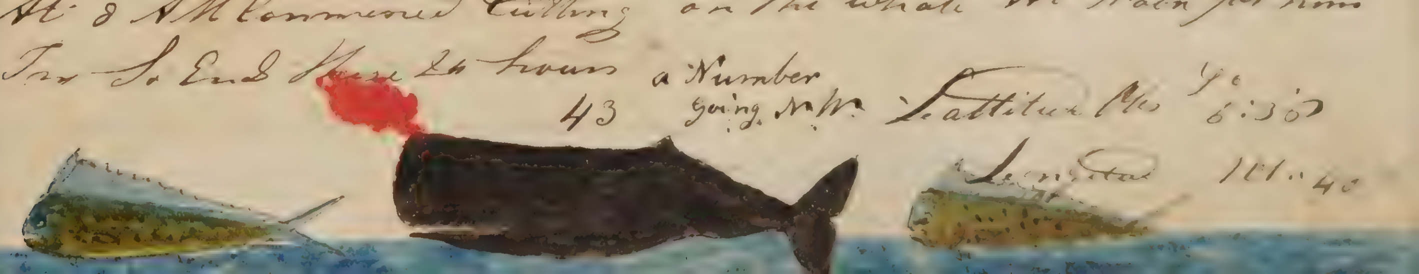
Longitude 101°. 48

Remarks On Wednesday August 24

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Squally At 4 PM Saw Breaches At 5 PM finished Stowing Oil At half past 5 PM Saw a Whale very Near the Ship Lowered 3 Boats & got the Whale Took him To the Ship at 7 PM. Kanacka harry had his Little finger Cut of with the head rope of the whale

Middle part of these 24 hours Strong Trades & Squally with Showers of rain At 8 AM Commenced Cutting on the whale At Noon Got him In So End these 24 hours a Number going NW Lattitude Obs S 6°: 30

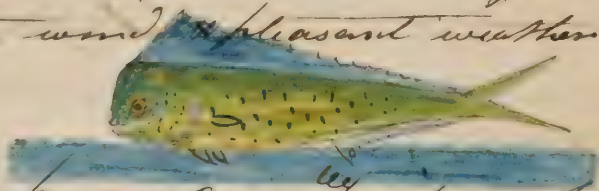
43



Longitude 101. 40

Remarks On Thursday August 25 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Squally Imployed Cutting up the Whales head At 2 PM Commenced boiling At 5 PM wind more moderate headed to the S by E Middle part pleasant weather Latter part much the same At 11 AM finished boiling And wore Ship to the N E Let out the reefs out the Top Sails & Set the Main top gallant Sail At Noon Moderate wind & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs S 6..37
Longitude 101..56

Remarks On Friday August 26

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds & pleasant weather headed to the N E Middle part Do winds & weather Latter part Squally with with Light rain At 10 AM Tacked Ship to the South At Noon weather Cleared. Imployed takeing Dow the rack Between Decks & re stowing the Casks So Ends these 24 hours . . . . . . Lattitude Obs S 5..44
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 101..20

Remarks On Saturday August 27 - - -

These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades headed To the S S W At 1 PM Saw finbacks Breeching At 4 PM finished Stowing Between Decks Middle part brisk trades & Clear weather At 2 AM tacked Ship to the South Latter part moderate Trades head S W Imployed repairing a Stoven Boat At Noon brisk trades So Ends these 24 hours

S°
. . . . . - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 5.58
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 101.30

Remarks On Sunday August 28 - - - - - - -

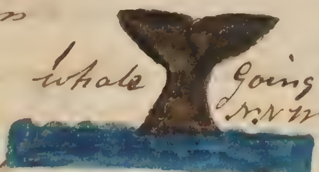
These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather head To the South At 1 PM Saw 1 finback At 6 PM Tacked Ship To the N E Middle part Strong trades & Clear weather Latter part the same At 2 AM tacked Ship to the South Saw Small fish & birds a plenty At Noon Do winds & weathers So Ends these 24 hours . . . .

S°
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 5. 59
- - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 101. 20

Remarks On Monday August 29

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Clear weather headed to the South middle part Strong Trades Latter part the Same At 7 AM tacked Ship to the N E At 9 AM Saw a Brush of the lee quarter squared the yards & Steerd for the Brush At 10 AM Saw a Large 4 Points of the Larbourd bow about one mile distant and headed to the Leeward & verry Still. backed the Main Top Sail & Lowerd 3 boats the whale Turned flukes verry Soon after the boats was in the water & we Saw nothing more of him Sea verry rough At Noon the boats of

So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 07°: 0



Longitude W 102°: 12

Remarks On Tuesday August 30

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind & rough Sea At half past 12 boats came & headed To the N E Saw 1 finback Imployed repairing the Stoven boat Middle part Strong Trades At 2 AM Tacked Ship to the South At 7 AM Tacked Ship to the N E Latter part wind more Moderate headed to the Eastward Imployed repairing the Boat At Noon Brisk trades & Clear weather

So Ends these 24 hours - - - - Lattitude Obs 5° 5

- Longitude 101° 45

Remarks On Wednesday August 31

These 24 hours begins begins with brisk trades & Clear weather headed to the N E Imployed repairing the boat middle part of these 24 hours brisk Trades Latter part the Same Imployed repairing the Boat Setting up the fore rigging So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd 5°. 9 6.0

Longt 100° 45

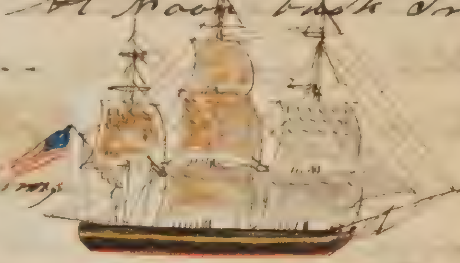
Remarks On Thursday Sept 1

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades & Clear Weather headed to the N E At 2 AM Tacked Ship to the South At 6 AM Saw a Ship of the weather beam At 8 AM Spoke the Elisa Adams 800 bbls At Noon brisk Trades So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 5:57

Remarks on Friday Sept 2 1836

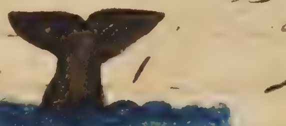
These 24 hours begins with Strong trades Head SW by S
In Company with the Eliza adams At 7 PM Shortend Sail
for the Night middle part brisk winds Latter part
Squally with Showers of rain Saw the Eliza Addams a Stern
At 9 AM Stund west Saw blackfish & porpoises
Saw one finback At Noon brisk Trades So Ends these
24 hours - - - - - Latitude Obs 6:05
- - - - - - - - - - Longitude 102..10



- - - - - - - - - - - -

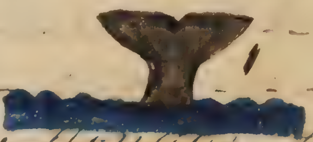
Remarks on Saturday Sept 3 . . . .

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Stund N by W
At 5 PM Saw a Breach 7 Miles of 4 Points of the Larbourd
bow & thought we Saw a whale turn flukes
At 7 PM Took In the light Sails & hawled up Courses
& hawled To the NE middle part Strong winds & Squally
At 6 AM Saw a Ship Steering to the South At 8 AM
Tacked Ship To the South Saw finbacks Latter part
Of these 24 hours Strong Trades & rough Sea So Ends these
24 hours - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs 6:18
- - - - - - - - Longitude 102:00



Remarks On Sunday Sept 4

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Squally
Steer To the South At 10 PM tacked Ship to the NE Middle part
Squally 2 reefs the top Sails Latter part of these 24 hours
Strong trades At 7 AM wore Ship to the South
At Noon Do wind & weather So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs 6:56
- - - - - - - - - Longitude 102:30

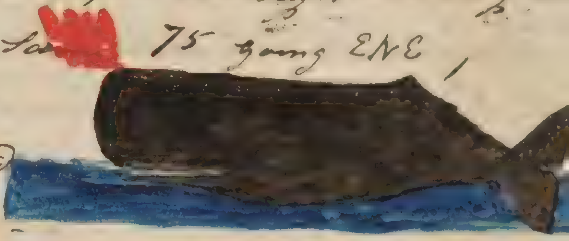


Remarks on Monday Sept 5 - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades and
Squally at half part 12 Saw a Whale Turn Flukes
2 points of the Lee bow 2 miles of Steerd for the place
at 1 PM Saw the whale again of the Lee quarter
Steerd for him Got within a mile of him he Turned flukes
heading N.NE we Saw Nothing of him at 5 PM hauled To
NE under Short Sail middle part Strong wind & Squally Latter part
the Same At 8 AM Saw a Ship to the South Latitude Obs 6:41
At Noon So wind & weather Longitude 102 [illegible]

Remarks On Tuesday Septem 6 1830

These 24 hours begins with Strong & Squalls headed to the South at half past 12 meridian Saw a Spout & & turn fluckes of the weather Beam 2 miles Distant Leading to the NE At 3 PM Lowered 2 boats & rowed To the windward At half past 4 PM fastend To a Large whale at 6 Took him To the Ship & put on 2 fluke ropes through the Night Strong Trades Latter part Much the same 75 going ENE At 7 AM Commence Cutting on the Whale At Noon Strong Gale & a bad Sea So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs S 6.43
Longitude 103.00 W

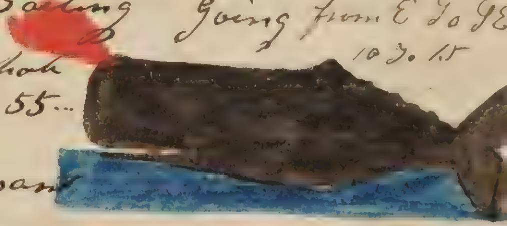
Remarks on Wednesday Sept 7

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales & rough Sea at 5 PM finished Boiling the Case & and Set the Top Sails headed To the NE At 6 AM Saw a Ship of the Lee Beam a Cutting a whale At 8 AM Tacked Ship To the South Saw a Ship of the weather Beam At 10 Saw a Whale of the Lee beam going quick To the SE At 11 Saw him 3 miles distant of the weather beam At Noon Saw more whales a head So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 6.25
Longitude 103.00

Remarks on Thursday Sept 8

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades at 2 PM Lowered the Boats & Got one whale At 4 PM Took him To the Ship and Lay headed To the NE Employed Boiling Going from E To SE 10 7.15 At 8 AM Commenced Cutting of the whale 55 At 11 finished Cutting & headed To the NE At Noon Moderate trades & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours



Lattitude Obs 6.07 S
Longitude 102.40

Remarks On Friday Sept 9

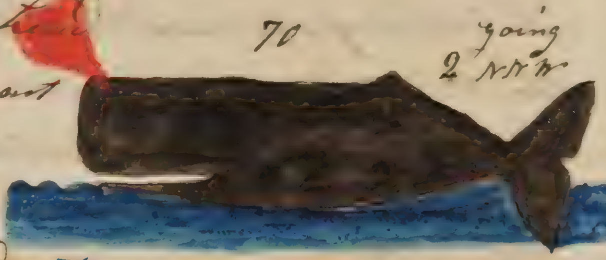
These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades and Clear weather headed To the NE Employed boiling Saw a Barque Ship of the Lee Beam At 5 PM Tacked Ship to South Took In the Light Sails Middle part moderate Trades & Clear weather Latter part the Same At 9 AM Saw 2 Large whales of the Lee beam at 10 Lowered 3 Boats At Noon Boats of fast To a Large whale So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Suppose 5.25 S
Longitude 103 00

Remarks on Saturday Sept 10 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light winds and Clear weather. At 2 PM Took a Large whale To the Ship at 6 PM Got his Body In & Lay by the head. Middle part Moderate trades Latter part Much the Same At 6 AM Commenced on the head At 8 AM finished Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Winds Imployed Boiling & brakeing out the after hoal for Cask So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd 5:35 S.

70 going 2 NNW



- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 103: 20.

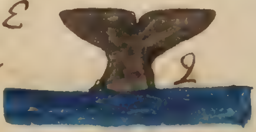
Remarks On Sunday Septr 11

These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades headed To the NE Imployed boiling At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the South Middle & Latter part brisk trades headed To the South Imployed Boiling At Noon Strong Trades & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obd 6..15 S.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 103..40

Remarks On Monday Septm 12

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather headed To the South at 4 PM finished boiling Saw 2 whales of the Lee bow 3 Miles Distant the went down & we Saw no more of them At 8 PM tacked Ship to the NE Middle part of these 24 hours Strong Trades At 6 AM wore Ship to the South Latter part Strong winds All hands Imployed Stowing Down Oil So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obd 6: 22 S.



- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 103: 40

Remarks On Tuesday Septm 13

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed To the South Imployed Stowing Down Oil at 6 PM Stopped for the Night At 6 AM Commenced Stowing Oil Latter part of these 24 hours brisk trades head To the South So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd 7..

Remarks On Wednesday Septm 14 Longitude 104 00

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades headed To the South Imployed Stowing Oil At 6 PM Stopped for the Night At 6 AM Commenced Stowing Oil Latter part Strong trades headed To the NE Imployed Stowing Oil So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd 6:50 S

Longitude 104:00

Remarks On Thursday Septm 15 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Cloudy weather headed to the N E At 3 PM finished Stowing oil At 7 PM Set the Main Sail & Spanker Middle part brisk wind Latter part more moderate So ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 3° 55

Longitude 103.20

Remarks On Friday Septm 16

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades headed N E
At 4 PM Let the reefs out the top Sails
Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate Trades
Latter part the Same At 7 AM Tacked
Ship to the South Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours

Longitude Obs At 1H 40M
103..12 | 9 lap
103..19 | 2 9 lap
Chronometer 103..40

Lattitude Obs S 5°.32
Longitude 103..00

Remarks On Saturday Septm 17

These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades & Clear weather
headed to the South All Sail Set
At 2 AM tacked Ship to the N E At 7 AM
Tacked Ship to the South Latter part of
these 24 hours brisk trades & Clear weather
So Ends these 24 hours

Longitude Obs 3 PM
103. 01. 00
103. 09. 00
Chronometer 103:16:00

Lattitude Obs S 6°.28
Longitude 103.:35

Remarks On Sunday Septm 18

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather
headed to the South at 6 PM tacked to the N E
Middle part brisk trades & Clear weather Latter part the
Same headed to the N E Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 6°.9
Longitude 103.00

Remarks On Monday Septm 19

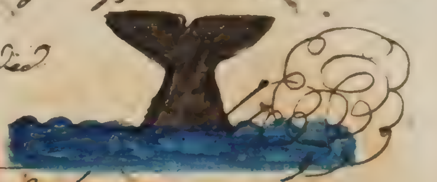
These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather
headed to the N E Middle part brisk trades at 7 AM Tacked
Ship to the South Latter part Strong trades Employed repairing
the fore Sail At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 5°..57
Longitude 102°..40

Remarks On Tuesday Septm 20 . 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed to the N E
Employed repairing the fore Sail At 5 PM Saw a
Large whale Lowered 3 Boats fastened To the whale he ran To
the windward fast & Sounded & Took the Line & went To the
windward At at half past 6 Boats Came on Board & headed To the
N E . At 2 AM tacked Ship to the South

Going W N W Slow



Latter part Strong trades & rough Sea headed
To the South Employed repairing the fore Sail
At Noon Strong gales & rough Sea So En this 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 6.44
Longitude 103 00

Remarks On Wednesday Septm 21

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales & Clear weather
Employed repairing the fore Sail at 1 PM tacked To the N E
At 7 Took In the Main Sail and reef the Top Sails
Middle part Strong trades Latter part the Same
At 7 AM tacked Ship To the South Employed
repairing the fore Sail At Noon finished it So Ends
these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 6.33 S
Longitude 102.30

Remarks On Thursday Septmt 22

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & rough Sea
headed to the South at 2 PM bent the fore Sail & unbent
the Main Sail To repair Middle part wind more moderate
Latter part the Same headed to the N E Employed repairing
the Main Sail So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 6..44 S
Longitude 102..30

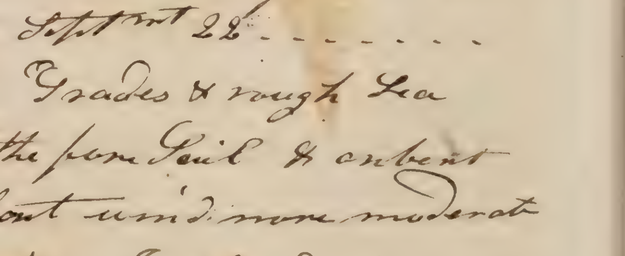
Remarks On Friday Septm 23

These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades At 2 PM finished
repairing the Main Sail & bent It At half past 3 PM Saw whales
8 points of the Lee bow Lowered 3 Boats got one whale At 6 PM
Took him to the Ship Middle part Moderate
trades Latter part Strong trades at 6 AM
Commenced Cutting At 10 finished
At Noon Strong wind headed to the N E
Employed Cutting up head So Ends these 24 hours

45

10 To 15 Ns

Going S E



Lattitude Obs 6 28 S
Longitude 102 102:40

Remarks On Saturday Sept 24 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades headed to the N E Employed boiling & cutting up head - - - - At 3 A M squally At 7 A M tacked To the South Latter part of these 24 hours brisk trades & Cloudy headed to the South Employed biling At Noon Strong trades So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs S 5 59

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longtd 102..30

- -

Remarks On Sunday Sept 25

These 24 hours begins with strong trades headed to the South Employed boiling at 1 P M finised boiling & washed the decks At 9 P M tacked ship to the N E Middle part squally At 7 A M tacked Ship to the South Latter part of These 24 hours Strong winds in Squalls headed South under 2 reef top sails and Courses So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 6.21

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 102:53 W

- -

Remarks On Monday Septm 26

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds In Squalls headed South At 6 P M tacked to the N E Took In the Main Sail Gibb & Spanker Middle part Strong Wind In Squalls At 7 A M Tacked Ship to the South Latter of these 24 hours Squally So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 6:43

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longt 103:00 W

Remarks on Tuesday Septm 27

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Squally headed to the South at 6 P M tacked Ship to the E N E Middle part Strong trades & rough Sea At 7 A M Tacked To the South Latter part Strong wind And Sea verry rough So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 6:56

Longitude 102:40

- - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Wednesday Septm 28

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed to the South At 6 P M took In the gibb & Spanker Middle part Strong trades Latter part the Same At 7 A M tacked Ship to the N E At Noon Strong gales & rough Sea - - Lattitude Obs S 7..37

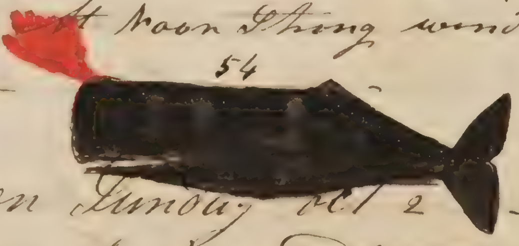
So Ends these 24 hours Longitude W 102..38

Remarks On Thursday Sept^r 29 1836.
These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & rough Sea
headed to the N E under 2 reef^d Top Sails & Courses
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Strong winds & very
Squally & a rough Sea At Noon weather Much the
Same So Ends these 24 hours - - - Lattitude Obs^d 6:38
- Longitude 102:15

Remarks On Friday Septmr 30^th - - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Strong winds and Squally
At 4 PM Squalls not So hard Middle part of these 24 hours
wind More Moderate Latter Squalls of rain At 7 AM
Tacked Ship to the South At Noon brisk Trades
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs^d 6:20
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 101:50

Remarks On Saturday oct 1 - - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Squally
Headed To the South At 6 PM hawled up the Courses
At 10 wore Ship to the N E At 7 AM wore Ship to the South
A 11 Saw a whale Spout 5 times of the Lee beam but Saw
Nothing More At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs^d 7:02
- - - Longitude 101:45

54



Remarks on Sunday oct 2 - - - - - - - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Squally at 4 PM
Saw a Breach 3 Points of the Lee Bow Steerd for It - - - - -
At 5 PM Saw 3 Whales Lowerd 3 Boats Got one of the whales
At 6 PM Took him to the Ship & the head rope parted - - - -
At half past 8 Took him To the Ship the Second time - - -
& Got on the fluke rope At 7 AM Commencd Cutting at - - - -
At half Past 10 finished Cutting & headed To the South at - - - -
12 Meridian Spoke Eliza Adams 1050 bbls - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs . 7:18
Remarks On Monday oct 3 - - - Longitude . 102:40 .
These 24 hours begins with brisk trades headed To the South
Employed Boiling At 7 PM wore Ship To the N E
At 7 AM Set the Top Sails and wore Ship To the South .
Latter part Moderate trades Employed boiling Lattitude 7:36
At Noon Light wind So Ends these 24 hours Longitude 102:45 .

Remarks On Tuesday Oct 4 1836

These 24 hours begins with moderate wind headed to the South At 4 PM finished boiling & wore Ship to the N E At 6 PM Spoke Eliza Addams Middle part of these 24 hours Moderate trades Latter part Much the Same headed to the N E Saw the Eliza Addams 1 Point of the weather Bow At Noon winds Moderate & weather Cloudy So Ends These 24 hours - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 7° 18

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 102° : 00

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 5

These 24 Hours begins with Moderate Trades headed to the N E At 6 PM Took In the Top Galant Sails & flying gibb Middle part Moderate Trades At 8 AM Saw the Eliza Addams Bairing N E At half part 8 Tacked To the South Latter part Moderate winds So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - Longitude Obs 10.40 .. 101 26 Lattitude Obs S 6° 38

101 .. 48

- - - - - Chronometer 102 .. 02 Longitude 101° .. 45

- -

Remarks On Thursday Oct 6 - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades and pleasant Weather headed to the S S W At 6 PM tacked Ship to the N E Middle part Moderate Trades Latter part much the Same At 10 AM tacked Ship to South Saw the Eliza Addams of the weather quater Steering to the South At Noon brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude S 6° 28

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 101° : 45

Remarks on Friday Oct 7 - - - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades Steered To the South At 3 PM Saw 2 Ships To the windward At 6 PM Saw them Laying a back Neer To gather Middle part of These 24 hours brisk winds at 8 AM Moderate wind and pleasant weather Set All Sail headed To the South Latter part brisk wind So Ends thes 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 8° .. 03

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 101° .. 45

Remarks on Saturday Oct 8 - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades headed to N E at 2 PM Took In the Top Galant Sails & fly gibb at 6 PM hauled up the main Sail & fore Sail Middle & Latter part Moderate Trades headed To the N E So ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 7° 12

Longitude W 101° 15

Remarks On Sunday Oct 9. 1836

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades Steerd N the

At 6 P.M Took In the top galant Sails & flying gibb & Main Sail hawled to the wind NE by E Middle part Moderate Latter Much the Sam. At 6 A.M Set All Sail. At 8 Tacked Ship To the SW At Noon Do wind & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd 6.11

Longitude 101°:15

Remarks On Monday Oct 10

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather headed to the SSW At 6 P.M wore Ship To the NE Took In the light Sails Middle part Moderate trades At 7 A.M Tacked Ship To the SW Latter part Moderate trades and pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 6°.25

Longitude W 101:45

Remarks On Tuesday Oct 11

these 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades & Clear weather Steerd N W by N Employed Cleaning Ship out Side & Varnishing the Waist At 6 P.M Took In the light sails & hawled To the NE Middle part Light wind At 6 A.M Set all Sail At 8 Steerd NNW Employed Cleaning Ship At 10 Saw porpoises At Noon Light Trades & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd S 5°.27

Longitude W 101°.30

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 12

These 24 hours begins with Light trades & pleasant weather Steerd To the NE At 6 P.M Took In the Light Sails Middle part Do winds & weather At 7 A.M tacked Ship to the South Set All Sail Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate Employed turning up the fore top mast backstays At Noon Light wind & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 5°.00

Longitude 101°:25

Remarks On Thursday Oct 13

These 24 hours begins with Light trades headed to the South Saw 2 Shoals of porpoises. At 6 P.M Took In the Courses & light Sails Middle part moderate Latter part Much the Same headed to the South At Noon Do weather

Lattitude Obs S 6°:13

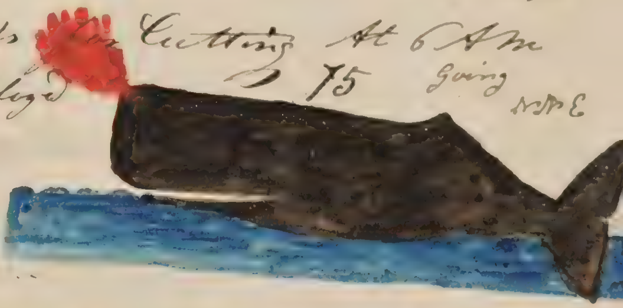
Longitude ... 102°:10 W

Remarks On Friday Oct 14 1836

These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades & Clear weather headed to the South At 1 PM Saw a Large whale 4 Points of the Lee Bow heading to the NE At 2 Lower the Boats At 3 fastened to the whale the waist Boat got Stove bad At At half past 4 Took the whale to the Ship & Got All things in redy reddy for Cutting At 6 AM Commenced Cutting At Noon Employed Bailing the Case So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - Latitude Obs 6..03

- - Longitude 102:30



Remarks on Saturday Oct 15

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades at 1 PM finished Bailing the Case & Set Sail At 8 PM Spoke the Eliza Addams At 9 PM wore Ship to the Eastward Employed Boiling Middle & Latter part Moderate trades headed to the NNE Employed Boiling Saw the Eliza Addams Ahead At 10 Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours - - - - Latitude Obs S 6..49

- - - - - - - - - Longitude 102:00 W

Remarks On Sunday Oct 16 ☽☉

These 24 hours begins with Light winds & Clear weather headed to the NNE Employed Boiling At 6 PM Took In the fore & Mizen Top Galant Sails & fly gibb At 7 PM took In the fore & mizen Top Galant Sails At 11 PM finished boiling At Midnight Tacked Ship To the South Latter part of these 24 hours Light winds & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs S 5:43

Longitude Obsd 1 H 30 M PM	101:53
Chronometer	102:26

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 102:00

Remarks On Monday Oct 17 - - - - - -

These 24 hours begins with Light airs & Clear weather head To the South Longitude Obs 2 PM 101.54 ☉☾
Chront 101..02
102..26
At 3 PM Saw a Sail a Stern At 6 PM took In the Top galant Sails & fly gibb Middle part moderate wind Latter part the Same Employed breaking out the after hold for Stowing Oil Saw Eliza Addams To the Leward So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs S 6 26

- - - - - - - - Longitude 102:25

Remarks On Tuesday Oct 18 1836

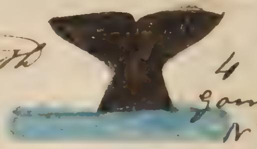
These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds & pleasant Weather headed to the N E Employed Stowing Oil At 7 P.M Stopped for the Night At 6 A M Commenced Stowing Oil Latter part moderate winds So Ends these 24 hours

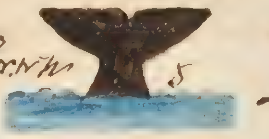
Latitude Obs S° 5.51

Longitude 102° : 30

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 19

These 24 hours begins with light winds head to the N E At 2 P.M wore Ship to the South At 4 P.M Saw whales At 6 Spoke the Eliza Addams Chaced whales In Company At 7 P.M Backed the Main top Sail & Lay headed to the North At 2 A.M wore Ship to the South At 6 A.M Braced full & Steered to the South At 8 Saw the Eliza Addams Take a whale At 10 Saw 3 whales Going quick to the wind windward At Noon the boats of So Ends these 24 hours





Latitude Obs 5:59

Longitude 102°.45

Remarks on Thursday Oct 20

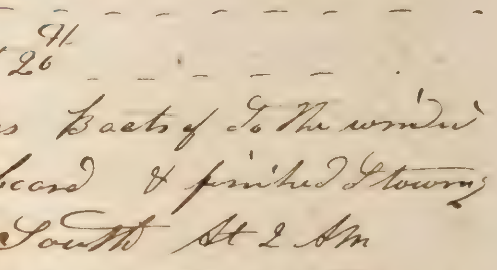
These 24 hours begins with brisk Trades boats of to the windward after whales At 2 P.M boats Came on board & finished Stowing Down Oil At 6 P.M wore Ship to the South At 2 A.M wore Ship to the North At 7 A.M wore Ship to the South At 10 Saw Breaches of the the Sequeater 8 miles distant Steered for them At Noon Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 6°.01

Longitude 103°:00

Remarks On Friday Oct 21

These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades Steered W N W At 4 P.M Spoke the Ship Isaac Howland 1700 bbls 15 ½ mont out At 7 P.M Took In the main top gallant Sail & headed to the South Middle part moderate wind At 7 A.M tacked Ship to the North At 9 tacked Ship to the South Saw the Isaac Howland to the North At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these 24 hours



Latitude Obs 6°.56

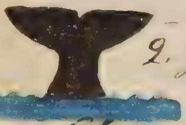
Longitude 103.20

(152)

Remarks On Saturday Oct 22 1853

These 24 hours begins with light winds & Clear weather
headed to the South At 3 PM tacked Ship to the NE
At 6 PM tok In the top galant Sails & fly gibb
Middle part light winds At 7 AM Saw whales 3 Points
of the Lee Bow & going to the windward At 10 Lowerd
2 boats after a Larg whale 2 Pois of the weather Bow
but going quick to the SE At Noon Boats of 3 Miles To the
windward So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 6.30 S
Longitude 103:00 W

Remarks on Sunday Oct 23


2. going SE

These 24 hours begins with light Trades & Clear weather at 1 PM
Saw the whale 5 Miles To the windward At half Past 1 PM
Boats Came on board headed to the South At 6 PM took In
The top Galant Sails & fly gibb At 2 AM Tacked Ship to the
NE Latter part of these 24 hours brisk trades & Clear weather
Saw blackfish At Noon Do wind & weather So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 6.37
Longitude 102.30

Remarks On Monday Oct 24

These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades & Clear weather
headed to the NE At 6 PM Took In the top Galant sails & main
Sail Middle part Moderate trades Latter part Strong
trades Saw finbackes. headed to the South At 7 AM
Imployed repairing the waist boat At Noon Strong
Wind So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 6.16
Longitude 102.35

Remarks On Tuesday Oct 25

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades. headed to the South
Imployed repairing the waist boat At 6 PM took In the Main
Sail At 2 AM tacked Ship to the NE Middle part Strong
Trades Latter part the Same At Noon Do wind & weather
So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 6.33
Longitude 102.30 W

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 26 1835

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades ang Squally
headed to the N E Employed repairing the waist boat
At 6 PM Took In the Main Sail Middle And Latter part
Strong winds At 10 A M Saw porpoises At Noon Do wind
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - Latitude Obs S 5°.24
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 101°.40 W

Remarks on Thursday Oct 27

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades and rough Sea At 1 PM
Tacked Ship to the South At 6 PM Took In the mainsail
& fore Sail At 2 A M wore Ship to the North At 7 A M
Tacked Ship to the South Latter part brisk wind
So Ends these 24 hours - - - Latitude Obs 6°.30 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 102°.05 W

Remarks Friday Oct 28

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & rough
Sea headed to the South At 7 PM Took In the Courses
Middle part Strong winds Latter part Much the Same
At 10 A M Steerd North At Noon Squally with Light
Drisk of rain So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs 7°.50
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 102°.35

Remarks on Saturday Oct 29

These 24 hours begins with Brisk trades Steering North
At 5 PM Spoke the Eliza Addams At 8 A M Steering
on a wind to the N N E Middle & Latter part brisk trades
Steerd To the N E Saw the Eliza Addams 2 Points of the lee bow
At Noon Strong wind Employed repairing the jibb
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - Latitude Obs S 6°.16
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 102°.00

Remarks on Sunday Oct 30

These 24 hours begins with with Strong Trades Steering N N E
At 6 PM Hauled up the Courses & Steerd by the wind
Middle part Strong winds Latter part the Same At 7 A M Tacked
Ship to the South At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Obs S 5°.50
Longitude 101°.55 W

Remarks On Monday Oct 31 1836

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & clear weather
Stund on a wind to the South At 6 hauled up Courses
Middle part brisk trades At 7 AM Stund Northe
Latter part of these 24 hours Strong trades So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S. 5° 48
Longitude 102.00 W

Remarks on Tuesday Novemb 1

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind Stund Northe
At 6 PM Shortened Sail & Wore Ship To the South
Saw a Ship to the NE of us heading to the South
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Strong Trades & rough
sea Stund on a wind to the South Saw a Ship of the
the weather quater At Noon Do wind So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S. 6° 18
Longitude 102:30

Remarks on Wednesday Novem 2d

These 24 hours Begins with Strong trades &
rough Sea Stund to the South At 2 PM reef the
Top Sails Middle part Strong winds At 7 AM Tacked
Ship to the NE Latter part Strong wind & Squally
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 7° 01
Longitude 103 00

Remarks On Thursday Novem 3d

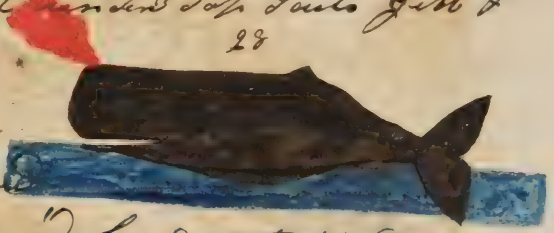
These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & rough
Sea headed to the NE At 6 PM hawled up Courses
Middle part wind more moderate At 6 AM Set the Courses
& Main top galant Sail Latter part brisk trades
headed from NNE To NE So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs S 5°:55
Longitude W 102.10

Remarks On Friday Novemb 4

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Cloudy weather
Stund on a wind to the NE At 2 PM Saw Porpoises
At 6 PM hawled up the Courses At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship
to the South Latter part brisk Trades So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs S 6° 20
Longitude 101.55

Remarks On Saturday Novem^r 5 1835
These 24 hours begins with brisk trades steering to the North East At 6 PM hawled up the Courses Middle part brisk trades
Latter part much the Same At 6 AM Tacked Ship to the South
At 11 AM Saw Sperm whales 3 Points of the Lee bow
At Noon Lower the boats So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs^d 5°:57
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 101:20

Remarks On Sunday Novem 6
These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades boats cond fast
To 2 whales At 2 PM Took one whale To the Ship
the Iron brake & the other whale went of At 6 PM
finished Cutting & headed to the N E under Top Sails Jib &
Spanker At 12 Midnight Backed the
Main top Sail At At 5 AM Made
Sail headed to the N E At 7 Commenced
Boiling Latter part moderate wind headed to the South
So Ends these 24 hours - - . Lattitude Obs S 5:35
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 101°:20 W



Remarks On Monday Novem^r 7 . . . .
These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades & Clear weather
headed to the South At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship to the
N E At 10 AM Spoke the Eliza Addams 1300 bbls
At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs^d 5:45
- - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 101:20

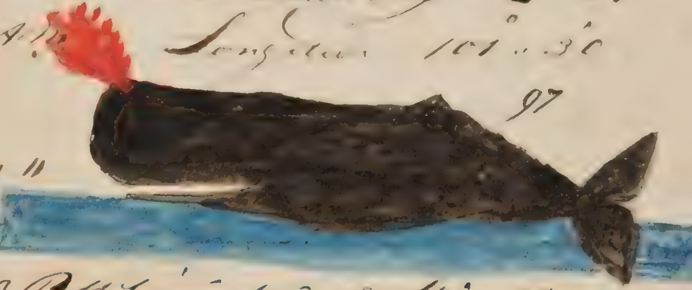
Remarks On Tuesday Novem 8
These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & flowing
Weather headed To the N E Middle part moderate winds
Latter part Much the Same At 6 AM Saw the Eliza Addams
At Noon Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs^d 4:45
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 100:00

Remarks On Wednesday Novem 9 . . . .
These 24 hours begins with Moderate trades Employed repairing the
fore top Sail At 2 PM tacked Ship to the SSW & then Bent
the fore top Sail - Middle & Latter part Moderate winds
headed to the South Saw the Eliza Addams To the windward S
At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 5:38
Longitude 101:10

Remarks On Thursday Novem 10 1836

These 24 hours begins with Light winds headed to the SW At 4 PM Saw a Large whale 1 Point of the weather bow heading to the NW At 5 Lower the boats At half Past 6 PM fastend to him At 9 PM Took him to the Ship Middle part of these 24 hours moderate winds At 7 AM Commenced Cutting on the whale At Noon Got the head of & bod In So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 5°.34
Saw a Ship of the weather Beam at 8 AM Longitude 101°.30

97



Remarks On Friday Novem 11

These 24 hours begins with Light winds & Clear weather At 3 PM finished cutting the head At 5 PM wore Ship to the ENE Employed Boiling Middle part Light winds At six AM Tacked Ship to the South Saw a Ship of the weather Beam heading to the South At Noon Light winds & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours ...... Lattitude Obs 5°.18
Longitude 101°.30

Remarks On Saturday Novem 12

These 24 hours begins with Light winds heading from South to SW by S Employed Boiling Middle part moderate trades At 6 AM Saw a Ship of the weather bow Steering to the NE Supposed to be the Eliza Adams At 7 AM Tacked Ship to the NE At 9 finished boiling At Noon moderate Trades So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obs 5°.54
Longitude 101°.20

Remarks On Sunday Novem 13

These 24 hours begins with Light trades heading to the NE Employed Coopering Oil At 4 PM Set the Main Sail Middle & Latter part Moderate Trades heading to the South at 6 AM & Set the fore & Mizen top galant Sails & fly gibb At back Wind & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obs 5°.53
Longitude 100°.40

Remarks On Monday November 14 1836

These 24 hours begins with moderate trades & Clear weather
headed to the South All Sail Set   Longitude Obsd 2 PM 1st 100:38:41
2 100:39:15
At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails - - Chronometer 101:32:37
At 2 AM Tacked Ship to the NE At 6 AM broke out
the After hole for Stowing Oil Latter part all hands
Imployed Stowing Down Oil So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 6:20 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 100:20 W

Remarks On Tuesday November 15

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades & Clear weather
headed to the NE Imployed Stowing Oil At 7 PM finished
Stowing Oil Middle part moderate trades At 8 AM tacked Ship
To the South Latter part brisk trades headed South
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - Lattitude Obs 5:55 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 100:00 W

Remarks On Wednesday November 16

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades Steering to the
South Middle & Latter part Strong Trades headed South
Imployed Setting up pipe Shooks & Picking Oakum
At Noon Strong trades So Ends these 24 hours

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 7:28 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 100:37 W

Remarks On Thursday November 17

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades headed up South
At 5 PM Saw Porpoises Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours
Strong trades headed S½W At Noon Strong Trades &
Cloudy weather Imployed Picking Oakum & fitting
a room for Bread So Ends these 24 hours - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 9:21 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 101:16 W

Remarks on Friday November 18

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades Saw birds
plenty & fly fish & fly Squid at 4 PM Saw a Whale
of the weather beam 4 Miles Distant Supposed to be a finback
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours brisk trades & Cloudy weather
So Ends these 24 hours

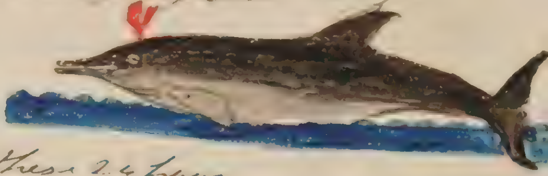
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 11:10 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 102:40

153

Remarks On Saturday Novem 19 1836

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Cloudy wind Variable from E To SE by E At 3 PM Saw porpoise Caught One very Large One -



Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Wind Variable & Squally So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 13.07
Longitude 101..57 W

Remarks On Sunday Novem 20

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades headed SSE Saw black Haglits & boobies Middle & Latter part Strong Trades head from SE To SSE At Noon Do winds & Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours - - -

Lattitude Obs 15.09
Longitude 101..47

Remarks On Monday Novem 21

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades Took In the Main Top Galant Sail & Spanker headed up SE by E At 3 PM wind more moderate Set the Main Top Galant And Spanker headed SE At 7 PM Took In the main Top Galant Sail Middle & Latter part Strong wind In Squalls headed up SSE So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 17.02
Longitude W 101..36

Remarks On Tuesday Novem 22

These 24 hours begins with Strong Trades & Squally headed up SSE At 4 PM Set the fore Top Galant Sail & Fly gibb Middle part Squally Took In the Top Galant Sails & fly gibb Latter part brisk trades headed up SSE All Nessessary Sail Set Employed repairing the Mizen Top Sail So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs S 18:56
Longitude W 101:18

Remarks On Wednesday Novem 23

These 24 Hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather At 5 PM Bent the Mizen top Sail At 7 PM had a Shower of rain with Light wind Middle part moderate Wind At 6 AM Saw Sperm whales At [illegible] Lowered the Boats & got a Large whale At Noon Employed Cutting

Lattitude Obs 20.12

Remarks On Thursday Novemb 24 1835

These 24 hours begins with light Trades & pleasant weather
Employed bailing At 10 PM finished bailing the Case
& Stood on a wind to the SE by S Employed Boiling
Middle & latter part of these 24 hours Light Airs and
Clear weather headed from SE to South Employed Boiling
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - Latitude Obs 21.17 S
Longitude 101.17 W

- -

Remarks On Friday Novemb 25th

These 24 hours begins with Light Airs of wind headed from ESE
to SSE Employed boiling At 11 PM finished boiling Middle
part Nearly Calm wore Ship to the NE Latter part Light
Airs from SE by E weather Clear & Sea Smooth
Employed Coopering the Oil & washing Decks
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - Latitude Obs 21.24
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 100.58

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Saturday Novem 26

These 24 hours begins with with Light Airs of wind from SE
[illegible] ENE Employed repairing the Larboard Boat
Middle part Light winds At 8 AM Tacked Ship to the South
Latter part Light Airs & Calms Employed Setting up
the Top mast Stays At Noon Calm So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs 21.18 S
Longitude 100.46 W

Remarks On Sunday Novem 27

These 24 hours begins with light Airs and Calms
Employed Setting up rigging Middle part fine breezes &
Clear weather headed from SE to SE by E All Sail Set
Latter Do wind & weather So Ends these 24 hours
Latitude Obs 22..13 S
Longitude 99.55

Remarks On Monday Novemb 28

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather
Stood on a wind to the SE Middle and Latter part Do wind &
weather Employed Stowing down Oil At Noon finished Stowing
Oil So Ends these 24 hours . . . .
Latitude Obs 23.44 S
Longitude - 99.. 16

Remarks on Tuesday November 29 1830

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather wind N.E.E Imployed Stowing of the hole [illegible] Latter part of these 24 hours brisk trades & Clear weather headed S by E to SSE Imployed Seting up Shrouds and rigging So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd 25 25

Longitude 99.00

Remarks on Wednesday Novemb 30

These 24 hours begins with moderate trades headed S by E Imployed Seting up the rigging Middle & Latter part light Winds headed SE Imployed Seting up rigging At noon Calm So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd 25:50

Longitude 98:40

Remarks on Thursday Decemb 1d

These 24 hours begins with light Airs from NE headed E SE At 4 PM headed E by N wind light from NNW Middle part light wind from N to NW Latter part brisk winds NW Set the fore top Mast Studding Sail At Noon brisk wind NW Steered E by N So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd 26.59

Longitude 96..50

Remarks on Friday Decemb 2

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from NW Steered E by N All Sail Set Imployed Setting up Shrouds At 9 PM wind hawled to the South with rain Middle part Wind from WNW At 5 AM wind hawled to the South With light rain Latter part Strong wind from SE headed to the ENE weather Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obs 26 59

Longitude 94:30

Remarks on Saturday Decemb 3

These 24 hours begins with Strong wind SE at 1 PM Calm At 2 light wind SE by E headed NE By E Middle part light Wind from the SE by E with Showers of rain Latter part Calm So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd 26.39

Longitude Obd 11 AM 93:30 Longitude 93..50

2 360

93:16

Chronometer 94:54

Bent the New Main Top Sail

Remarks On Sunday Decemb 4 1836

These 24 howers begins with light wind from N W Steerd S E Imployed Cleaning Ship out side Midd & Latter part of these 24 howers light winds & Calms weather Clear So Ends these 24 howers Lattitud Obs 26° 50 S

Longitu Obsd 11 AM 92 : 50 . . . . Longitud 93 : 27 W
92 : 47
Cronometr 94 : 27

- - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Monday Decemb 5

These 24 howers begins with Calm weather and Clear At 4 PM Light wind S S E Steerd East All Sail Set Middl part brisk wind S E headed E N E Latter part Light Airs from East headed To the S S E At Noon Nearly Calm So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitud Suppos 26 : 40

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitu . . 92 : 27

Remarks On Tuesday Decemb 6

These 24 howers begins with Calm weather headed to the South Imployed Painting the Mizen mast & the Iron work Middle part light winds from East nearly Latter part Light wind from N E Steerd E S E - - - - . At Noon Moderate winds & Clear weather Imployed Painting the Iron work So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitud Obs 27 : 27

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 91° : 40

Remarks On Wednesday Decm 7

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind from N N E Steerd E By S All Sail Set Middle part Calm Latter part light wind from W N W Imployed Painting the Main mast & Tarring the rigging &c At Noon light wind from W By N Steerd E By S So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitud Obs S 27° : 51

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud W 91 : 16

Remarks On Thursday Decemb 8

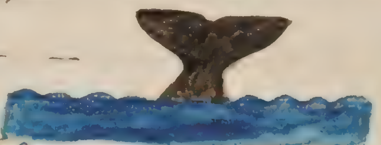
These 24 howers begins with Light winds from West By N Steerd E By S Middle part Moderate wind from S S E Steerd East Latter part ~~Light~~ winds & Variable from S S E To E S E headed to the N E Saw Black fish At Noon Moderate Wind from S S E Steerd E By N All Sail Set So Ends these 24 howers

. Lattitud Obsd 27° 58 - - - - - -

- - Longitud 89° 55 - - - -

Remarks On Friday Decemb 9th 1836

These 24 howers begins with moderate wind from SSE
Steerd East At 4 PM brisk wind. Saw a Larg whale 1 Point
of the weather bow 4 Miles Distant & going to the SSE
At half Past 4 Lower 2 boats and moved to the wind ward
At Sunset Saw the whale 4 Miles to the windward Boats
Came on board. Set all Sail & Steerd East
Middle & Latter part Strong wind from SSE - -
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - -



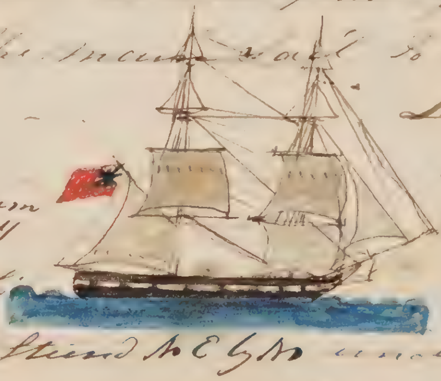
going quick SSE

Latitude Obs S 27°.51 - - - -
Longitude W 87°.33 - - -

Remarks On Saturday Decemb 10 - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds from SE by E
Steerd ENE Employed repairing the Main top galant sail
Middle part Strong wind Took In the Top galant Sails
At 4 AM 2 reef the Top Sails At 8 AM passed a Large
Brig Steering to the NE Latter part of these 24 howers
Strong gales Took In the main sail So Ends these 24 howers

Latitude Obs S 26°.10
Longitude 85°.18



Remarks on Sunday Decem 11

These 24 howers begins with
Strong Gales from ESE Steerd NE by N under 2 reef Top Sails
Middle part wind more moderate Set the main Sail
Latter part brisk winds Set the fore & main Top galant
Sails At Noon Do winds & Cloudy weather
So Ends these 24 howers

Latitude Sup S 24°:29
Longitude 83°:26 W

Remarks On Monday Decemb 12 -

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades & Cloudy weather
Steerd NE wind ESE Middle part brisk Trades Latter
Light winds SE Employed Painting the Lower Mast
At Noon moderate Trades & pleasant weather
Steerd NE By N All Sail Set So Ends these 24 howers

Latitude Obs S 22°.45
Longitude 81°.20

Remarks On Tuesday Decemb 13 1837

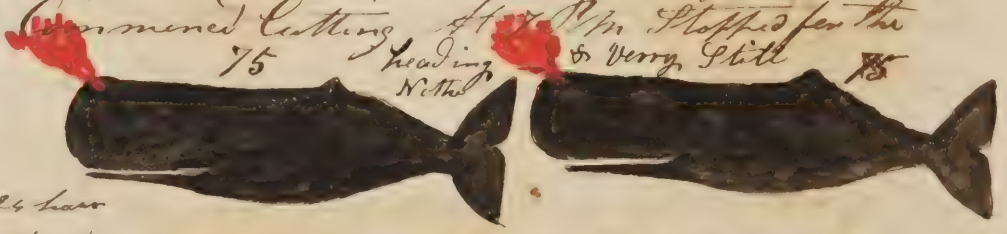
These 24 hours begins with light winds from S.E
altered N.E by N. At 3 PM altered N.N.E At 3 PM Saw a whale
supposed to be a finback Longitude Obd 1 PM
81:14 27
Middle part of these 24 hours Light airs & Chronometer 81:15:120
82.31
Calms Latter part the Same Imployed Painting the
Boats &c At Noon Light airs from South Steer N.E
So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd S 21.54
Longitude 80.56 W

Remarks On Wednesday Decemb 14

These 24 hours begins with Light airs from South Steer N.N.E
Imployed Painting Middle part Longitude Obd 2:11 2
80..33 15
Moderate wind from E.S.E Latter part 80 52 30 13
much the Same At 10 AM Saw 2 Large Chronometer 82.01.00
Whales 5 Miles a head of the Ship At 11 AM Lower all the
Boats and fastened to them At Noon the Boats all of fast
To the Whales So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd S 21.03
Longitude 80.30 W

Remarks On Thursday Decemb 15

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades & pleasant
Weather Boats All of fast To the whales At 4 PM got them
To the Ship and Commenced Cutting At 7 PM Stopped for the
Night At 5 AM
Commenced Cutting
Latter part of these 24 hour
Imployed Cutting At Noon got the bodys in So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obd 20.44
Longitude 80.49



Remarks On Friday Decemb 16

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades & Clear weather
Imployed Cutting In the heads At 6 PM finished & wore
Ship To the N.E under Main top Sail & fore Sail
Middle part brisk winds Latter part More Moderate
Steer N.E by N Imployed Boiling So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitude Obd S 20.18
Longitude 80.30

Remarks On Saturday Decemb 17 1836

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades & weather Cloudy Steerd NE by N under Main top Sail & fore Sail & jib Employed boiling moderate Trades & Cloudy weather Latter part much the same Steerd NE by N Employed boiling At Noon Do wind & weather So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd S 19° 17
Longitude 79° 44

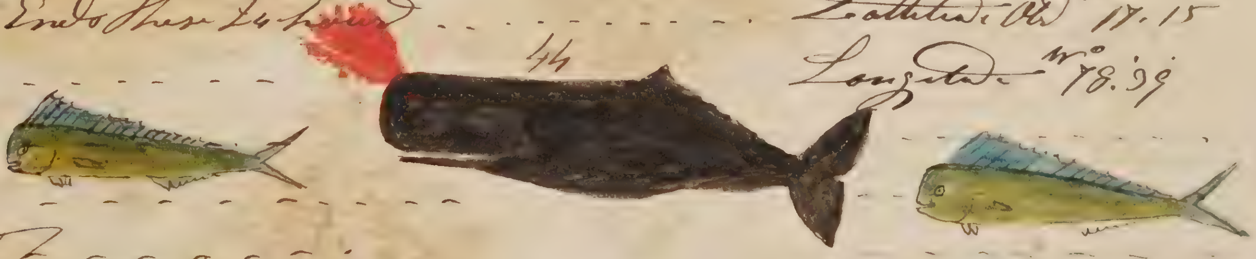
Remarks On Sunday Decemb 18

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades & Cloudy weather Steerd NE by N Employed boiling
Middle part Moderate Trades At 4 AM finished boiling
Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate trades Set the Top Sails. Top galant Sails & Main Sail. At Noon Light Wind & Cloudy So Ends these 24 hours Lattitude Obd S
18.11
Longitude 78.53

Remarks On Monday Decemb 19

These 24 hours begins with Light Trades & Cloudy weather Steerd NNE. At 4 PM saw whales Called Hump backs At 6 PM Steerd North the Middle part Light winds At 5 AM Saw Sperm whales At 7 Lowerd the boats fastend to 3 whales the Irons Drawed from 2 of them & they went of At 10 AM Took the one we got to the Ship & Commened Cutting At Noon Light Airs and Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd S 17° 15
Longitude W 78° 39



Remarks On Tuesday Decemb 20

These 24 hours begins with Light winds & pleasant weather Employd Cutting At 3 PM finished Cutting At 6 PM Commend boiling Middle part Light winds & variable Latter part moderate wind from NW Steerd NNE Employed boiling. Saw finbacks. porpoises & grampuses At Noon Light winds NW So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd S 16° 29
Longitude 79° 29 W

Remarks on Wednesday Decemb 21 1836

These 24 howers begins with Light wind from NW Steerd NNE
At 3 P.M finished boiling & washed of the Decks.
Middle part of these 24 howers Light winds & Clear weather
Latter part the Same At 5 A.M broke out for Stowing
Down Oil At Noon Light wind from SE Steerd N By E
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd 15:35 S
Longitude W 78°.29

Remarks on Thursday Decemb 22

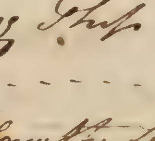
These 24 howers begins with Light winds & Clear weather Steerd N By E
At 5 P.M finished Stowing Down Oil Middle part of these 24 howers
Light winds Latter part much the Same Imployed Stowing
of the hatchways At Noon Light winds & pleasant weather
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 14:53 S.
Longitude 78.09

Remarks on Friday Decemb 23

These 24 howers begins with Moderate Trades SE
Steerd N By E All Sail Set Imployed washing Ship
Middle part of these 24 howers brisk wind Steerd N By E
Latter part wind more moderate At 10 A.M Saw the Land
At Noon Light wind So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obsd 12.43
Longitude 77 23

Remarks on Saturday Decemb 24

These 24 howers begins with Light wind Steerd N by W at 6 P.M
hauled of from the Land headed West Nearest Land Distant
6 Leagues At 9 P.M headed to the westward Main Top Sail
Aback At 5 A.M Steerd In for the harbour of Calio
At Noon Imployed Clearing away the Anchors So Ends these
24 howers



Remarks on Sunday Decemb 25

These 24 howers begins with Light airs At 2 P.M Let
go the Larboard anchor in the harbour of Calio in 5 fathoms
water At 9 A.M 3 Boats Crews went on Shore on Liberty
for the Day At Noon Light wind & pleasant weather
So Ends these 24 howers.

Remarks on Monday Decemb 25 1836

These 24 howers begins with Light winds & pleasant weather
At Sunset the boat went on Shore after the Liberty men
Middle part of these 24 howers Moderate wind & pleasant
Latter part of these 24 howers weather Clear & pleasant All hands
Imployed Painting the Spars. 3 Corkers imployed Corking
the Bends At Noon pleasant weather So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Tuesday Decemb 27

These 24 howers begins with Light wind & pleasant weather
Imployed Painting & Corking the Ship
Middle & Latter part pleasant weather So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Wednesday Decemb 28

These 24 howers begins with with pleasant weather
Imployed Corking & scrapeing Ship
Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers pleasant weather
Imployed Corking. & Scrapeing So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Thursday Decem 29

These 24 howers begins with fine & pleasant weather
Imployed Corkeing & Scrapeing the Ship
Latter part of these 24 howers pleasant weather
All hands Imployed So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Freiday Decemb 30

These 24 howers Commences with pleasant weather
Imployed Corking & Scrapeing the Ship At 2 P M finished
Corking the Ship At 8 A M the Larboard watch went on
Shore on Liberty the Starboard watch Imployed Painting the
Ship At Noon pleasant weather So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Saturd Decemb 31

These 24 howers begins with pleasant weather Imployed
Painting the Ship At 6 P M Boat went on Shore and
brought of the Liberty men At 8 A M Larbord watch went on
Shore on Liberty Starbord watch Imployed Painting the Bends
At Noon Light wind & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Sunday Jany 1 1837

These 24 howers begins with pleasant weather
At 7 Am Larbourd watch went on Shore on Liberty
Latter part of these 24 howers Smokey weather & Light wind
So Ends These 24 howers

Remarks on Monday Jany 2d

These 24 howers begins with Light winds & pleasant
Weather At 5 PM Boat went of Shore after the Liberty
Men At 6 Am healed the Ship and washed of the Larbourd
Side for painting At Noon Imployed painting So Ends
These 24 howers

Remarks on Tuesday Jany 3

These 24 howers begins with Moderate winds & pleasant
Weather Imployed painting Midde & Latter part of these
24 howers Moderate Trades and Cloudy weather Imployed
Painting the Ship So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Wednesday Jany 4

These 24 howers begins with Light winds & pleasant weather.
Imployed Painting midde & Latter part of these 24 howers
foggy weather

Remarks on Thursday Jany 5

Midde & Latter part of these 24 howers Moderate winds
Imployed getting of water

Remarks on Friday Jany 6

All these 24 howers Imployed getting of water

Remarks On Saturday Jany 7

All these 24 howers Imployed getting oil on Shore
& Stowing water

Remarks on Sunday Jany 8

These 24 howers one half the Ships Company on Shore on
Liberty

Remarks on Monday Jan 9 1837
All these 24 hours Imployed getting of water

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 10
These 24 hours Imployed bending Sail

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 11
These 24 hours Imployed getting on Board
Potatoes &c

Remarks on Thursday Jan 12
These 24 hours one watch on Liberty and
the remainder on Board painting the Boats

Remarks on Friday Jan 13
These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather
Imployed getting of Potatoes - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Saturday Jany 14
These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind and pleasant
Weather Imployed making preparations for Sea

Remarks on Sunday Jany 15
These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind & pleasant
Weather At 5 PM Took the Anchor and Sailed from
the Paint of Paita At 8 PM Saint Lorenzo Bore SE
Distant 3 1/2 Leagues Cours W by S
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate
Wind At 10 AM Spoke the Ship Hope at Noon
Brisk wind & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitu Obs 11°.50 S
Longitu 78° 30

Remarks on Monday Jany 16 - - - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with a brisk wind Steering - -
By the wind to the NNW At 6 PM Took In the - -
fly gibb & fore & Mizen Top gallant Sail - -
Middle & Latter part ~~Strong~~ wind saw finbacks - - -
At 9 AM unbent the Spanker To repair it
At Noon Brisk wind So Ends these 24 hours Lattitu Obs 12°.3 S
Longitu 80°..10

Remarks On Tuesday Jany 17 1837

These 24 howers begins with brisk Winds Steering by the wind SW In Company with the Hope At 5 P.M Took In the fore & Mizen Top galant Sails & fly gibb Middle & Latter part brisk Trades Steering on a wind To the SW So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs S 13:38
Longitude 81:45

Remarks On Wednesday Jany 18

These 24 howers begins with brisk Trades & Clear weather Steering on a wind To the SW Saw the hope of Sea Bow Middle part of these 24 howers Moderate Trades Latter part Strong Trades Steering on a wind SW by S At 8 A.M Onbent the Main Sail To repair at Noon Brisk wind So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude 14:30
Longitude 83:02

Remarks On Thursday Jany 19

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear weather At 4 P.M Bent The Main Sail At 8 P.M Took In the fore & mizen Top galant Sails & fly gibb & main Sail Middle part Strong Trades Latter part the Same
Imployed repairing the fore Sail So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs S 15:50
Longitude W 84:40

Remarks On Friday Janry 20th

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear weather At 1 P.M Bent the fore Sail At 8 P.M Took In the main Top galant Sail And main Sail Middle part Strong Wind Latter part much the Same headed S by W At Noon Do wind & Clear weather So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs S 17:41
Longitude W 85 32

Remarks On Saturday Janury 21

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Clear weather headed SSW Middle part Strong gales & squally Latter part much the Same head South At 9 A.M reefd the Top Sails At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 19:08
Longitude W 86:30

(170)

Remarks On Sunday Jany 22 1837

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds headed S by W under 2 reefd Top Sails Employed reefing up the bad Main top Sail - - -
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Strong winds headed S by W At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd S 20°.. 46
Longitude W 87°.. 25

Remarks On Monday Jan 23d

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds headed South At 1 PM wind more Moderate Let out the reefs out the Top Sails At 5 PM reefd the fore & Mizen top Sails
Middle & Latter part Strong winds headed S by W At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 hours - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 22°:23
Longitude 88°: 20

Remarks on Tuesday Jany 24

These 24 hours begins with brisk wind headed South At 1 PM Let the reefs out the Top Sails
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours brisk wind headed S by W or SSW. At 10 AM Squally At Noon Stedy wind So Ends these 24 hours Saw Flying Squid
So Ends these 24 hours - - - Lattitude Obd S 23°.. 45
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 89°.. 25

Remarks on Wednesday Jany 25th

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds heading - - - By the wind SSW All Sail Set At 6 PM Squally Took in the fore & Mizen top galont Sails & fly jibb Middle part Brisk wind head South by W Latter part Do winds
At 9 AM Saw porpoises At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd S 25°.. 03
Longitude W 90°.. 05

Remarks On Thursday Jany 26

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades headed South All Necessary Sail Set Middle & Latter part brisk wind Steered on a wind to the South All Necessary sail Set water very blue and Boman hear a bouts At Noon Clear weather So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Lattitude Obs S 26°.. 14
Longitude W 90°.. 47

Remarks On Friday Jany 27th 1837
These 24 howers begins with bright Trades headed
S by E All Sail Set At 3 P.M. Took In the fore Top
Galent Sail & fly jibb Middle part of these 24 howers
Bright trades Latter part much the Same
headed S S E To South So Ends these 24 howers
. . . . Lattitude Obsd S. 28 : 18
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 91° : 25

Remarks On Saturday Jany 28
These 24 howers begins with Bright Trades & Clear
Weather headed S By E To South Middle & Latter part
moderate Trades & Clear weather head S S E
All Nesessary Sail Set At Noon Do winds & weather
So Ends these 24 howers - - - Lattitude Obd S. 29° 45
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 91 : 35

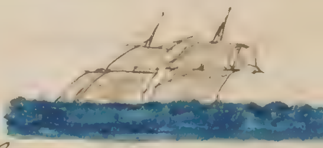
Remarks On Sunday Jany 29
These 24 howers begins with Light Trades & Clear
Weather head S E By S At 3 P.M. headed East
Middle part Light wind from N.W. Steerd East All Sail Set
Latter part of these 24 howers Do winds Saw porpoises &
Grampuses So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd S. 30. 10
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 91° : 00

Remarks On Monday Jany 30 - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Light winds N.W. Steerd E by S
All Sail Set At 6 P.M. Steerd S E By E Middle part moderate
wind from the westward At 5 A.M. wind hawled To the
South Latter part of these 24 howers Strong winds from
S By E Steerd By the wind To the Eastward At 9 reefd the
Top Sails At Noon Brisk wind & Cloudy No Observaitions
of the Sun this Day - - - - - - - Lattitude Supposd S. 30° 30
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 89° 50

Remarks On Tuesday Jany 31 - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Strong breezes & Cloudy weather
At 2 P.M. more Moderate Let the reefs out the Top Sails
Middle part moderate Latter part Strong wind S E By S
Steerd to the E N E at 8 reefd the Top Sails At Noon Strong wind
Longitude Obsd 9 A.M. 87° 52 · 00 2d Chron
87 . 56 · 30 1st
Chronometers 88 . 13 00
Lattitude Obs 30 - 37
Longitude 87° . 52

Remarks On Wednesday Feby 1st 1837
These 24 howers begins with Strong wind SE E By S
Steered ENE At 12 midnight wind Ship to the South
Latter part of these 24 howers Strong winds E By S headed
S By E At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 howers
Longitude Obsd
Lattitude Obsd S 30..56
Longitude 87..28

Remarks On Thursday Feby 2d
These 24 howers begins with Strong winds E By S Steered
S By E At 2 PM Saw a Brig Steering to the NW
Longitude Obsd 1 PM 87. 26 2 36
Chronometer 87. 24 2 D
87.. 34



Middle part of these 24 howers brisk wind Latter part
Moderate wind from ESE headed South To S By E
At Noon Light winds So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obsd S 32..21
Longitude W 87.. 56

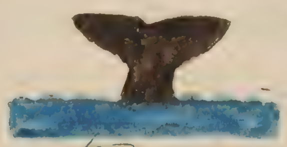
Remarks On Friday Febry 3d
These 24 howers begins with Light winds ESE headed
South All Sail Set At 4 PM Saw porpoises at 7 PM
Tacked Ship To the ENE wind SE Middle part Light
Winds Latter part the Same At 9 AM Tacked Ship
To the SE At Noon calm So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obsd S 32..26
Longitude W 87.. 39

Remarks On Saturday 4
These 24 howers begins with Light airs from the NW
At 4 PM Light wind SW Steered ESE All Sail Set
At 5 PM Saw Blackfish & porpoises
Middle part of these 24 howers Light wind from SSW
Latter part Brisk wind from the SE with rain
At Noon brisk wind And Cloudy So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obsd S 32..34
Longitude 85..17

Remarks On Sunday Feby 5th
These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind SE headed
ENE At 6 PM headed ENE At 7 PM Took in the Topgallant
sails headed East Middle & Latter part brisk wind
Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd S 32..35
Longitude 84.. 33

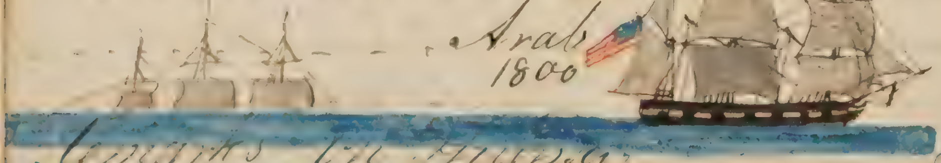
Remarks On Monday Feby 6 1837
These 24 howers begins with brisk wind SbyE Steered
East At 2 PM Saw a number of finbacks - - -
Middle part of these 24 howers Light winds - - -
headed E To EbyN Latter part Light winds
& Cloudy weather Saw a number of Shoals porpoises
At Noon Cloudy So Ends these 24 howers - - - - -
Lattitud Supposed 32..40
Longitud - - - 83..20

Remarkes On Tuesday Feby 7
These 24 howers begins with Light winds & Variable
from South To ESE Steered on a wind To the Eastward
Saw porpoises at 7 PM Took In the Light Sails
middle part Light winds Latter part Much the Same
At 10 AM Saw Sperm whales Lowerd the Boats
but the whales was wild Could not get fast
At Noon All the Boats of So Ends these 24 howers - - - - -



Lattitud 33..10
Longitud 82..10

Remarkes On Wednesday Feby 8 - - - - -
At These 24 howers begins with Light wind Boats
All of after whales At 2 PM Came on Board At 3 PM
Spoke the Arab 1800 bbls whale oil All this afternoon
whales in Sight middle part of these 24 howers Moderate
Winds At 2 AM Tacked Ship To the Eastward
Latter part Strong wind from South Sea rough
At 8 AM Saw a Ship of the weather beam
At At 9 AM Tacked Ship To the westward So Ends these 24 hours
Lattitud Obs 32.47
Longitud 82.46



Remarks On Thursday Feby 9 - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Strong wind from South

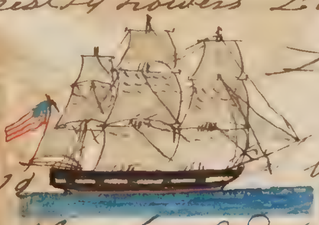
heaved to the westward Lunar dist. obs At 2 PM 82.46.18
82.47.20
At 4 PM Tacked Ship To the Eastward Middle part Chro 83:00:
Light wind Latter Much the Same At 9 Tacked To the South
Saw a Ship of the lee Beam At Noon Brisk wind So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitud Obs 32.43
Longitud 82..56

Remarks on Friday Febry 10 1837

These 24 howers beging with brisk winds from SE By E Steerd To the S By W All Sail Set At 3 PM Tacked Ship to the ENE Longitude Obsrd at 10 PM 82°:51 2 glas
82:52..1 glas
Chronom 82:53
At 9 PM Squally Middle part
Brisk wind Latter part The Same At 6 AM wore Ship To the South At 9 AM onbent the Gibb To repair
At Noon brisk wind ESE headed South So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obsd 32°:44 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 82°:10

Remarks On Saturday Feby 11 - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind headed To the South Employed repairing the gibb At 6 PM Bent the Gibb At 7 PM Spoke the Ship William Lee 40 bbls oil Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers Light wind headed To the South Saw the William Lee To the Leward At Noon Light Airs So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd 33°:19 S
Longitude Obsrd 82:04 2 glas
82:15 1 00
Chronomete 82:19
Longitude 82°:15 W



william Lee
40 bbls 4½ months

Remarks On Sunday Febry 12

These 24 howers begins Calm weather headed to the South Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers Calm At 7 AM Saw the William Lee To the NW At Noon Calm
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - Lattitude Obsd 33°.30 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 82°.20

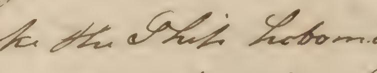
- -

Remarks On Monday Febry 13 - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with a Calm At 3 PM Took Light wind from the South Steered By the wind To the Eastward Middl part Light wind Latter part the same At 7 AM Saw the Island of Massafuero Bearing E By S At 10 AM Tacked Ship to the SSW At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these 24 howers

Longitude Obsd 4 PM 82.17 1 gl
82..34
Chronometer 82:47

Massafuero



Lattitude Obsd 33°:27 S
Longitude 81..45

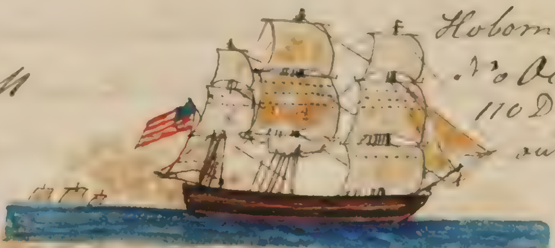
- - - - - -

Remarks On Tuesday Febry 14

These 24 howers begins with Light winds At 2 PM Tacked Ship To the Eastward At 6 PM Spoke the Ship Hobomoke 110 Days out no Oil Middle part of these 24 howers brisk wind Latter part Light winds At 9 AM Tacked To the South At Noon Massafeuro Bore South By Compass Distant 5 Leagues - - - Lattitude Obsd 33.30
Longitude 80°.38

Remarks on Wednesday Febry 15 1837

These 24 howers begins with Light Airs from SE By E
heades To the SSW Saw a Ship of the weather Beam
At 2 PM tacked Ship To the Eastward
Middle part Moderate trades At 2 AM
tacked Ship To the Westword Latter
part of these 24 howers Calm
At Noon Massafeuro bore SW By S ½ S Distant 5 Leagues
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - Latitude Obsd S 33°.34'
Longitude W 80°.30'



Hobomo
No Oil
110 Day
out

Remarks On Thursday Febry 16

These 24 howers begins Calm weather At 3 PM Light
Wind from South Stund ESE At 7 PM Tacked Ship To
the WSW Massafeuro Bairing SW Distant 7 Leagues
Through the Night moderate winds from the South
Latter part Moderate wind from the westward At half Past
9 AM went on Shore at Massafeuro To See if we Could
Obtain any wood. found that we Could by Paying 4 Dollars
for a Boat Load At Noon Ship Laying of & boat To the Shore
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Friday February 17

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales from South
At 1 PM Boat returned from the Shore & Stood of from the
Land Middle part of these 24 howers Strong wind SSE
At 7 AM went To the Shore After wood found the
Surf Very Bad & with a Considerable Difficulty
got of one Boat Load of wood At Noon 2 Boats After wood
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Saturday Febry 18

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind SSE
At 1 PM Boats Came On Board Surf So bad Could Do
Nothing more a wooding At 2 PM Larboard Boats Crew
went a fishing Ship headed of from the Land
At 5 PM Came on board with 120 fish Middle part Strong
Wind SSE Latter part Do wind At 8 AM boat went To Shore
but found So much Surf Could not git of wood Caught Some
fish & Came on board with Loss of a Boat Anchor
So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Sunday February 19 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind SSE At 2 PM
the wind hawled To the South At 3 Sent In 2 Boats after
Wood they succeeded in getting of partly Loaded
James Higbee & Samuel Kirby ~~[illegible]~~ Stopped on the
Island At 6 PM Steered of from the Land
At 8 PM middle of the Island bore WSW Distant
8 Leagues middle part Strong wind At 4 AM Steered In
for the harbour at 7 AM sent a Boat To the Landing
place and got of the men then Steered of from the Land
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Monday Feby 20th

These 24 howers begins with Strong Wind from
SSE Steered from the Land Middle part of these 24 howers
Strong wind SE At 6 AM Steered in near the Land found
To Much Surf To Land for wood Steered of from the
Land again At Noon Tacked in At 12 Noon
Lowered Two Boats So Ends these 24 howers

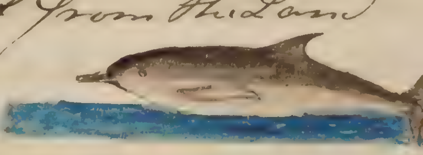
Latitude Obsd 33:40
Longitude by Chronometer 80"37

Remarks on Tuesday Feby 21

These 24 howers begins with Moderate winds
2 Boats after wood the Ship Laying of & on
At 6 PM finished. Got of 4½ boat Loads and
Steered of from the Land Middle part Strong wind
Latter part Much the Same At Noon Land a bout 1 miles
Distant a boat Came with 4 men from the Shore & received
pay for the wood we had So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 22

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds At 1 PM
the Boat went To the Shore & we Steered of from the Land
At 4 PM Saw porpoises Caught one



Middle part of these 24 howers Strong wind SSE
Steered By the wind East Latter part Squally
With Small rain At Noon Moderate So Ends these 24 howers
Saw Juan Fernandes Bearing East

Latitude Obsd S 33.14
Longitude

Remarks On Thursday Febuery 23 1837

These 24 houers begins with Strong wind SSE Steerd
East At 6 PM 2 reefd the Top Sails & hawled up the
Main Sail At half past 7 PM wore Ship To the SW
& halled up the fore Sail Juan Fernandies Bore ENE
Distant about 5 Leagues Middle part Strong wind SSE
Latter part Brisk wind At 10 AM Lowerd a Boat and
went on Shore At the harbour of Juan Fernandies To See
if we Could git water the governer granted us the Libberty
of gitting what water we Liked At Noon Boat on Shore
So Ends these 24 houers .... Lattitude Obd 33.36

Longitude 79:00

Remarks On Friday February 24

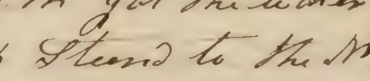
These 24 houers begins with Light winds & Variable
Ship Laying of the harbour of Juan Fernandies half Past
1 PM Boat Got on board Lay of & on Throug the Night
At 7 AM Sent 2 Boats with 56 bbls of water Cask on Shore
for water Latter part of these 24 houers Calm At Noon
Light airs of wind from WNW So Ends these 24 houers

Lattitude Obd 33.38

Longitude 78.48

Remarks On Saturday Febuery 25

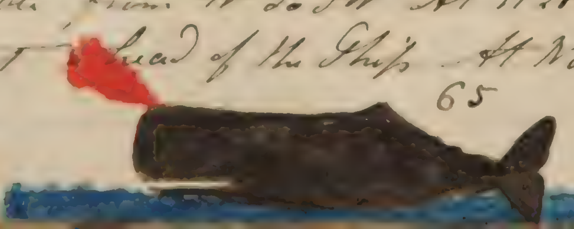
These 24 houers begins with Light winds from WNW Stood
In for the harbour At 2 PM Got the water To the Ship
and hoisted it in Board & Steerd to the North
At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & hawled up the Courses
Throug the Night Moderate wind from NW Latter part much
the Same At 9 AM Tack Ship To the SW Saw Schooner
Steering To the South At Noon Tacked Ship to the North
So Ends these 24 houers .... Lattitude Obd 33.52



Longitude ~~78.30~~ 78:20

Remarks On Sunday Febuery 26

These 24 houers begins with brisk wind NW
At 2 PM Tacked Ship to the SW At half past 6 PM Took In the
To'gallant Sails Middle part Moderate Moderate winds
At AM Tacked Ship To the North Latter part Light wind &
Variable from W To SW At 11 AM Saw a Larg whale 5 Miles
Distant ahead of the Ship At Noon Lowerd the Boats



65

Lattitude Obd 32:26

Longitude 78.15 W

Remarks On Monday Februay 27 1837

These 24 howers begins with Light winds All the Boats
of After whales Got 1 Large whale and fastened To one Other
one and the Iron Came and the whale went of
At 3 PM Took the whale To the Ship Saw 3 Large Whales To
Windward at 5 PM Middle part of these 24 howers Strong
Winds At 6 AM Commenced Cutting on the whale
Latter part of these 24 howers Strong gales from SSE
At Noon Imployed bailing the Case So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 32°..05' S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 78°. 29'

Remarks On Tuesday Februay 28

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales SSE at 1 PM
finished bailing Case & Steered To the SW under Main
Top Sail & fore Sail Middle part Strong gales Imployed
Boiling Latter part winds more moderate
At 11 AM wore Ship to the Eastward At Noon
Brisk wind wind S&E and a Large Swell
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - Lattitude Obsd 32°.09' S
Longitude Obsd 10 AM 79.04 19 less
- - - - - - - 79.04 - 2 do Longitude 79°..20'
Chronometer 79.34

Remarks On Wednesday March 1

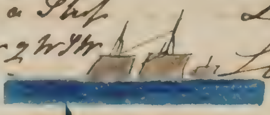
These 24 howers begins with Strong wind SSE headed
East Imploye Boiling At 9 PM finished Boiling
Middle part moderate wind from South Latter part Do winds
At 8 AM tacked Ship to the SW At noon moderate
Winds So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd 32°..13' S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79°. 40' W

Remarks On Thursday March 2

These 24 howers begins with moderate winds from S b E
headed to the SW middle part moderate winds Latter part the
Same At 7 AM Broke out for Stowing Down Oil
At 8 wore Ship To the Eastward At Noon Light winds
and Cloudy weather Imployed Stowing Oil
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Supposd 32°..28' S
- - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 78 40' W

Remarks on Friday March 3 1837

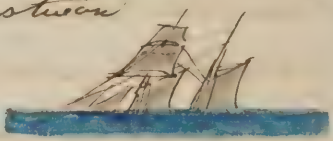
These 24 howers begins with Light winds & Cloudy
Weather Imployed Stowing Oil At 3 PM finished
Stowing Oil At 6 PM wore Ship to the ESE
Middle part Light winds At 10 AM wore Ship to the
Westward At Noon moderate winds And Clear weather
So Ends these 24 howers saw a Ship Lattitude Obs 32.07
Steering WNW



Longitude 79.09

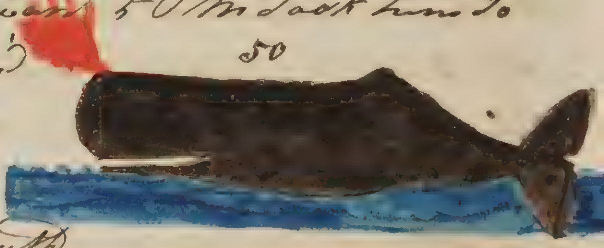
Remarks on Saturday March 4th

These 24 howers begins with moderate winds & Clear weather
headed to the W S W At 1 PM Saw a Schooner Steering
to the Eastward At 6 PM Took the Light Sails & hauled up
the Courses At 2 AM Tacked Ship to the Eastward
Latter part Light Airs of wind from the SE
At 9 AM Steerd W N W At Noon
Light winds So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 32.17
Longitude 80.00



Remarks on Sunday March 5

These 24 howers begins with Light winds from ESE
At half past 12 meridian Saw a Large whale of the Larboard
Beem hawled the Ship To the wind & headed for him at
half past 1 PM Lowerd the Boats Got the whale. Saw
2 others 7 or 8 miles to the windward 5 PM Took him To
the Ship. middle part moderate wind
At AM Commenced Cutting on the whale
At 10 AM finished Cutting
At Noon Brisk wind headed To the South
under Short Sail So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 32.03
Longitude 80..20

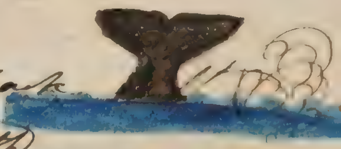


Remarks on Monday March 6

These 24 howers begins with Brisk winds from ESE headed To
the South Imployed In Boiling At 6 PM Took In
the fore & Mizen Top Sails. Middle & Latter part moderate
Wind & Large Swell headed To the South At 10 AM finished
Boiling At half past 11 AM Saw A Large whale 4 Miles
distant 1 Point of the weather Bow
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 32.23
Longitude 80:20

Remarks On Tuesday March 7 1837

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind headed To the South
At 1 PM Lowerd 3 Boats & rowed To the windward
fastend To a Large whale which Sounded & run
verry bad At 6 PM the whale Sounded and Took our
Line At 7 PM Boats Came on Board with the Loss of
One Line & 2 irons Took In Sail for the night
At 12 Midnight wore Ship To the Eastward
At 6 AM wore Ship To the SW Saw a finback



Latter part Moderate wind ESE Steerd South
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - Latitude Obrd 32°.42
- Longitude 80°30

Remarks On Wednesday March 8 - - -
These 24 howers begins with Light winds ESE Steerd NNW
At 1 PM Imployed re Stowing the Fore Hole
At 6 PM hawled on a wind To the ENE Took In the
Main top gallant Sail Gibb & Spanker
Middle part moderate winds ESE weather pleasant
Latter Do wind & weather Imployed Stowing Down Oil
So Ends These 24 howers - - - - - - Latitude Obrd 32°.03
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79. 50

Remarks On Thursday March 9th
These 24 howers begins with Moderate winds & Clear weather
headed To the NE Saw grampuses & porpoises At 5 PM
Saw Breaches 3 points of the Lee Bow At 6 PM Took In the
Light Sails & hawled up the Courses & Tacked Ship To the
South At 12 midnight tacked Ship to the North At 6 AM
Tacked Ship to the South Saw a Number of Shoals porpoises
At Noon Brisk wind & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 howers
Latitude Obr 32°.10

Remarks On Friday March 10 Longitude 79°.55
These 24 howers begins with with Brisk wind
from ESE headed to the South Imployed Seting up Shrouds
At 12 Midnight Tacked Ship to the NE Longitude Obsd 1 PM 79°.53
Chronometr 80.6
At 6 AM Tacked Ship to SW Saw finbacks 2. 80..8
At Noon Saw the Island of Mass fewre Bairing SBy E ½ E By
Compas — So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd 32°.55
Longitude 80..30

Remarks on Saturday March 11 1837

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind SSE Steerd Nothe Imployed Setting up Shooks At 6 PM Took In the Main top galant Sail hawled up the Courses & halled to the wind headed E By N Middle part of these 24 howers Squally Latter part Light winds & variable Steerd ENE So Ends these 24 howers

Longitude Obsd 2 PM 1st do 80.24
2nd do 80.32
Chronometer .. 80.38

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs S 32.13

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79.50

Remarks On Sunday March 12 - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light winds Steerd west By N At 10 PM Steerd Nothe At 2 Steerd ENE Middle part Light Winds At 7 AM Steerd WNW Latter part of these 24 howers Light wind & plasant weather So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obsd S 31.55

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 79.40

Remarks On Monday March 13 - - - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light from SSW Steerd To the westward All Sail Set .... Longitude Obsd At 2 PM 79.44 1st
2nd do 79.48
At 6 PM Shortend Sail for the night Chronometer 79.43
Middle part Light wind & variable Latter part .... Light winds from the Eastward Steerd west Imployed repairing the main Sail So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs S 31.35

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80.20

Remarks On Tuesday March 14 - - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light winds Steerd By the wind SSW At 2 PM bent the Main Sail At 6 PM Shortend Sail for the Night Middle part Moderate winds & Variable Latter part Squally with Showers of rain At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obsd S 31.55

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80.40

- -

Remarks on Wednesday March 15 - - -

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind E By N headed To the SSE At 4 P saw a Breach 1 Point of the Lee Bow 6 Miles Distant weather Came on Squally with rain Saw Nothing more. Reefd the Top Sails. At 8 PM Took In the fore & Main Top Sails Latter part Strong wind & Clear weather Imployed repairing the fore Top Sail

Latitude Obs S 32.44
Longitude 80.31

Remarks on Thursday March 16 1837

These 24 houers begins with brisk wind E N E head S.E Saw Massafuera baring S by W by Compass At 5 P.M finished & bent the fore top Sail Moderate wind from E N E At 6 P.M wore Ship To the N W Middle part Light wind At 7 A.M wore Ship to the Eastward Saw the Land baring S by E At Noon Light wind and Clear weather So Ends these 24 houers Saw blackfish Lattitude Obd S 32 : 51

Longitude 80 : 35 W

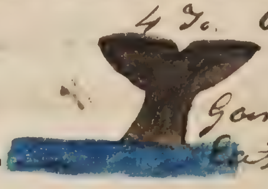
Remarks on Friday March 17

Headed to the E N E Saw blackfish & porpoises heading to the E N E At 6 P.M Took In the Light Sails & 2 reefs the Top Sails headed To the N E Middle part Brisk wind N W Latter Part Strong wind N W with Some rain Head N N E At Noon Do wind So Ends these 24 houers Lattitude Obs 32 .. 38

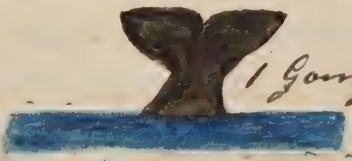
Longitude 79 .. 30

Remarks on Saturday March 18

These 24 houers begins with Strong wind N N By W headed N By E At 3 P.M Saw Breakers 1 Point of the Weather bow 8 Miles Distant At 4 Saw Sperm Whales A half past 5 P.M Lowered 3 Boats the whales went Down Saw Nothing more of them At half Past 6 P.M Boats Came on Board & Stand East under Short Sail Middle part Light winds Latter part the Same At 6 A.M Stand N W At 9 A.M Saw a Large of the Lee Beam 4 Miles Distant & heading To the N W Lowered the Boats the whale Came up Near the Boats Saw them and frightened him he went To the westward At Noon Boats of So Ends these 24 houers Lattitude Obd S 32 .. 34



Longitude W 78 . 50



Remarks on Sunday March 18

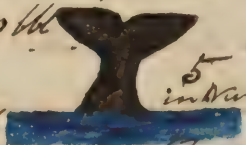
These 24 houers begins with Light airs from S S W At 1 P.M Boats Came on board Middle Part of these 24 houers calm Latter Part of these 24 houers Light winds W S W Stand N W Saw grampuses & blackfish So Ends these 24 houers &c

Lattitude Obd 32 . 23

Longitude 79 .. 04

Remarks on Monday March 20 1837
These 24 hours begins with moderate winds NW headed S
All Sail Set At 6 PM Tacked Ship to the NW Took In the
Light Sails & halled up the Courses Middle part Light
Winds At 8 AM Saw whales heading To the South
At 9 Lowerd the Boats one of the Whales Seen the Boat
& frightend him All this fore Noon Boats off after whales.
So Ends these 24 hours . . . . Latitude Obsd S 32.30
Whales very wild Longitude W 79. 15

Remarks on Tuesday March 21 . . . . 50 bbl



5 in Number

These 24 hours begins with light wind from the To
Westward Boats All off After whales fastend 2 and the
Irons Drew At Sunset Saw 4 Whales To the ESE 4 Miles
Distant Took up the Boats & Lay with the Main
Top Sail Aback headed To the South middle part moderate
Wind Latter part Strong winds from NW Steerd NE
At Noon Steerd ESE So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obsd S 32.24
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 78.38

Remarks On Wednesday 22 . . . .
These 24 hours begins with Strong winds from NW
Steerd SE At 6 PM hauled To the wind headed SW
Middle part Strong wind NW Latter part Strong
Wind with rain At 10 AM wind Shifted Suding To the
SSE At 11 AM Clue ring of the main top Sail parted
Clued it up and put In a new one and Set
Noon Strong wind from SSE headed East under main
Top Sail weather rainy So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Supposed 32.50
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 78.41

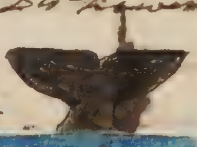
Remarks on Thursday March 23d . . . .
These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from SSE
headed to the Eastward wind 2 reeft main top Sail & fore
Sail middle part wind more moderate At 12 Midnight
Wore Ship to the SW At 6 AM Set the Top Sails Steerd
West Employed repairing the fore top Sail
At Noon brisk wind SSE So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs 32.21
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 78.30

Remarks On Friday March 24 1837
These 24 hours begins with Strong wind SSE headed SW
Imployed repairing the Gibb at P.M. finished & bent it
middle part Strong winds Latter part more moderate
Let out the reefs At noon Brisk winds So Ends these
24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs.d 32..29
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79..10..

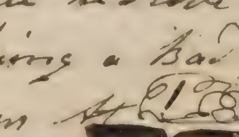
Remarks on Saturday March 25 - - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Brisk wind SSE headed SW
At 4 P.M Saw Porpoises fastened to one the iron drew
the Porpois Sunk so saw no more At 6 P.M Took In Sail
for the night Tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle part of these
24 hours brisk wind Latter Brisk wind Steering WNW
Imployed repairing the fore Sail Saw a Schooner Steering to
SW So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs.d 32..20
Saw Juan Fernandies At 7 A.M - - - - - Longitude 79..30

Remarks on Sunday March 26
These 24 hours begins with brisk winds Steering NNE
At 4 P.M finished the fore Sail & bent it middle part
Light winds At 6 A.M Tacked Ship to the South Latter part
Light winds from ESE weather Clear So Ends these 24 hours
- Latitude Obs.d 32..04
- Longitude 79..28

Remarks On Monday March 27 - - - - - - - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Light winds from ESE headed to the
South Saw porpoises Saw a Large Breach 2 Points of the
Lee bow 7 or 8 miles Distant At 7 P.M Took In the Light Sails
Midde part Light Airs from the NW Latter part the Same
At 8 A.M Saw Sperm whales At 10 Lowerd the Boats
But the whales berry wild Could not Near them
At Noon Boats of So Ends these 24 hours Latitude Obs.d 32..38
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79..35



Remarks On Tuesday March 28
These 24 hours begins with Light wind at 2 P.M. Boats At 4 P.M
Saw a Large whale Lowerd 2 Boats and fastend the whale he Stove
Both the Boats Slightly wounded 2 men the whale Being a Bad
one Could not git a near him without Much Danger At
Sunset Boats Came on Board Saw the whale to the windward
At 7 A.M Saw a Large whale of the Lee Beam 5 Mils Distant



21

At 8 Lowerd the Boats the whale went quick to the leeward Boats Came
Latt 33: Longit 79..50

Remarks On Wednesday March 29 . 1837 .

These 24 howers begins with Squally weather Steared SE At 3 PM Saw breaches At 6 PM Light winds and Clear weather headed N by E middle part Light wind Latter part Calm Imployed repairing the Starboard boat & varnishing the waist At Noon Calm Saw the Land Juan fernandes Bairing S E So Ends these 24 howers . . Latitude Obrd S 33:03

Longitude 79:40

Remarks On Thursday March 30

These 24 howers begins with Calm weather Imployed repairing the Boat & varnishing the waist Middle part Calm Latter part the Same Saw Juan fernandes Bairing SE by E At 8 AM Saw Sperm whales 8 miles Distant At Noon Saw the the Whales 7 or 8 Miles of So Ends these 24 howers . . . Latitude Obrd S 33:07

Longitude 79:35

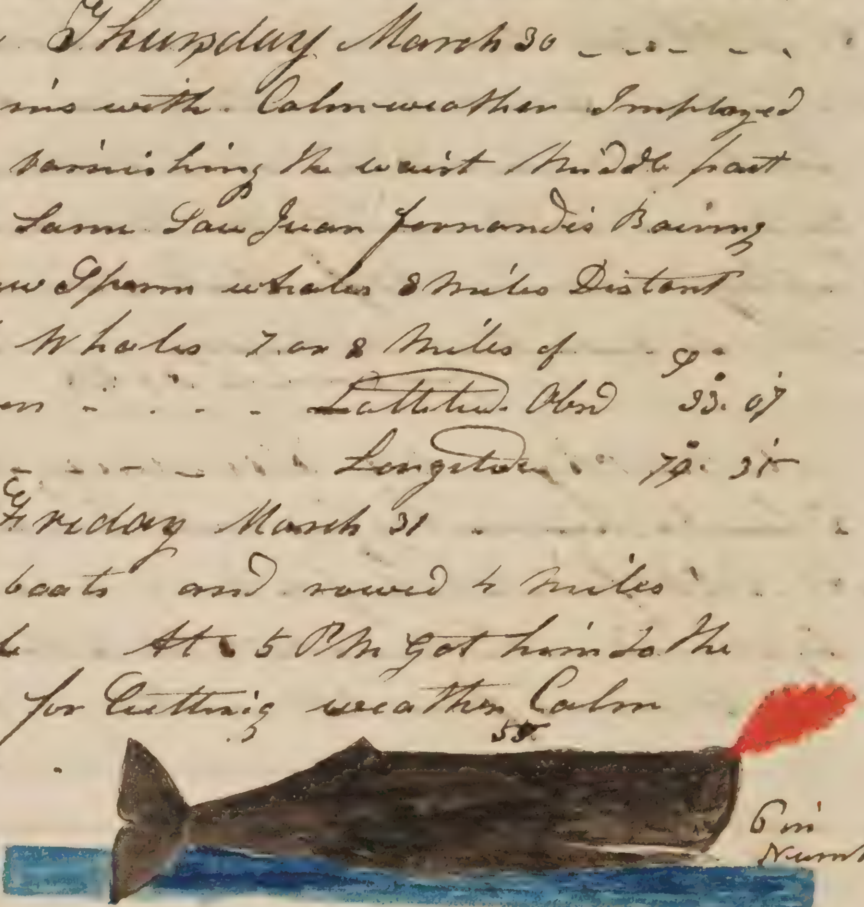
Remarks On Friday March 31

At 2 PM Lowered 3 boats and rowed 4 miles Got 1 Large Whale At 5 PM Got him to the Ship and Got redy for Cutting weather Calm Middle part Calm

At 6 AM Commenced Cutting on the Whale

At At half past 10 AM finished Cutting At Noon Calm & Clear weather So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd S 33:00

Longitude 79:25 W



Remarks On Saturday April 1 Juan fernandes Bairing SE by E

These 24 howers begins with Calm weather Imployed Cutting up Junk At 2 PM Commenced boiling Middle part Moderate Winds from WNW Latter part brisk Wind At 7 AM wore Ship to the SW Imployed Boiling At Noon Strong wind & rough Sea headed to the SW under Short Sail Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 howers.

Longitude Obrd 10 AM 79:26 1 glass
Chronometer 79:29 2
79:33

Latitude Obrd 32:49 S

Longitude 79:30 W

Remarks on Sunday April 2 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind & rough Sea Head To the SW At 3 PM finished boiling At 5 PM wind hawled to the SW At 6 PM wore Ship to the WNW under Main top Sail & fore Sail Middle part Light Winds & Clear weather At 9 AM Tacked Ship to the SW At Noon brisk winds So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs S 32..51
Longitude W 79..20

Remarks on Monday April 3

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds & Squally At 1 PM Tacked Ship To the North Took In Top Galant Sails At 3 PM 2 reffd the top Sails At 6 PM Took In the fore & main top Sails Middle part Strong winds & Squally Latter part wind more moderate from SW headed To the WNW At noon Do winds So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 32..11 S
Longitude 79..25

Remarks on Tuesday April 4

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind from SbW Steering N by E Imployed Coopering Oil At 6 PM hauled to the wind headed SSE Middle part brisk winds Latter part the Same Imployed Stowing Down oil At noon Strong wind from WSW with a Large Swell from the South Saw Breaches Saw Black fish & porpoises So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs S 32..39
Longitude W 79..30

Remarks on Wednesday April 5

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds from West head To the South At 2 PM 2 reffd the top Sails weather Squally At 5 PM Tok in the gibb At 6 Took in the fore & main top Sails middle part Strong wind & Squally Latter part wind more moderate from South wore Ship To the westward swell Large from the South At 10 Set the Main Sail At Noon Moderate wind SSE headed SW So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs S 32..52
Longitude 79..00

Remarks On Thursday April 6 1837

These 24 hours begins with Light wind from SSE headed SW
At 2 PM Tacked Ship to the Eastward At 4 PM Saw
A Brach of the weather Beam 9 or 10 Miles Distant
At 6 PM wore Ship to the westward & reef the top Sails
Middle part Moderate winds At 6 AM made Sail
Latter part Moderate wind from SSE head SW Saw
Juan fernandes Bearing SE At Do wind & weather
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - - Latitude Obs 32° 56 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79° 35

- -

Remarks On Friday April 7 - - - - - -

These 24 Hours begins with Moderate wind from South
Steered WSW Saw porpoises At 6 PM Took in the Light
Sails & reef the Top Sails Middle part moderate wind
At 6 AM Made Sail Headed To the SW Saw Massafuero
Bearing SBy W At 8 AM Steered NNW Saw blackfish
Latter part Moderate wind from SSE At Noon Steered Nth
So Ends these 24 Hours - - . Latitude Obs 32° 48 S.
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80° 45

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Saturday April 8 . - - - .

These 24 hours begins with Light winds At 2 PM
wind hauled to the ESE. At 6 PM Took in the Light
Sails & Courses hauled To the wind headed NEBy E
Middle part moderate winds At 6 AM wore Ship to the SW
Latter part of these 24 hours bright winds SSE At Noon
More Moderate So Ends these 24 Hours Latitude Supposed 32° 30
. . . . - - - - - - - - - - . Longitude 80° 20

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Sunday April 9 - - - - - - - - - .

These 24 hours begins with Light winds & Cloudy weather
Headed to the ENE At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & hauled
up the Courses Middle part light winds At 7 AM Tacked
Ship to the SW Latter part of these 24 hours Moderate
Winds & Cloudy weather So Ends these 24 hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obs 32° 00 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79° 10

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Monday April 10 1837
These 24 howers begins with Light winds from the South
At 2 PM tacked Ship to the ESE at 5 PM Took In the
Light Sails Middle part of this 24 howers Light wind
Latter part calm weather and Cloudy
At Noon Do weather So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd S° 32.13
Longitude 79.00

Remarks On Tuesday April 11
These 24 howers begins with calm weather
Employed repairing the Spanker At 6 PM
bent the Spanker & took In the light Sails
At 12 Midnight Light airs from the westward Latter part
Brisk wind from NNW Stured South Saw Juan ferndis
Baring SE By S At Brisk winds & Clear weather
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd 32.42
Longitude 79:20

Remarks On Wednesday April 12
These 24 howers begins with Strong wind from NNW
At 1 PM Steered By the wind SW Longitude Obd 3 PM 79..25
At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails Chronometer 79..19
Middle part brisk wind At 12 Midnight wore Ship to the
Eastward At At 8 AM wore Ship to the SW Latter
part Strong wind SE Stured SW Saw finbacks S
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 33.04
Longitude 80.00 12

Remarks On Thursday April 13
These 24 howers begins with Strong wind SE Stured SW
At 3 PM Saw Massafuero baring SW by S ½ S by Compass
At 6 PM Took in the Light Sails Longitude Obd 3 PM 80.09
& 2 reefs the Top Sails At 11 PM tacked Ship to the Eastward Chronometer 80.02
At 8 AM tacked Ship to the SW Land Baring SSW
At Noon Strong wind with a Larg swell from SW
Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 howers

Massafuero
Lattitude Obsd S° 33.17
Longitude 80..30

Remarks On Friday April 14 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds from South At 2 PM Tacked Ship the SE Massafuero baring SSE Distant 4 Leagues At 6 PM 2 reef the top Sails furled the Main Sail & Took In the gibb middle part Strong winds & rough Sea Latter part the Same At 6 AM wore Ship To the SW At 11 AM Saw a Brig Steering To the NE

At Noon Massafuero bore SSW Distant 5 Leagues So Ends these 24 howers . . . Latitude Obs S 33°.39

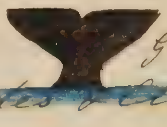
. . . . Longitude W 80.35

Remarks On Saturday April 15

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind SE By S headed SW by S Set the Main Sail & Top Sails hole At 3 PM Saw a Large whale 4 Points of the Lee Bow & heading To the North At Sunset the whale was Down Saw him no more At 6 PM Two Reef the Top Sails And headed To the Eastward At 12 Midnigth Tacked Ship To the SW Latter part Strong gales from SSE headed to the SW At Noon Massafuero bore SE By E Distant 6 Leagues So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obs 33°.29

. . . . Longitude 80.45

Remarks On Sunday April 16


Going North

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales & Cloudy headed To the Eastward Sea Verry rough At 6 PM took In the fore & Mizen top Sails Middle part of these 24 howers Strong gales & rough Sea Latter part wind More Moderate Set the top Sails & gibb wore Ship to the SW At Noon Massafuero Bore SW By S Distant 15 miles So Ends these 24 howers . . . . . . Latitude Obs 33°.27

. . . . Longitude 80.25

Remarks On Monday April 17

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind SSE headed SW Set the Main Sail & Main top galant Sail At 6 PM Took In the top Galant Sails Middle part of these 24 howers Moderate wind from SSE At 6 AM Set All Sail headed to the SW At 9 AM Light Airs from the South Steered NW At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 howers Massafuero bore S by W Distant 30 Miles Latitude 33.35

Longitude 80.40

Remarks On Tuesday April 18

These 24 howers begins with Light Airs of wind from the SSE Steered NNW. At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & hawled up the Coursses Saw porpoises Middle part Calm Latter part light winds from the westward Steered North Saw Maſsafuero bearing S By W. At Noon Moderate winds So Ends these 24 howers - - - Lattitude Obsd 33.00
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80° 15'

Remarks On Wednesday April 19

These 24 howers begins with Light winds from NW headed NE All Sail Set At 6 PM Took In the light Sails up the top Sails & halled up the Coursses Middle part Light wind NNW Weather Clear Latter part the Saim Saw finbacks breaching & Spouting At 7 AM At Noon Moderate winds & pleasant Weather So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd 32.26
- - - - - - - - - Longitude 79° 35'

Remarks On Thursday April 20

These 24 howers begins with Light winds NNW Steered East All Sail Set At 6 PM Took in the light Sails hawled up the Coursses & halled To the wind headed South By East Middle part light Airs & pleasant weather Latter part the Same At 6 AM Set All Sail Saw one finbacks At 10 Saw Juan Fernandies bearing SSE Distant 65 miles At Noon Moderate winds & pleasant weather headed SE So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd S 32°48
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79° 08

Remarks On Friday April 21

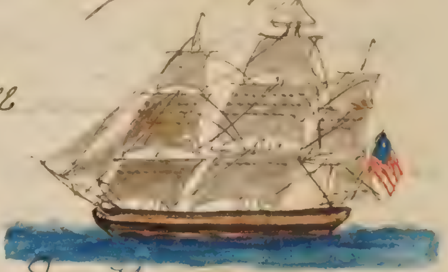
These 24 howers begins with Light winds from SW headed SE Saw one finback At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & hawled up the Coursses At 6 AM Set All Sail Steere To the Eastward Saw a Ship 4 Points of the Lee bow At Noon Light winds & pleasant weather So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 32.52
Longitude 79 00

Remarks On Saturday April 22 1837

These 24 howers begins with Light winds At 1 P.M
Spoke the Ship frances 4 months from New Bedford
No oil At 6 P.M Took In the Light Sails & hawled
up the Courses headed To the SW frances in Sight
Middle part Moderate winds At 6 A.M Set all Sail
Latter part Strong winds from SSE headed SW
Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 howers ... Lattitude Old S. 32.58
- Longitude 79.48

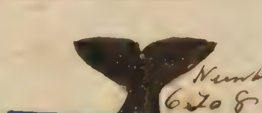
Remarks On Sunday April 23 - - -



These 24 howers begins with Strong wind SSE
Steer SW At 4 P.M Spoke the Ship frances
At 6 P.M Took In the Light Sails Saw
Massafuero Bairing SSW Saw Breakers a head
Middle part of these 24 howers Moderate winds At 6 A.M
Set the Top galantsails & Main Sail At 10 A.M Stood NE
Saw the Ship francis Chasing whales To the Leward
At Noon Moderate wind SSE Massafuero Bairing SE
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - Lattitude 32.50
- Longitude 80.40

Remarks On Monday April 24 - - - - - - - -

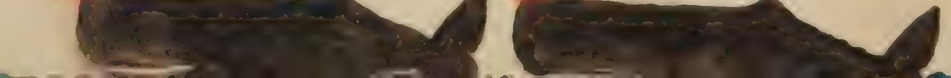
These 24 howers begins with Moderate winds SSE At 1 P.M
Saw Sperm whales Saw the frances Take one the remainder
of the whales went quick To the SW Chased them but Could not
Cum up with them At 6 P.M Took In the Light
Sails & Courses Middle part moderate winds
Latter part much the Same Saw one finback At 10 A.M
Saw a Dead whale At 11 Saw Sperm whales of the Lee beam
3 miles Distant At Noon whales 4 miles Distant
So Ends these 24 howers Saw Massafuero bairing ESE - - - - -



- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Old 33.20

Remarks on Tuesday April 25 Longitude 81.00

These 24 howers begins with Moderate winds SSE At 1 P.M
Lowered the boats After a Long row got 2 whales at 6 P.M
got them To the Ship middle part of these 24 howers moderate wind
At 5 A.M Commenced Cutting in whales At 7 Saw Breakers - -
4 Points of the weather Bow At Noon got the Bodys in
So Ends these 24 hours 45 45 Lattitude Old 33.14
Longitude 81.10



Remarks on Wednesday April 26 1837

These 24 howers begins with moderate wind S S E Imployed Cutting the heads At 4 P.M finished Cutting the heads & Steerd To the S W under Main Top Sail & fore Sail Saw the Ships frames of the weather Bow Steering to the S W. Middle part moderate wind Latter part much the Same At 9 A M Tacked Ship to the N E Saw a number of finbacks At Noo Light winds & Smoothe Sea headed N N E Imployed Boiling So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude 33..10

Longitude 82:00

Remarks on Thursday April 27

These 24 howers begins with Light wind from East headed N N E Imployed Boiling At 6 P.M Took in the Main top galant Sail At 10 P.M Tacked Ship to the S E Middle part light wind from N E Latter part light wind & pleasant weather Steerd E By N Set the Topgalant Sails Saw 1 finbacks At Noon Do winds & weather So Ends these 24 howers

Longitude Obd 10 A M . 81:31 2 glass
Chronomtr 82:59

Lattitude Obd 32°.59
Longitude 81°..45

Remarks on Friday April 28

These 24 howers begins with Light winds N W Steerd E by N At 4 P.M finished Boiling & washed the decks At 5 Took In the Light Sails & 2 reefs the Top Sails headed To the North Main Top Sail a Back Middle part Strong wind from N W Latter part the Same At 10 A M Squally with rain At Noon Strong winds headed N N E So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Supposed 33°.24
Longitude 80..55

Remarks on Saturday April 29

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales and Cloudy headed N N E under 2 reefs main top Sail & fore Sail Middle part moderate winds At 7 A M Commenced for Stowing Down Oil Latter part Light winds At Noon Light wind headed To the westward Massapuero Bearing S E Distent 15 miles So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude 33..30
Longitude 80..50

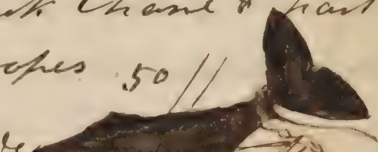
Remarks On Sunday April 30 1837

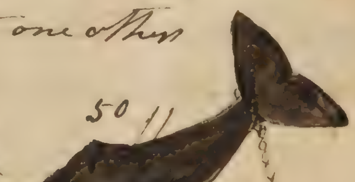
These 24 howers begins with a light winds headed to the westward Imployed Stowing Down oil At 4 P M finished Stowing the after hole Middle part moderate wind At 6 A M Set all Sail heading to the SW At 7 A M Saw whales 3 Points of the Lee Bow At 10 Lowerd the Boats At Noon boats of After the Whales So Ends these 24 howers Saw a Ship of the weather Beam — Lattitude Obd 33.08

— — — — — — — — — — — — — Longitude 81:00

Remarks on Monday May 1st - - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind from ENE 3 Boats of after whales At 6 PM got 2 whales to the Ship & put on the fluke Chanes At 7 P M wind from NE with rain Middle part Strong gales & rainy Latter part Latter part heavy wind from the North Sea very Bad Could not Cut on the whales At 9 A M one of the Chanes parted Lowered a Boat and made a Towline fast To the whale and hawled him To the Ship & got a fluke rope At 11 very heavy gales with rain At 11 A M thought we Saw the Island of Massafuero of the Lee beam & not far of the gale Stil in Creasing thought it Necessary To Let the whales go a Drift & Seeing No prospect of Saveing them we Let them go At Noon heavy Gales from NNE wore Ship To the NE und 3 reefd main Top Sail & fore Sail So Ends these. Lost one fluke Chane & part one other & a part of 2 fluke ropes





Remarks on Tuesday. May 2

These 24 howers begins with heavy gales NNW Lay headed NE und main 3 reefd & reefd fore Sail Midde part gale Increased Took In the fore Sail the fore Top Mast Stay Sail Split and Tore that in peaces at 3 A M the main top Sail Split had to Take that in Latter part of these 24 howers heavy gales from west Lay headed To the North und the Misen Stay Sail At Noon heavy Squalls with rain So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Lattitude Obd 33.07

Longitude 80..50

Remarks on Wednesday May 3 1837

These 24 howers begins with heavy gales from West
Lay headed to The North under Mizen Stay Sail
At 6 P M Bent a New fore top mast Sail and Set it
Middle part of these 24 howers winds More Moderate
At 8 A M Set the fore Sail & unbent the main top Sail
& put up a New one At Noon Strong wind in Squalls
from W S W So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd S 32.56
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80°.40

Remarks on Thursday May 4

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind & rough Sea
headed to the N N W under reef fore Sail & main Top Sail
Imployed repairing the main top Sail 5 P M wind
abated Sum but Sea rough Middle part wind more
Moderate Latter part Light wind from the westward
headed To the S W Set The Top Sails & Coursses Imployed
repairing the main top Sail & repairing Damages don
In the Gale So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 32.37
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80°.15

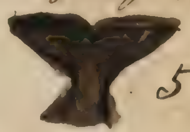
Remarks On Friday May 5

These 24 howers begins with Light winds from the west
ward head To the S S W At 2 P M finished & bent the Main
Top Sail At 6 P M Took In the Coursses & reef the Top
Sails & wore Ship To the N N E wind N W weather Cloudy
Middle part raining Latter part Strong wind from N N W
with Sum rain Imployed Stowing Oil in the Steerage
At Noon Strong winds & rainy So Ends these 24 howers
Saw whales To the windard thout the ware Lattitude Supposed 32.15
Sperm - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79.40

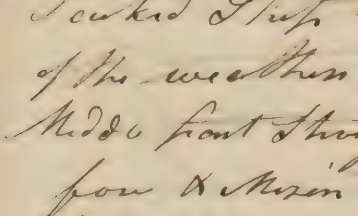
Remarks on Saturday May 6

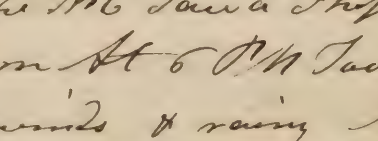
These 24 howers begins with Strong wind N N W with rain
headed to the N E under main top Sail & fore top Mast
Stasail At 3 P M finished Stowing Oil Middle part Calm
Latterit part Strong wind from N N W weather Cloudy
headed To the westward Sea rough So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obd 33°.18
Longitude 79°.40

Remarks On Sunday May 7 1837
These 24 howers begins with strong winds NNW
Stered To the westward Imployed fitting new fore tacks
& repairing the fluke ropes At 5 PM Saw Sperm Whale
4 Points of the weather bow 3 Miles Distant & heading To the
Westward Saw 4 or 5 in Number At 6 Took in the fore &
Mizen top Sails. wind Strong & Sea rough Going W b S
At 1 AM heavy wind in Squalls Took
In the fore Sail & wore Ship to the NE
Latter part Strong gales from NNW heade NNE
under Main top Sail & fore Sail So Ends these 24 howers



Lattitude Obd 33.20
Remarks on Monday May 8th Longitude 79.55
These 24 howers begins with Strong gales & rough
Sea headed NE under Main top Sail & fore Sail
Middle part Squally Latter part wind more moderate
Set the top Sails & main Sail At Noon Strong wind NNW
Spoke an American Brig Bound to Talcahuano.
Saw a Ship Take a whail of our weather beam
10 or 12 Miles distant So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obd 33.14
Longitude 79.40





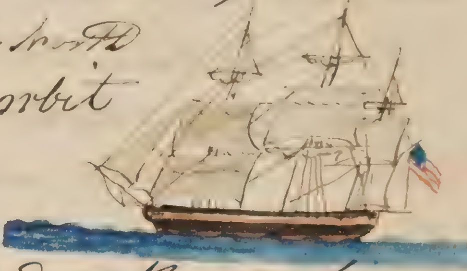
Remarks on Tuesday May 9
These 24 howers begins with brisk wind NNW At 4 PM
Tacked Ship to the NE Saw a Ship a Cutting a whale
of the weather beam At 6 PM Took in Gibb & main Sail
Middle part Strong winds & raing At 4 AM Took in the
fore & Mizen top Sails Latter part Strong wind NNW
At 10 wore Ship to the SSW At Noon weather Clear
So Ends these 24 howers ------ Lattitude Obd 33.16
Longitude 79.10
Remarks on Wednesdy 10 --------
These 24 howers begins with Strong wind & rough Sea
headed to the SSW At 4 PM wind moderate from West
At 5 PM wore Ship to the North At 7 Squally with rain
Took in the fore & Mizen top Sails Middle part wind
more moderate from west headed NNW
Latter part brisk wind & Cloudy headed to the WSW
[illegible] Lattitude Supposed 33.12

Remarks on Thursday May 11 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind & rain from
NW Took in the main Sail & gibb Cleart reeft the fore &
Mizen top Sails & wore Ship to the North Middle part
Wind more moderate At 7 AM wore Ship to the SW
At 8 AM Saw a Ship of the weather quarter At Noon
Moderate winds & foggy So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Supposd 32..50
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79. 10

Remarks on Friday May 12

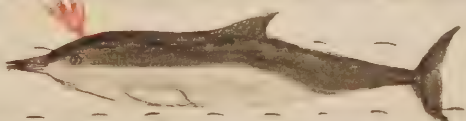
These 24 howers begins with Light wind from NNW
headed SW At 3 PM Spoke the Ship Orbit 900 whale
250 Sperm At 6 PM wore Ship to the North
Middle part Strong wind from WNW
headed North At 11 wore Ship to the South
At Noon Strong wind & rough Sea
Imployed repairing the fore Sail So Ends these 24 hours



- - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 32..29
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 78 30

Remarks on Saturday May 13

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds At 2 PM
wind more moderate & weather Clear headed South
Wind west SW At 5 PM finished repairing the fore
Sail and Bent it Middle part moderate wind from SW
headed SSE At 7 AM wore Ship to the WNW
Set the main Sail Bent a New main top Galant Sail
At Noon Moderate wind & Clear weather So Ends these
24 howers - - - - Lattitude Obs 32:43



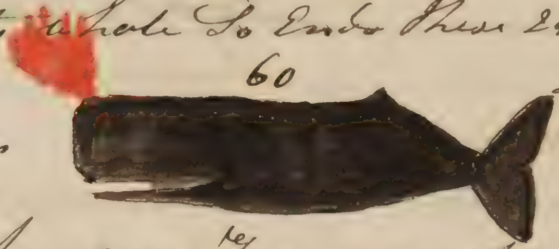
- - - - - - - - - - Longitude 78 38

Remarks on Sunday May 14

These 24 howers begins with moderate wind from South
headed West Saw a Ship of the weather Beam heading to
the South Saw one finbacks At 6 PM Took in the
Main top galant Sail & main Sail Middle part
Light wind & pleasant weather Latter part moderate
Wind from SSE headed SW All Sail Set Saw porpases
& one finback Saw a Ship of the weather Beam S.
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - Lattitude Obs 32. 22
Longitude W 79° 05

Remarks On Monday May 15 1837

These 24 howers begins with Light winds SSE headed SW
All Sail Set At 6 P.M Took in the Main Topgalant Sail
& hawled up Cowses headed S B E Wind from East
Middle part Light winds Latter part Light winds
from the North at 10 A.M Saw Sperm whales
Lowerd the boats got 1 Large whale At Noon Boats
of After the whale So Ends these 24 howers



Lattitude Supposd 32.50
5 in Numbers
Longitude 79.15

Remarks on Tuesday May 16

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind NNW at 1 P.M
Took the whale to the Ship at 3 P.M Commend
Cutting on the whale at 7 P.M Imployed
Boiling the Case Middle part moderate wind
At 4 A.M Commend boiling At 10 A.M wore
Ship to the South At Noon Moderate winds
From WSW headed South Imployed boiling
So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obd 32.33
Longitude 79.35

Remarks on Wednesday May 17

These 24 howers begins with with Light winds WSW
headed to the South Imployed Boiling Middle part
calm Latter part Moderate wind from WSW headed to the
SSW Imployed Boiling At 9 A.M finished boiling
At Noon Light winds Saw a Number of finbacks
Saw a Ship to South So Ends these 24 howers.
Lattitude Obd 32.51
Longitude 79.40

Remarks on Thursday May 18

These 24 howers begins with Light wind WSW headed
SSW Imployed Coopering the Oil At 5 P.M Took In the gibb
& Spanker & fore Sail Middle part Light winds
Latter part Much the same Imployed repairing
the bow boat At Noon Light wind & Variable
Saw a Ship to the westward Saw a Number of finbacks
So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obd S 33.07

Remarks On Friday May 19 1837
These 24 howers begins with light winds from the westw
Imployed repairing the bow Boat at 2 P.M finished her
At 5 P.M Took In the Main topgalant Sail & gibb
& Courses headed N.W Saw Massafuero bearin S by W
Middle part Light wind from the westward At 7 A.M
Squalls of rain Latter part light winds & pleasant
Weather Imployed Stowing Oil in the Steerage
Saw a Number of finbacks this day At Noon light wind
& pleasant weather So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd 30° 43
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 80. 12

Remarks On Saturday May 20 - - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Light wind from West
headed S.S.W Imployed Stowing Oil At 1 P.M finished
At 5 P.M Saw a Sail 3 points off the weather bow Saw
a Number of finbacks Middle part of these 24 howers
moderate wind Latter part Strong wind N.W At 11 A.M
Wore Ship to the N.E Saw Massafuero bearing S.B.W
At Noon Strong wind & Cloudy Saw the Ship orbit off the
Weather Beam So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Suppord 33. 10
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80..20

Remarks On Sunday May 21 - - - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Strong wind N.W weather
thick Saw finbacks At 5 P.M wind hawled to the
W.S.W with rain Took in the fore & mizentop Sails
headed to the N.W under Main top Sail & fore Sail
At 9 P.M Squally with rain Midnight moderate wind
Latter part the Same Set All Sail At 9 A.M Tacked Ship to
the South Saw finbacks At Noon moderate wind & Cloudy
So Ends these 24 howers - - - Lattitude Supposd 32°..40
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 80· 50

Remarks On Monday May 22
These 24 howers begins with Light wind from S.W
head S.E At 4 P.M wind hawled to the South Tacked Ship
to the westward at 5 P.M Took in Sail for the Night
Middle part moderate wind from E.S.E Latter part Brisk wind from
N.E Steering S.W Saw finbacks At Noon Brisk wind Imployed repairing
the Main Sail Saw the Ship Orbit - - - Lattitude Obd 33° 11
Massafuero Bore S.B.W at Noon Longitude 80.10 W

Remarks on Tuesday May 23 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind N E weather Clear Steered N W Saw finbacks At 4 P M finished repairing the Main Sail & bent it At 5 P M Took in the Main Top galant Sail & gibb & 2 reefed the top Sails
Middle part of these 24 howers Strong winds & Clear weather
Latter part Do winds & Clowdy weather with sum rain
At Noon wore Ship to the N E Saw a Number of finbacks
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - Lattitude Obd 32.27
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80:50

Remarks on Wednesday May 24 - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind from N N W headed N E under main top Sail & fore Sail Middle part raing Latter part moderate wind from N W Set the Top Sails & Main Sail Saw finbacks At Noo weather Clear
So Ends these 24 howers - - - Lattitude Obd 32:20
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 79 52

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Thursday May 25 - - -

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind N W by N headed N E By N Sent up the fore & Mizen top galant yards At 6 P M hawled up the Courses & 2 reefd the Top Sails Middle part moderate wind N W by N headed N E By N Latter part Strong winds & Squally Took in the Main Sail gibb & fore top Sail At Noon Strong wind N W by N headed N by E So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 31:33
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 79:00

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Friday May 26 - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind W N W headed Northe Saw finbacks At 1 P M Set the fore top Sail gibb & Main Sail At 6 Took in the gibb & main Sail wind Strong & weather Clear At 4 A M Squally - - -
Latter part much the Same Wind N W To N N E - -
Saw finbacks Saw black fish At Moderate wind
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 30:22
- - - 9 Am - - - Longitude 78.50
Longitude By Observ W 78:32 2 glasses
Chronometer 78.56 - - - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Saturday May 27 1837

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind W S W
Steerd N W At 5 P M wind from W N W headed North
At 6 Took in the top galant Sails & hawled up the
Main Sail Middle part Strong wind At 7 A M
Strong gales with rain from West N W
At 9 weather Cleared of Steerd N N W at 10 unbent
the fore top Sail to repair At Noon Strong gales
with a rough Sea So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 28°..42
Longitude Obd 9 AM 78°..13 19 h W ☉☾ Longitude 78°..20
Chronometer 78°..21

Remarks on Sunday May 28

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales S W
Steerd N N W At 5 P M Bent the fore top Sail at
6 P M wind more moderate from S W Steerd N W
2 reefd top Sails & Coursses At 7 P M hawled up the mainsail
Middle part moderate wind from the South Latter part
Brisk winds S S E Steerd N W by W All Sail Set So Ends these
24 howers Longitude Obd 11 AM 79:01 19 h 79:00 ~ 3 h Lattitude Obs S 26.44
Chronometer 79..01 ☉☾ Longitude 79°.05

Remarks On Monday May 29

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind And Clear weather
Steerd N W by W All Sail Set At 6 P M Took in the Top galant
Sails & hawled up the Coursses Middle part brisk wind
Latter part the Same Saw porpoisses & finbacks
At 4 P M Saw St Felix island baring W by S
At Noon brisk trades & Clear weather Steere N N E S
So Ends these 24 Howers Lattitude Obd 25°..01
Longitude 80:00

Remarks On Tuesday May 30

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades & Clear weather
Steerd N N E At 6 P M Took in the Light Sails & hawled
up the Coursses Steerd N W By W Middle part Strong trades
Latter part the Same At Noon Squally
So Ends these 24 howers S
Lattitude Obsd 23°..18
Longitude 81..18

Remarks On Wednesdy May 31 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Squally
Steered N E At 3 P M 2 reefd the top Sails At 6 P M
Hauled up the Coursses & Took in the gibb - - - - -
Middle part Strong trades Latter part the Same At
At 8 A M Steered North At Noon Trades very Strong
So Ends these 24 howers — — Latitude Obd 21..59 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80..50 W

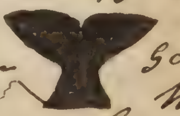
- -

Remarks On Thursday June 1 - - - - - -

these 24 howers begins with Strong trades SE Steerd
North At 2 P M Saw a finback At 6 P M Took in
the gibb & main Sail & 2 reef the top Sails & Steerd
By the wind to the N E Middle part Brisk trades
Latter part the Same At 9 A M Steerd N by E
At half past 9 Saw Large whale a head 2 miles
Distant At 10 Lowerd 3 Boats & fastend to the whale
2 Boats 2 irons Came out and the Short warp
parted & the whale went to the windward At Noon
Boats off So Ends These 24 howers Latitude Obd 20..57
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80..20
75 W

- -

Remarks On Friday June 2 2 in Number



Going WNW

These 24 howers begins with Brisk trades & Clear
weather At half past one [illegible] hoisted up the Boats
Saw the whale of the weather beam 4 Miles Distant
Set All Sail and Steerd By the wind S W at 3 P M
tacked Ship to the N E At 5 P M Saw the whale
of the Lee Beam Steerd for him found him
Still apparantly very badly hurt At Sun Set
Lowerd 2 boats & went to him he Settelid down
At Dark Saw him a Stern Boats Came on Board
Tacked once Every 2 Howers throug the Night At 6 A M Set All
Sail head to the N E At 9 tacked to the SW At 11 tacked to the
N E Saw finbacks At Noon Light winds SSE
weather Clear So Ends these 24 howers - - - -

- -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obd 20..44
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80..30

Remarks on Saturday Jun 3 1837

These 24 howers begins with light Trades & Clear Weather Saw finbacks At 6 PM Took in the light Sails & hawled up the Coursses headed SSW At 12 Midnight Tacked To the NE Latter part of these 24 howers light Trades Saw finbacks & blackfish At Noon light winds So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd 20°:20

Longitude 80.25

Remarks on Sunday June 4

These 24 howers begins with moderate trades headed To the NE All Sail Sot Saw finbacks At 6 PM Took in the light Sails & hawled up the Main Sail At 10 PM wore Ship to the South Middle part moderate wind Latter part the Same Steerd west At Noon weather Clear & Sea smoothe So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd 19°56

Longitude 80..10

Remarks On Monday June 5

These 24 howers begins with Moderate Trades & Clear weather Steerd West At 3 PM Steerd N by W At 6 PM Took in the light Sails & Coursses & hawled to the wind head NE Middle Part brisk trades Latter part Strong Trades Saw a Number of finbacks Breaching & Spouting water greenish Steerd To the NW Saw Blackfish At Noon Strong wind. So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd 18.39

Longitude 80..20

Remarks On Tuesday June 6

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades Steerd N by W Saw finbacks At 6 PM Took in the gibb & hawled Up the Coursses & Steerd by the wind NE Middle Part Strong wind in squalls Latter part much the Same Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 howers - - Latitude Suppod 17..30

Longitude 79..40

Remarks On Wednesdy Jun 7

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind headed NE Saw finbacks At 5 PM Shortend Sail for the night Middle Part Strong trades Latter part the Same Steerd WNW At Noon Strong wind S
So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd 16:34

Longitude 80..20 W

Remarks On Thursday June 8 1839

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Squally
Steered W N W At 6 P.M reeft the Top Sails & hawled
To the wind N E Middle part ☽☉ Longitude Obd 10 M
80:23
Chronometer 80:25
Squally At 6 A.M Steered N By W
Weather Squally with Light Dresk of rain At 11 A.M
Saw a Ship Steering To the South Saw a Number of finbacks
So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd 15:23 S
Longitude 80.40 W

Remarks on Friday Jun 9

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Squally
Steered N N W At 6 P.M hawled up the Courses & 17 less
hawled to the wind N E ☽☉ Longitude Obd 1:40 M
Middle part Strong Trades Latter part Chronometer 80:56
80:40
More moderate Steered N N W Saw Black fish & finbacks
So Ends these 24 howers ------ Latitude Obd 13:57 S
Longitude 80..05

Remarks on Saturday Jun 10

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades & Cloudy weather
Steered by the wind N E by N Saw finbacks At 6 P.M Took in
Sail for the night ~~At~~ wore Ship To the S S W Middle part
wind more moderate Latter part the Same Steered W N W
Saw blackfish & finbacks. employ Painting the Iron
work So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd 13:32 S
Longitude 80:25

Remarks on Sunday Jun 11

These 24 howers begins with Moderate trades E S E Steered
W N W Saw finbacks At 6 P.M Shortened Sail for the Night
headed to the N E At 12 midnight wore Ship to the S W
At 6 A.M Steered To the N E At Noon Moderate wind & Cloudy
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obd 12:51
Longitude 80 15

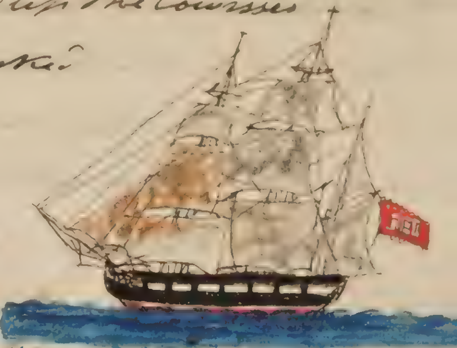
Remarks On Monday June 12

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind Saw a Brig
lowered to a finback At 6 P.M Took in the Light Sails &
hawled up the Courses headed to the N E Middle part moderate
Wind At 7 A.M Steered N by W Saw finbacks Saw a Swoard fish
At Noon Brisk wind So Ends these 24 howers
Latitude Supposed 11:15

Remarks on Tuesday June 13 1837

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind SE At 3 PM Passed a Barque Ship with Pilot on her headboards She hoisted a hamburg flagg at the mize peek She was heading to the NE At 5 Saw her tack to the South

At 6 PM Took in the Topgalant Sails & hawled up the Coursses Steerd By the wind NE. At 12 midnight Tacked Ship to the South At 6 AM Steerd W By N Saw finbacks At noon Moderate wind Imployed taring the rigging So Ends these 24 howers



Lattitude Obsd 11.05 S
Longitude 80°.45 W

Remarks on Wednesday June 14

These 24 howers begins with Moderate Trades Steerd W By N Imployed taring the rigging At 6 PM Took in the light Sails At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails Middle part Light winds Latter part the Same Steerd W N W Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 10°13
Longitude 81°37

Remarks on Thursday June 15

These 24 howers begins with Moderate Trades & Clear weather Steerd W N W Imployed taring At 5 PM finished & Took in the Light Sails At 6 PM Took in the Light Sails Middle part moderate Trades Latter the Same Steerd North Saw black fish & finbacks water green At noon Moderate Trades So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 9.12 S
Longitude 82°.47

Remarks on Friday June 16

These 24 howers begins with Light Trades Steerd N N E At 3 PM Saw black fish At 6 Took in the light Sails & hawled up the Coursses & Steerd By the wind E N E Middle part moderate wind Latter part much the Same Saw finbacks & black fish & porpoises At Light Trades & Cloudy weather Steerd By the wind NE By N All Sail Set So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 8.10
Longitude 81 40

Remarks On Saturday Jun 17 837

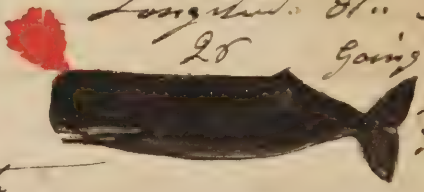
These 24 howers begins with moderate trades heading NE Saw blackfish & porpoises At 6 PM Took in the Light Sails & Courses At 10 PM wore Ship to the SW At 6 AM wore Ship To the NE Set All Sail Saw black fish & porpoises At Noon Light trades So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 7°.42
Longitude ... 81.42

Remarks On Sunday Jun 18

These 24 howers begins with Light trades & Clear weather Steered NE by N At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & hawled up the Courses Steered N by E Middle part Light trades & Clear weather Latter part Light trades Saw finbacks & black fish At At 8 AM Saw Breaches To the Leward 10 or 12 Miles Distant Steered for them At 9 Saw Sperm whales Lowered the Boats got one Small whale the Shoal went To the windward At 11 AM Took the whale To the Ship So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 6°.34
Longitude 81°.35



26
Going NWbyN
Large Shoal

Remarks on Monday Jun 19

These 24 howers begins with moderate Trades At half past 12 Commenced Cutting at 2 finished Cutting & Steered ENE by the wind At 7 Tacked Ship To the South At 12 Tacked To the NE At 4 Tacked To the SW At 5 AM Commenced boiling At 7 Tacked To the ENE At 9 Saw finbacks & Blackfish At 10 Saw the Sand Point Da a Juga Bore NEbyN At 11 Tacked To the SW At Noon brisk Trades & Cloudy So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 6°.15
Longitude 81°.20

Remarks on Tuesday Jun 20

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades & Cloudy weather Steered To the SW Imployed Boiling Saw Black fish & finbacks At 7 PM finished Boiling Middle part moderate trades At 6 AM Saw a Number of finbacks At 7 Tacked to the NE Saw finbacks At Noon Light Trades So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 6°.36
Longitude 81°.40

Remarks On Wednesday June 21 1837
These 24 hours begins with moderate trades and cloudy
weather Saw pinbackes At 10 PM on bent the jibb to repair
At 4 PM finished it At 6 PM took in the Light Sails & courses
Steered NbyE At 12 Midnight Lay the Main top Sail
Aback head to the Eastward At 6 AM Saw Paita head Baring
NNE Steered in for the Land All Sail Set
At Noon Land 12 miles Distant Trades Light
So Ends these 24 hours - - - - . Lattitude Obd 05°..13

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Thursday June 22 - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Light Trades headed in
for the Land At 5 PM Let go the Larboard anchor
in 10 fathoms water in Paita harbour furled the
Sails Saw the Ship Frances Laying of 750 bbls oil
At 7 AM commenced hoisting out the oil from Between Decks
for Coopering At Noon All hands Employed Coopering
Oil Samuel Kesley. Charles D Brown. Michael Morris
& John Brooks had them Discharg & went on Shore
According to agreement when Shipped - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Friday June 23 - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Pleasant weather - -
All hands Employed Coopering Oil At 6 PM finished
the Larboard Side At 6 AM Commensed the Starboard Side
At Noon All hands Employed Coopering Oil So Ends these
24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Saturday June 24 - - - - -
These 24 hours begins with Pleasant weather All hands
Employed Coopering Oil At 6 PM finished Coopering the
Larboard Side Latter part of these 24 hours Employed
Coopering Oil in the Steerage So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Sunday June 25
These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & pleasant
Weather Employed washing the Ship At Sunset
[illegible] the Ship healed & redy for Paint At 8 AM Starboard
watch went on Shore On Liberty So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Monday June 26 1837

These 24 howers begins with pleasant weather At 6 P.M the watch Came on Board with Exception of william Shires a Boat Steerer At 6 A.M Commenced Painting the Ships bends Larbourd watch went on Shore on Liberty At noon brisk trades & Clear weather So Ends These 24 howers -

- -

Remarks on Tuesday June 27 - - -

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades Imployed Painting the Ship At 6 P.M Larbourd watch Came on board At 7 A.M Starbourd watch went on Shore on Liberty Latter part of these 24 howers moderate trades Imployed Painting the Painting the bends So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - - - - - -

- -

Remarks on Wednesday June 28 - -

These 24 howers begins with moderate trades & pleasant Weather Imployed Painting Ship At 6 P.M Starbourd watch Came on Board Middle part of these 24 howers Strong trades Latter part more moderate Imployed getting of Potatoes So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - -

- -

Remarks On Thursday June 29 Th - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear weather At 6 P.M the Larbourd watch Came on board A Disturbance Took place with the Boatsteerers in the Steerage which Disturbed the peace of the Ship in Consequence of which we had J. Tye Daniel David Hepburn one of the Boatsteerers to keep peace in the Steerage

Remarks on Friday June 30

These 24 howers begins with pleasant weather Imployed Painting the Ship one watch on Shore on Liberty At 6 P.M Crew Came on board Latter part of these 24 howers Imployed getting of Potatoes So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Saturday July 1 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Clear Weather Imployed Painting the Bends At 6 P.M Came on board with the exception of Hetman Berry & Daniel Hepburne Latter part of these 24 howers pleasant Weather Imployed getting of Potatoes &c So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - -

Remarks on Sunday July 2 - - - -

These 24 howers begins with pleasant weather one watch on Shore on Liberty & Sum hands Imployed Getting Sand At 5 P.M Crew Came on board At 8 A.M rited up the Ship - And Stowed of the blubberoom one watch went on Shore on Liberty At Noon Pleasant weather So Ends these 24 howers - - - - -

Remarks on Monday July 3 - - -

These 24 howers begins with pleasant weather At 6 P.M the watch All Came on Board with the Exceptions of Daniel Hepburn a Boat Steerer At 9 A.M Light wind from the westward All hands Imployed giting redy for Sea At 12 recivd a visit from the Custom hows officer - So Ends this Day

Remarks on Tuesday July 4

These 24 howers begins with Light trades & pleasant Weather At 2 P.M. Took the Anchor and Set Sail Steerd out of the harbour of Payta at 5 P.M Got the Anchors Stowed and Cables on bent - -
Payta head Bairing SE Distant about 12 miles
Midde ~~part~~ Light winds Latter part much the Same.
Steering W.N.W Saw Blackfish & finbacks So Ends these 24 ho

Lattitude Obd S 4.49
Longitude 82.00

Remarks on Wednesday July 5

These 24 howers begins with Light trades & Cloudy weather Steering W.N.W Saw hump backs & blackfish At 6 Took in the Light Sails and hawled up the Courses headed To the SW fore Top Sail a Back through the night Light wind At 6 A.M Set All Sail Saw Blackfish & porpoises At Noon Light Trades & Sum foggy So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs S 4.7
Longitude 82.40

Remarks On Thursday July 6 1837

These 24 howers begins with Light trades & Light drisk of rain Steerd NNW All Sail Set At 6 PM Took In the Light Sails & hauled To the wind SW Middle part Light wind Latter part much the Same Steerd NE Saw Blackfish & porpoises Sea very Smoothe At Noon Light wind ESE Weather Clear So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 3°.47 S

Longitude 82.42 W

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Friday July 7 - - - - -

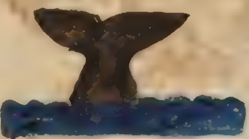
These 24 howers begins with Light Airs from ESE Steerd to the NE At 6 PM Took in the Light Sails At 12 Midnight wore Ship to the westward fore Top Sail Aback At 6 AM Set All Sail Steerd NbyW Latter part brisk Trades Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - -

Lattitude Obd 3°.24 S

Longitude 83°.05 W

Remarks on Saturday July 8

These 24 howers begins with brisk Trades and Clear Weather Steerd Northe At 3 PM Saw a Ship 1 Point of the Starboard bow At half past 3 Saw Sperm Whales a head At half past 4 Lower the Boats the Whales perceived Somthing and went quick To the SE At 6 PM Took up the Boats and Shortend Sail for the Night Saw 2 Ships To the Leeward Shoal Middle part brisk wind Latter part the Same At Noon Spoke the Triton 1300 bbls So Ends these 24 howers - - -



Lattitude Obd S 2°.47

Longitude 83..00

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Sunday July 9 - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades At 2 PM Spoke the Marcella 100 bls Leber 500 Mobile 400 Middle part of these 24 howers Strong Trades & rough Sea Steerd To the Eastward Latter part Do wind with Light drisk of rain Steerd By the wind ESE So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd 2.30

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 82..00

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

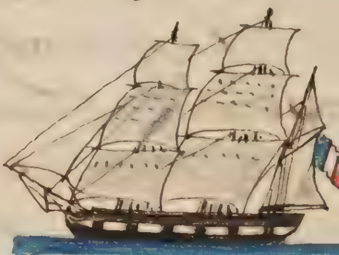
Remarks On Monday July 10 1837

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades and Cloudy
weather Steerd East Middle part more moderate
Steerd Nothe At 4 AM Steerd NE At 8 AM Saw the
Land At Noon Point Saint Helena Bore E By N Distant
4 Leagues So Ends these 24 howers Nobservation this day
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude By By Bairings
- - - - - - - - - - - - - of Land 2: 05

Remarks On Tuesday July 11 Longitude 81. 00

These 24 howers begins with light Trades S W Steerd Nothe
At 5 PM Steerd By the wind N W By N Saw a grate Number
of finbacks At 6 PM weather Cloudy Middle part
Moderate Trades Latter part the Same Steerd Nothe At 9 AM
Spoke the Barqe Eliza of haver from the Coast of
California 1200 bbls At Noon Moderate trades S
So Ends these 24 howers ~~Lattitude~~ Obs 00 : 37
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 81 : 15

- - - - - - - - - - - -


Eliza of Haver
1200 bls

Remarks On Wednesday July 12

These 24 howers begins with Moderate trades
Steerd N N E All Sail Set Imployed fitting
Cask for water Longitude Obs 2 PM 81. 32 by Lus
Chron 81. 07
Middle & Latter part
Moderate trades Steerd N E By E At Noon Point
Galara bore E S E So Ends these 24 howers - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Thursday July 13 . . . .

These 24 howers begins with Moderate Trades At 1 PM
Let go the Anchor in 5 fathoms water at Tecambus
Paid out 45 fathoms Chane went on Shore to the river . . .
& found the tide to low to get in with the Cask for water
At 7 AM went on Shore with a raft of Cask for water
At Noon 3 Boats Crews imployed wooding & watering

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Friday July 14 - - . . . .

These 24 howers begins with Moderate Trades Imployed
wooding & watering Got of a raft of water 1.30 bbls
& 2 Loads of wood So Ends these 24 howers

Remarks on Saturday July 15 1837

These 24 howers begins with moderate trades Imployed Wattering & wooding At 8 A M took on board a boat Load of wood At Noon 2 boats imployed Towing of water So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Sunday July 16 - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades At 6 P M took on board a boat Load of wood Midle & Latter part of these 24 howers moderate winds So Ends these 24 howers

- -

Remarks on Monday July 17 - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with moderate winds & Clowdy Weather At 8 A M took on board 2 boat Loads of wood & one Load of fruit & produce At Noon All hands Imployed heaving up the Anchor So Ends these 24 howers

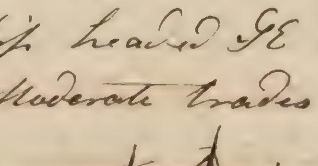
- -

Remarks on Tuesday July 18 - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with moderate trades & plasant weather At 1 P M took the anchor & Set Sail Steerd of from the Land Imployed Lashing the Anchors & onbend the Cables At 6 P M Land Distant about - - 6 Laguus head N W By W Saw a grate number of hump Backs Saw a Ship of the Weather beam heading to the Westward Middle part moderate trades At 7 A M Tacked Ship headed S E Saw a Ship To the W S W At Noon Moderate trades So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude old 1.29

Longitude 80:20

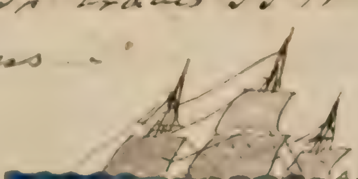


Remarks on Wednesday July 19 - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light trades & Clear weather headed S E Saw the Land At 6 P M Point galera bore South Distance 10 miles At 7 P M tacked Ship to the Westward Middle part moderate wind At 7 A M tacked Ship to the S E Saw a Ship to the westward Saw black fish & porpoises & hump backs At Noon brisk trades S S W weather Clear So Ends These 24 howers

Lattitude Old 00.47

Longitude 80.18



Remarks On Thursday July 20 1837
These 24 howers begins with brisk Trades headed SE By S
At 4 PM Tacked Ship To the Westward Point galara
Bore Northe By Compas middle part Strong trades Took in the
fly gibb & fore & mizen Top galant Sail At 7 AM Tacked
Ship To the SE wind Strong & Sea rough At noon
Do wind So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 00:41 N
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 81..00 W

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Friday July 21 - - - - -
Theis 24 howers begins with Strong trades headed
SE At 1 PM Set fore & mizen top galant Sails & fly gibb
At 8 PM Tacked Ship from the Land At 4 Tacked Ship
in for the Land Latter part of these 24 howers Strong Trades
Saw a Schooner of the weather Beam Steering by the wind
So Ends these 24 howers - - - Lattitude Obs 00 08 S
- - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80 34

Remarks On Saturday July 22 - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades At 3 PM
Tacked Ship from the Land Cape persado Bore S by E
Distant 12 miles At 2 Tacked in At 10 AM Tacked of
Latter part moderate wind & Cloudy No Obs of the Sun S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Suppsd .. 00 30
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 80· 40

Remarks on Sunday July 23 - - - - - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Light trades Middle & Latter
part the Same At 8 AM Tacked Ship To the Eastward
At noon Light wind & Clear weather headed E By S To ESE
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 00·21 S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 81·50

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Monday July 24 - - - - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Light trades & Clear weather
headed in for the Land Middle part moderate wind Latter part
the Same At 4 AM Tacked of from the Land At 10 Tacked in
So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 00·11 S
Longitude 81-20

Remarks on Tuesday July 25 1837

these 24 howers begins with Moderate trades headed in for the Land At 11 PM tacked of from the land At 4 Tacked in At 7 tacked of Cape St Lorenzo bore S By W At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these 24 howers

S
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 00:43
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 81:20

Remarks on Wednesday July 26

These 24 howers begins with Light trades At 1 PM tacked Ship to the SE At 5 PM tacked Ship To the westward At 2 AM tacked Ship to the SE At 9 AM tacked To the West Cape St Lorenzo bore S by E Distant 8 or 9 Miles At Noon Light winds SSW headed W Saw a Small schooner of the Lee Beam So Ends these 24 howers - - Lattitude 00:54

Bent the New fly gibb this Day - - - - - - - - - 81°:25

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Thursday July 27 - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light trades & Clowdy weather headed to the westward At 3 PM tacked Ship To Eastward At 7 PM tacked Ship to the west NW Ise plata bore S B E Distant 12 miles At 2 AM tacked Ship To the Eastward At 9 Tacked To the westward ise a plata Bore SE Distant 10 miles At Noon Clowdy So Ends these 24 howers

S
- - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude By Baring of Land 1°:08
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 81°:08

Remarks on Friday July 28 - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light wind SW headed W N W At 4 PM Bent the new main Sail At 5 PM Tacked Ship To the SSE headed S by E wind Light from S W By W Middle part light wind S W By W headed S By W All Sail Set Latter part of this 24 howers Moderate wind headed SE By S At Noon Point Saint Helana Bore SE By E Distant 15 miles

S
Lattitude 2°:00

W
Remarks on Saturday July 29 Longitude 81:05

These 24 howers begins with Moderate trades headed SE By S All Sail Set At 4 PM tacked Ship To the westward Point St Elanor Bore NE Distant 12 miles Middle part brisk Wind Latter part Strong trades head WSW So Ends these 24 howers

S
Lattitude Obs 2°:19
Longitude 82°:40

Remarks on Sunday July 30 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades headed SW by W At 2 PM took in the fore & mizen top galant Sails & fly gibb Saw a Brick on Point of the weather bow Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers Strong trades headed SW to SW by S At noon Do winds So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S. 3..19

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 84..44

Remarks on Monday July 31

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades headed SW At 1 PM Saw Porpoises At 2 Set the fly gibb & fore top galant Sail Middle & Latter part brisk trades headed SW All Sail Set At 11 AM Saw porpoises the watch imployed roping up the Oald main Sail So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S. 4..16

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 86..40

Remarks on Tuesday August 1

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades & Clear weather headed SW All Sail Set Middle part squally Latter part the Same Saw Blackfish porpoises & finbacks So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs S. 5..13

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W. 88..35

Remarks on Wednesday August 2

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades in squalls Steered SW by W All Sail Set Saw porpoises Imployed repairing the Oald fly gibb Middle part of these 24 howers Strong trades & Squally Latter part much the Same Steered SW by W at 11 Saw Breaches At noon Strong trades So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Ob S. 5..57

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 91..00

Remarks on Thursday August 3

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Squally Steered SW by W All Sail Set At 6 PM Took in the light Sails & hawled up Courses & headed to the SSW Middle part Strong trades & rough Sea At 6 AM Steered WSW Latter part of these 24 howers Strong wind & rough Sea ~ So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Ob S. 6..20

Longitude 92..30

Remarks on Friday August 4 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & rough Sea Steerd W.N.W At 6 P.M reeft the Top Sails & halled to the wind headed N.E Saw a grate many birds Middle part Strong Trades Latter part of these 24 howers more Moderate Let out the reefs Set the Top gallant Sails Steerd West So Ends these 24 howers

Latitude Obs 5:40
Longitude 93:20

Remarks on Saturday August 5

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades Steerd S.W by W Not much Seen this Day in hopes To morrow will bring whales At 6 P.M Took in the light Sails & hawled up the Courses headed to the South Latter part Strong Trades & rough Sea Steerd W.S.W Saw finbacks & birds So Ends these 24 howers

Latitude Obs 6.36
Longitude 95:00

Remarks on Sunday August 6

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & rough Sea Steerd W.S.W Saw finbacks At 5 P.M Saw Breeches To the South 9 or 10 Miles Distant At 6 P.M Took in the Light Sails & 2 reeft the Top Sails headed South Middle part brisk wind At 2 A.M Tacked ship to the north At 6 A.M Steerd N.N.W At Noon Strong trades So Ends these 24 howers

Longitude Obs 1 P.M
Chronometr 95:25
95:05

Latitude Obs 6.23
Longitude 96 00

Remarks on Monday August 7

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Cloudy weather Steerd N.W by N At 5 P.M Took in the Top gallant Sails & hawled up the Courses & Steerd By the wind To the N.E Middle part brisk wind Latter part brisk wind & Squalls of rain Imployed Coopering the Oil in the Steerage At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 howers

Latitude Obs 5.29
Longitude 96. 53

Remarks On Tuesday August 8 1837

These 24 howers begins with bright trades with Squalls Steering west Imployed Coopering the Oil. At 4 P.M finished At 5 Saw finbacks At 6 P.M Stured by the wind to the South wind Strong in Squally middle part moderate winds Latter part brisk wind Stured SW by W At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 5°.46

Longitude 97..50

Remarks On Wednesday August 9

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades with Squalls & rain At 7 P.M Saw a Number of fin backs At 6 P.M Took in the Light Sails & headed To the South under 3 Top Sails At 7 A.M Stured W.S.W. All Sail Set Moderate Trades & pleasant weather At Noon Do Weather So Ends they 24 howers

Longitude Obd 2 P.M 98..02

Chronometer 98..01

Lattitude Obd 6.22

Longitude 99..10

Remarks On Thursday August 10

These 24 howers begins with Light Trades & pleasant weather Stured N W by N At 6 P.M Took in the Light Sails And Stured by the wind to the N E Middle part light winds Latter part the Same Stured N.N.W At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 5°.18

Longitude 99..40

Remarks On Friday August 11

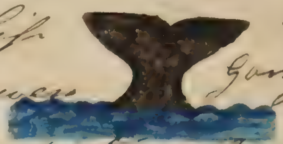
These 24 howers Begins with Light Trades Stured Stured SW All Sail Set Saw one fin back At 6 P.M Took in the Light Sails Stured by the Wind At 2 A.M Tacked Ship to the N E At 6 A.M Tacked Ship To the South Stured SW At Noon Strong Trades & rough Sea At Noon Saw Breach 2 Points of the Lee Bow Stured for it So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 6.12

Longitude 100..40

Remarks On Saturday August 12 1847

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades At 1 PM Saw a Large whale 2 Points of the weather Bow At half past 1 Lowerd the Boats Saw the Whale 2 risings & found he went quick To the SE At 4 PM boats Came on Board At 6 PM Took in the Light Sails & hawled up the main Sail headed To the NE At 2 AM Tacked Ship to the SW latter part of these 24 howers brisk trades & Clear weather So Ends these 24 howers



1 Going SE

Lattitude Obd S 6..29

Longitude 101..14

Remarks On Sunday August 13

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades Steerd to the S&W Saw one finback At 6 PM hawled up the Courses & wore Ship To the NbE Middle part Brisk Trades Latter part Strong Trades & Clear weather headed NbE At Noon D. winds So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obd S 5..40

Remarks on Monday 14 Longitude 101..05

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear weather headed NbE At 4 PM wind Moderate water thick with Squalls At 5 PM Saw finbacks Middle part Light winds Latter part brisk trades At 7 AM Tacked Ship to the SW Employed Cleaning the Bends At Noon brisk winds So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude 5..03

Longitude 100..50

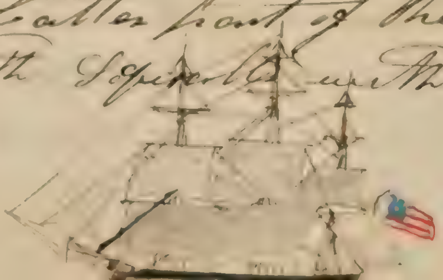
Remarks on Tuesday August 15

These 24 howers with Strong Trades headed SWbS At 6 PM Took in the Courses & reefd the Top Sails & Lay with the main top Sail aback At 6 AM Braced forward headed to the South At 8 AM Spoke the Ship Alexander Coffin 12 months out 200 bbls Latter part of these 24 howers Strong wind with Squalls with Some rain So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs S 5..35

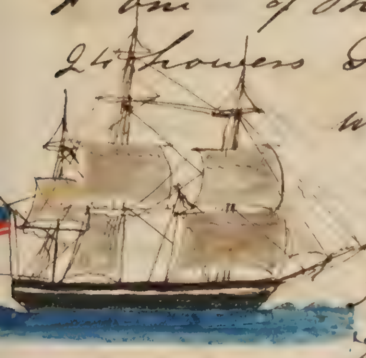
Longitude 101..50

Alexander Coffin 200 bbls



Remarks on Tuesday August 16 1836

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind At Noon Spok the William & Eliza 900 bbls 24 months out. At 4 P M Saw a Ship of the weather beam heading To the N E At 5 P M wore Ship To the N E At 12 midnight tacked Ship to the S S W Saw 2 Ships a Stern & one of the weather beam Latter part of these 24 howers Strong trades So Ends these 24 howers ⅌



William & Eliza - - - - - - Lattitude Obd 6.. 09
900 bbls 24 months out - - Longitude 102°. 20'

Remarks on Thursday August 17

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades headed to the South At 6. P M Tacked Ship to the N E Middle part Strong Trades Latter part the Same At 5 A M wore Ship to the South At noon Spoke the Ship William Lee 280 bbls So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd S 6°. 03
Longitude 102 W 00

Remarks on Friday August 18

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades headed to the South At 4 P M Saw a Ship 2 Points of the Lee Bow & one of the Lee quarter At 5 reeft the Top Sails middle part of these 24 howers Strong trades At 9 A M Tacked Ship to the N E At Noon Strong trades & rough Sea So Ends these 24 howers ⅌

- - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd 6.. 56
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 102.. 39

Remarks on Saturday August 19

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Squally with Light rain At 6 P M 2 reeft the top Sails Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers Strong Trades & Clear weather headed To the N E So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 5°. 44
Longitude 101.. 49

Remarks on Sunday August 20

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear weather Headed To the N E At 2 A M Tacked Ship To the S S W At 6 A M Saw a Barque Ship of the weather Beam At 7 Saw finbacks Latter part of these 24 howers brisk trades Lattitude Obd 5°. 40
So Ends these 24 howers Longitude 101°. 48

Remarks On Monday August 21 1837

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades headed to the SSW At 10 PM tacked Ship to the North At 6 AM Tacked Ship To the South At Noon brisk Trades headed SSW All Sail Set So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude S 6:27
Longitude 102.15

Remarks on Tuesday August 22

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear weather headed to the South Saw a number of Shoals porpoises At 6 PM Took in the light Sails & hauled up the Courses & wore Ship To the NE Middle part brisk trades At 6 AM wore Ship To the South At noon brisk Trades & Clear weather So Ends these 24 howers

Longitude Obsd At 9 AM 102:23 15 Lattitude Obsd S 7.03
102:11
Chronometer 102.32 Longitude 102.23

Remarks on Wednesday August 23

These 24 howers begins with brisk Trades & Clear weather Steered To the North At 4 PM Saw one finback At 5 PM Took in the light Sails & hauled up Courses At 2 AM wore Ship to the South At 6 AM wore Ship to the North Latter part Strong Trades Steered NNW At half past 11 Saw 2 Breaches of the Lee Beam 10 miles Distant Steered for them So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude 6.03

Longitude Obsd 11 AM 101:41 13 Longitude 101:45
101:48 20
Chronometer 102.03

Remarks On Thursday August 24

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Clear Weather At 2 PM Steered NNW Saw nothing More of the Breaches At 6 PM 2 reefs the Top Sails & hawled up the Courses & headed To the NE At 12 wore Ship to the South At 7 AM wore Ship Steered NW Saw porpoises Latter part Strong Trades Employed Setting up the fore rigging At Noon Strong Wind So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd 5:03

Longitude Obsd 9 AM 102:10 2 Longitude 102.15
102:17
Chronometer 102:29

Remarks On Friday August 25 . 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Clear Weather Steerd to the S S W Saw porpoises At 6 PM 2 reeft the top Sails & hauled up the Main Sail Middle part Moderate Latter part the Same Saw a Ship off the Lee Beam So Ends these 24 howers . . . . Lattitude Obd 5° 44
Longitude 103 .. 10

Remarks On Sunday 26.

These 24 howers begins with Moderate trades Steerd To the westward At 7 PM Spoke the Isaack Howland 2450 bbls & the Charles Carrol 600 & Leder 500 Middle part of these 24 howers Strong trades Latter part the Same headed To the South Saw 2 Ships At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 howers . Lattitude Obd 5 .. 34 S
Longitude 103 42 W

Remarks On Sunday August 27

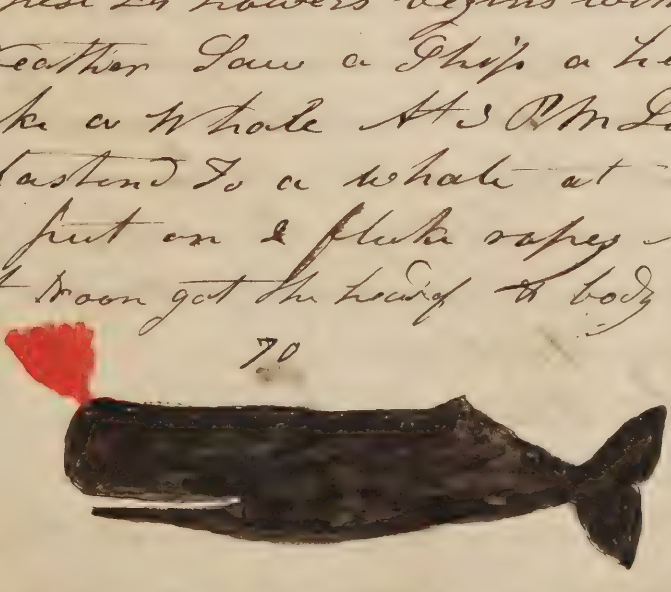
These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear weather headed To the South At 12 Midnight tacked Ship To the N E At 6 Am Tacked Ship to the South At 10 Tacked Ship To the N E At Noon Saw the Isaac Howland Cutting a Whale So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 6.08 S
- Longitude 103 W 42

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Monday August 28 - - -

These 24 howers begins with brisk Trades & Clear Weather Saw a Ship a head At 2 PM Saw her Take a Whale At 3 PM Lowerd our Boats at 4 PM fastend To a whale at 6 PM T. him To the Ship & put on 2 fluke rapes At 7 Am Commenced Cutting At Noon got the head & body in So Ends these 24 howers

70 Lattitude 5:40 S
Longitude 104:26

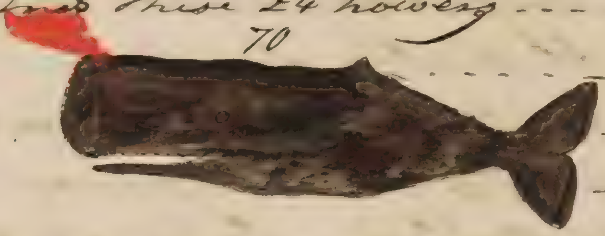


Remarks on Tuesday August 29 1837

These 24 howers begins with brisk trades & Clear At 4 PM Saw Sperm whales of the Lee Beam. Lowerd 2 boats & got a Larg whale at 5 PM finished bailing the Case of the whale we had At 6½ PM Took the other To the Ship & put on the fluke rope Saw the Ship Saphine a boiling At 8 PM Commenced Boiling At 9 AM Commenced Cutting on the the whale At Noon All hands Imployed So Ends these 24 howers ----- Lattitude Obsd 5.15

Longitude 104:50

70



Remarks on Wednesday August 30

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & rough Imployed Cutting in the Whale parted one of the Lower Block Strops At 6 PM finished Cutting & Set the Top Sails 2 reefs headed To the ENE Saw a Ship of the Lee bow At 7 Commenced Boiling At 7 AM wore Ship To the South Latter part of these 24 howers brisk Trades So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 4.40

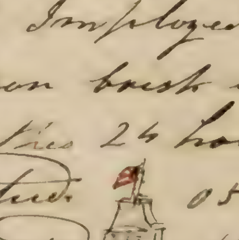
Longitude 105.. 47

Remarks on Thursday August 31

These 24 howers begins with brisk Trades headed To The South Imployed Boiling At 5 PM Spoke the Ship Monerary Smith 350 bbls Middle part of these 24 howers Strong trades Latter part the Same At 7 AM wore Ship to the NE Imployed boiling Saw a Ship of the Lee quarter At Noon brisk winds Saw black fish & porpaises So Ends thes 24 howers

Lattitude 05 00

Longitude 106.00



Remarks on Friday Sept m 1

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear weather headed To the NE Imployed Boiling At 7 AM wore Ship to the South & finished Boiling & Commenced Stowing Down Oil in the Steerage At Noon Brisk trades So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 4.50

Remarks On Saturday Sept 2 1837

These 24 howers begins with bright trades & Clear weather
Steerd To the South Imployed Stowing Down Oil - - -
At 4 PM finished Stowing the Steerage - - - - - - -
Latter part of these 24 howers Brisk trades - - - -
Imployed Stowing Oil in the fore hole - - - - -
At Noon Brisk trades So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd 4:53
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 105.30

Remarks On Sunday Sept 3 - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Moderate trades &
pleasant weather At 5 PM finished Stowing oil
At 6 Spoke the Alexander Coffin 200 Bbls
At 12 Midnight wore Ship To South Latter part
of these 24 howers Strong Trades So Ends these
24 howers - - - - - - - - - - - - . Lattitude Obd 4.51
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 106°.45

Remarks On Monday Sept 4 - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades
headed To the South At 4 PM wore Ship To the
N E & Spoke the Alexander Coffin At 6 PM
reefd the Top Sails At 4 AM Tacked Ship to the South
Latter part of these 24 howers Strong trades & Clear
Weather Steerd To the South Saw a Ship a Stern
So Ends these 24 howers . . . Lattitude Obd 5.00
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 106.55

Remarks On Tuesday Sept 5 - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades &
Clear weather Steerd To the South Middle part
Strong Trades & rough Sea Latter part Much
the Same At Noon Tacked Ship To the North East
So Ends these 24 howers .
- - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd . 6°.5;
- - - - - - - - - - Longitude 107:40

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 6

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & bad Sea At 3 P.M. the flying gibb boom Broke of Near the with Booth in the peacy & on bent the Sail. Longitude Obsed at 2 P.M Latter part of these 24 howers Strong Strong winds Steerd To the N E Imployed makeing a new fly gibb boom at Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 howers

Chronometer 107:40
108:00

Lattitude Obd 5:24
Longitude 109.40

Remarks on Thursday Sept 7

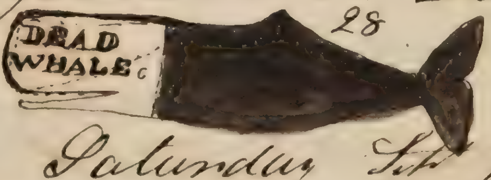
These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & rough Sea headed N E At 2 AM wore Ship To the South Latter part Strong Trades & rough Sea Steerd To the South So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 05° 05
Longitude 106:38

Remarks on Friday Sept 8

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & rough Sea Steerd To the South At 3 PM Saw a Dead whale of the weather Beam 3 Miles Distant at 5 PM Took him To the Ship he Bursted befor we Took him To the Ship middle part of these 24 howers Strong Trades At 6 AM Commenced Cutting on the whale At Noon got the head of & body in the head was So Bad we let it go

Lattitude Obd 5° 10
Longitude 107° 20



28

Remarks on Saturday Sept 9

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades headed To the South Imployed Boiling At Midnight finished Boiling At 7 Am wore Ship To the N E Latter part of these 24 howers Strong trades Imploye repairing the fore Top Sail At Noon Strong trades & rough Sea So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 5° 30
107·40

Remarks on Sunday Sept 10

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear weather headed NE Imployed repairing the fore top Sail At 5 PM finished & bent it middle part of these 24 howers Strong Trades At 7 AM Tacked Ship to the South At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 5..7
Longitude 107..50

Remarks on Monday Sept 11

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear Weather At 3 PM Tacked Ship To the NE Middle part Strong trades Saw porpoises Saw Squid Dea Latter part Strong trades & Clear weather Imployed Coopering Oil At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 howers

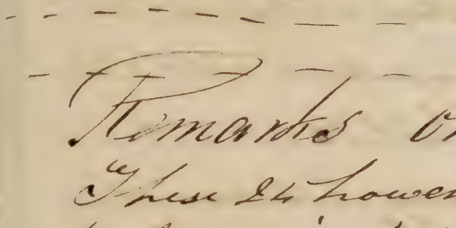
Lattitude Obs 4. 19
Longitude 10 107:10

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 12

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades Steering By the wind NE Imployed Stowing Oil in the fore peak At 5 PM finished At 7 PM Tacked Ship To the South Middle part Brisk trades At 8 AM Saw whales 4 Points of the weather Bow heading To the NNE At Lowered the Boats Got 1 whale the Shoal went To the SE At half past 11 Took the whale To the Ship So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 4..51
Longitude 107..06

40



Remarks on Wednesday Sept 13

These 24 howers begins with moderate trades At half past 1 PM Commenced Cutting at 4 PM finished Cutting At 7 Commenced boiling Middle part moderate wind Latter part much the Same Steering By the wind SSE Imployed Boiling So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 5:56
Longitude 107.13

Remarks On Thursday Sept 14 1837

These 24 howers begins with moderate Trades from East headed S S E At 6 P M finished Bailing & wore Ship To the N N E middle and Latter part moderate trades & Clear weather got out a New fly gibb Boom At Noon Light Trades headed E N E By N So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 6. 28

Longitude 106. 37

Remarks On Friday Sept 15

These 24 howers begins with Light trades & pleasant weather Imployed Setting up Shrouds Middle part moderate trades Latter part Strong trades At 7 A M wore Ship To the South And Commenced Stowing down Oil At Noon Strong trades So ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 4.36

Longitude 106.31

Remarks On Saturday Sept 16

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades Steered To the South Imployed Stowing Oil At 3 P M finished At 10 P M Tacked Ship to the N E At 7 A M Tacked Ship to the South Latter part of these 24 howers Strong Trades So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 5.13

Longitude 106. 46

Remarks On Sunday Sept 17

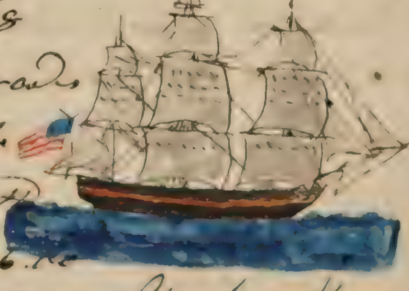
These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades Steered To the S S E Imployed Setting up the fore Top mast back stays Middle part Strong Trades At 9 A M Spoke the Ship Charles & Henry 240 bbls At 10 wore Ship To the N E At Noon Strong Trades & rough Sea So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 6.29

Longitude 106.59

Remarks On Monday Sept 18

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades Steered To the N E At 6 A M wore Ship to the S S E Latter part of these 24 howers Squally with rain So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 6.10

Longitude 106.59



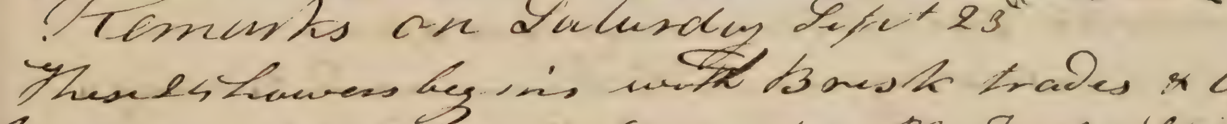
Charles & Henry
240 bbls

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 19 1837
These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades with
Squalls of rain Steerd To the South In Company with
the Charles & Henry got 20 barrels of water from
her & gave 237 : 244 2 pipes of Bread in Exchange - - -
At 6 P.M Squally 2 reeft the Top Sails At 2 A.M
Tacked Ship To the N.E Latter part of these 24 howers
Squally with Showers of rain So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 6.01
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 106 40

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 20
These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Squalls
of rain Steerd To the N.N.E Middle & Latter part
wind & weather much the Same Saw porpoises
So Ends these 24 howers - - - Lattitude Obs 4:40
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 106:00

Remarks on Thursday Sept 21 - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades &
rough Sea Steerd To the N.E Middle part Strong
Trades Latter much the Same Saw one
finback At Noon So wind Tacked Ship
To the South So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 3.35
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 105:33

Remarks On Friday Sept 22 - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Strong trades - -
& rough Sea At 3 P.M Caught 4 Dolphin
Middle part of these 24 howers Strong wind
Latter part more moderate Set the Main Top galant
Sail So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 4:46
Longitude 106:00



Remarks on Saturday Sept 23
These 24 howers begins with Brisk trades & Clear
Weather Steerd To the SSE At 10 P.M Tacked Ship To the
N.E At 7 A.M Tacked Ship To the South Saw porpoi
Latter part of these 24 howers Strong Trades
Imployed Seting up the Main Top Mast Back
Stays So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 5 3
Longitude 105. 1

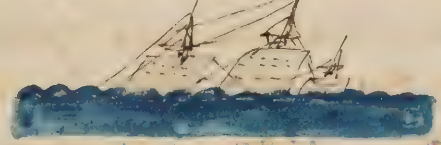
Remarks on Sunday Sept 24 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades
At 3 PM Tacked Ship To the N E - - - - -
Middle part of these 24 howers Strong trades Latter
Much the Same At 5 AM Tacked Ship To the
South. Longitude Obsd 10 AM 105. 33½
At Noon Strong Trades Chronometer 105. 39½
105 58
So Ends these 24 howers - - . Latitude Obd 5.08
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 105.40

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

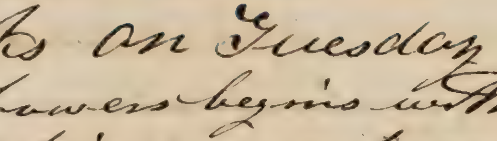
Remarks on Monday Sept 25 - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades &
Clear weather Stood To the South At 10 PM
Tacked Ship To the NE Middle part Strong wind
At 6 AM Tacked Ship To the South Latter
part Strong Trades & Clear weather Saw
A Ship of the Lee beem Steering To the South
At 10 AM on bent the gibb To repair it
At Noon Do winds & weather So Ends these
24 howers Latitude Obd 5.46
Longitude 106.08



Remarks on Tuesday Sept 26

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trade
At 4 PM finished & bent the Gibb At 6
Tacked Ship To the NE Middle part Strong Trades
Latter part the Same At 4 AM Saw a Ship
4 Points of the weather bow under Short & heading
To the NE At Noon Strong Trades & rough Sea
So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd 5.36
Longitude 105.44


Golconda
650 bbls

- - - - - -

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 27 - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trade & rough
Sea At 6 PM reefed the Top Sails - Middle part Strong
Trades. Latter part the Same At 8 AM Spoke
the Ship Golconda 650 barrels oil - - - -
At Noon Strong wind So Ends these 24 howers
Latitude Obd 4.47
Longitude - 105.50

Remarks On Thursday Sept 28 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind, & Squally Steerd To the N E At 2 Am Tacked Ship To the South Latter part of these 24 howers Strong gales & rough Sea So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitude Obd 4..30

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 105..45

Remarks On Friday Sept 29

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds & rough Sea At 4 PM Saw Bruches 1 Point of the Weather bow At 5 PM Saw more Bruches 1 Point of the weather Bow 5 miles Distegant At 12 - - - Midnight Tacked Ship to the N E Latter part Strong trades & rough Sea So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattetude Obd 4.52

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 106.00

Remarks On Saturday Sept 30 - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales & rough Sea At 1 PM Tacked South Midle part Strong Trades Latter part wind more moderate 7 AM Saw a Ship of the weather quater At 9 AM Tacked Ship To the N E At 10 Saw Bruches 1 Point of the weather Bow At Noon Saw Sperm Whales So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - Lattetude Obd 5..40

Longitud 106..40

Remarks On Sunday Oct 1

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind Saw the whales of the weather Bow At 1 PM Lowerd 2 Boats & rowed To the windward & got a Large whale At 4 PM Took him To the Ship & Commenced Cutting got the Jaw in & head partly of & Stopped for the night At 6 Am Commened Cutting At Noon finished So Ends these 24 howers

80

Lattetude Obd 5.49

Longitude 106..52

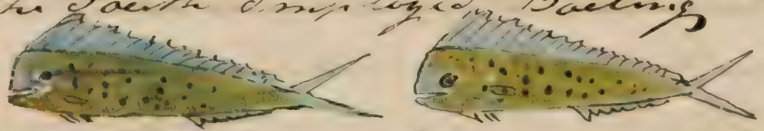
Monday
Remarks On Oct 2 1837

These 24 hours begins with moderate Trades & Clear weather At 2 PM Commenced Boiling At 6 PM wore Ship To the South'd middle & Latter part moderate Trades headed S by E At 9 AM Set the fore & main top gallantsails & fly gib At Noon light Trades & clear weather So Ends These 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd 6.40
Longitude 107:29

Tuesday
Remarks On Wednesday Oct 3

These 24 hours begins with Moderate Trades Steerd To the South Imployed Boiling Caught 2 Dolfin



At 2 AM finished boiling Latter part of these 24 hours Strong trades with squalls of rain Steer To the South All Nesessary Sail Set At Noon Strong trades So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd 8.16 S
Longitude 107:44 W

Remarks On Wednesday 4th

These 24 hours begins with Strong trades & Squalls Steerd To the South Middle part brisk trades Latter part the Same At 8 AM Commenced Stowing Down Oil At Noon brisk winds So Ends these 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd 10:02
Longitude W 108:08

Remarks on Thursday Oct 5

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades Steerd To the South headed S by W To SSW Middle part of these 24 hours brisk trades & Clear weather Latter part much the Same Imployed Stowing Down Oil & water in the Main hatchway At Noon finished the main Hatchway full So Ends These 24 hours

Lattitude Obsd 11.58 S
Longitude 109 17 W

Remarks On Friday Oct 6 1837
These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades &
Clear weather Imployed Coppering the Oil
in here hole Betw Decks At 5 P.M. finished . . . .
Middle part of these 24 howers brisk trades headed S by W
All Sail Set Latter part Do winds All hands imployed
Washing the Ship At Noon Strong trades & Clear
weather So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 14 07
. . . . Longitude 109. 45

- -

Remarks On Saturday Oct 7
These 24 howers begins with Strong trades & Clear
Weather headed South Imployed washing the Ship
At 5 P.M. finished Longitude Obsd 2 P.M. 109.37
Middle part of these 24 howers Chronomter .. 109.43 110 .. 22
wind moderate & weather Clear headed South
Latter part Much the Same watch imployed
bending a new fore Top gallant Sail At Noon
Moderate Trades headed S S E To S E by S So Ends
these 24 howers - - - - Lattitude Obs 16 . 05
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 109 . 50

- -

Remarks On Sunday Oct 8
these 24 howers begins with Light trades headed
S S E Imployed bending a New fore Top Sail
Longitude Obsd 2 P.M. 109 . 38 Middle part of these 24 howers
moderate Trades & Chronomter 110 . 28 Clear weather head S S E
Latter part Do winds & weather So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 17 : 50
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 109 . 23 W

Remarks On Monday Oct 9 - - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with moderate trades & Clear
Weather headed S E by S All Sail Set Middle part Light
Trades Latter part the Same head S E by S
the watch imployed Cleaning the Ship out Side
At Noon Light Trades & Clear weather
So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs S 19 . 16
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 108 . 57

- - - - - - - -

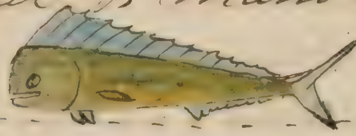
Remarks On Tuesday Oct 10 1837

These 24 howers begins with light trades & Clear weather headed SSE Imployed Cleaning & painting the Ship out Side middle part of these 24 howers Calm Latter the Same the watch Imployed Cleaning & painting the Ship At Noon Calm So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 20°.03 S
Longitude 108°48 W

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 11

These 24 howers begins with Calm weather At 2 PM Light Trades & Clear weather headed South Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers Calm weather Imployed bending a New fore Sail & Main top Sail So Ends these 24 howers



Lattitude Obs - 20..25
Longitude 108:50

Remarks On Thursday Oct 12

These 24 howers Commences with Calm & Clear Weather Imployed bending a New Main Top Sail Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers Moderate Wind from SSE headed SW So SWby S Imployed reaveing New fore & fortop Sail Braces and other New riging At Noon Light wind & Clear Weather So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obsd 21. 11
Longitude 109. 46

Remarks On Friday Oct 13

These 24 howers begins with Light winds from SSE head SW. Middle part wind variable Latter part Light Airs & Calms At Noon Do wind So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obsd 21.38
Longitude 109.58

Remarks On Saturday Oct 14

These 24 howers begins with light wind SSW Steered SE All Sail Imployed Setting up gibb gear Middle part of these 24 howers Light wind SSW Steered SE Latter part Do wind So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 22. 11
Longitude 109 26

Remarks On Sunday Oct 15 1837

These 24 howers begins with big wind & Clear Weather At 2 Squalls of rain At 4 PM moderate wind from E by S Steerd S by W Middle part wind SSE headed SW Latter part the Same So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 23.12

Longitude 110..16

Remarks On Monday Oct 16

These 24 howers begins with Light wind from SE headed SW By S At PM wind hauled To the E By N Steerd SE By S Set the Studding Sails Middle & Latter part Light Airs & Calms So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 23.58

Longitude 109..54

Remarks On Tuesday 17

These 24 howers begins with Light Airs from NW Steerd SE by E All Sail Set Middle part Light winds NW Latter part brisk wind NW Sent Down the mizen top Sail to repair At Noon brisk winds & Clear weather & So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obsd 24:49

Longitude 109:14

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 18

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind NW Steerd SE All Sail Set At 5 PM Sent the Mizen Top Sail a loft ant bent it Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers Strong breezes NW Steerd SE All Sail Set So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 26.46

Longitude 107.20

Remarks On Thursday Oct 19

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds NW Steerd SE middle part Strong wind Latter part the Same At 10 AM wind hauled To the westward with rain At Noon rainy Took in the waist this Day. So Ends these 24 howers

Longitude 105.40

Lattitude 28:46

Remarks On Friday Oct 20 1837

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind N N W with rain At 10 P M rain ceased At 2 A M wind light from N W Steered S E Middle part Light winds from N N W Latter part the Same
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - Lattitude Obsd 29. 53
- - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 105.00

Remarks On Saturday Oct 21

These 24 howers begins with Light winds from N N E Steered S E By E Middle part brisk winds Latter part Strong winds N W Steered S E All Sail Set At Noon Do winds So Ends these 24 howers Longitude Obd 9 AM 102:24 2 Lattitude Obs S 31. 21
101 59 1
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 103 13

Remarks On Sunday Oct 22

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds & Cloudy At Took the wind from S W with rain Took in the Studding Sails & main royal At 3 Set the Studding Sails wind Moderate from S W with rain Middle part brisk wind N W Latter part Strong wind & rough Sea from S W At 8 Saw porpoises At Noon Strong winds in Squals So Ends these 24 howers
Longitude Obs 9 AM 101:15 2
- - - - - - - - - - - 101:21 1 Lattitude Obsd S 33 14
Chronometer 102:44 Longitude W 101:56

Remarks On Monday Oct 23

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind S W Steered S E At 1 P M Took in the Main Top gallant Studding Sail Middle part brisk wind S W by S Latter part the Same So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd 34 58

Remarks On Tuesday Oct 24 Longitude 98 58

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind S S W Steered S E by E Imployed Stowing the Deck pots & Cooler below Middle part of these 24 howers Squally Latter part Strong wind from S S W Imployed Sending Down Main royal mast & Main Top Gal mast So Ends these 24 howers Longitude Obd 10 AM Lattitude Obs 36. 49
96 48 1
97. 08 2 Longitude 96 57
Chronometer - - 98 18

Remarks On Wednesday Oct 25 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds SW.
Stand By the wind SE Middle part of these 24 howers
light winds & variable Latter part much the Same
Imployed Takeing Down the Try Comboose At Noon
light Airs of wind from South headed to the ESE
So Ends these 24 howers - - - ~~Lattitude~~ Obs 37.28
Longitude 95 52

Remarks On Thursday Oct 26

These 24 howers begins with Light winds South
At 2 PM light wind SW Set the Studing Sails
At 9 Took in the fly gibb boom & Lashed the
Spare Spars a midShips Middle part brisk winds
Latter part Strong wind with rain from SW Stand
SErly S At Noon Strong gales SW by S Took in the
Top Galant Sails So Ends these 24 howers
~~Lattitude~~ Obsd 39.22
Longitude 94.17

Remarks on Friday Oct 27

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales from
SW By Stand by the wind SE Imploye Bening a
New Mizen Stay Sail At 4 PM 2 reefs the Top Sails
Middle part Strong wind from the South Latter part
wind More Moderate from South head E By S
So Ends these 24 howers - - Lattitude Obs 40 24
Longitude 92 47

Remarks On Saturday Oct 28

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind from
the South Steering By the wind E By S Bent the
Main Staysail this day Middle part Calm
Latter the Same Imployed Taking in
the Anchors & Lashing them on the
fore Castel At Noon Calm So Ends these
24 howers
So
Lattitude Obs 40.24
Longitude 92.15

Remarks On Sunday Oct 29 1837

These 24 howers begins with Calm weather
At 3 PM Took a Light wind from NE
Stierd SE By S At 4 PM Set the Studding Sails
Middle part brisk wind NE Latter the Same
At Noon Strong wind & Cloudy Stierd SE
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 42..57
Longitude - - 91..33

Remarks On Monday Oct 30

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind NE
Stierd SE All Sail Set Middle & Latter part brisk
wind from the North Set the Lower Studding Sail
At Noon brisk wind & Cloudy weather
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 44°.33
Longitude 89°.15 W

Remarks On Tuesday Oct 31

These 24 howers begins with Strong breezes
NNW Stierd SSE All Sail Set Middle part Strong
wind Latter part Strong wind NWbyN with rain
At Noon weather thick & rainy So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude ~~Obsd~~ account 47..06
Longitude W 88°:13

Remarks On Wednesday Novm 1

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind NW
Stierd SE by E weather rainy Middle part Light wind
from NW At 7 AM Took the wind from the SSE
Strong with rain took in the fore & mizen Top Sails
Latter part of these 24 howers Strong gales from SSE
headed East under 2 reef main Top Sail & fore Sail
At Noon Do wind So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude By account 47°.36
Longitude W 87°:29

Remarks On Thursday Novm 2

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales SSE headed
East under Main Top Sail & fore Sail At 4 PM wore Ship to
the SW At 5 Took in the fore Sail & set the Main Staysail
Middle part Strong wind Latter part more Moderate Set the
Top Sails At Noon Clear weather Lattitude Obd 37°: 34
So Ends these 24 howers Longitude 87:50

Remarks On Friday Novemb 3 1807

These 24 howers begins with Light winds from SE by S
headed So the SW Longitude Obsd 1:40 87..03
At 2 PM Set the Top galant Sails 87..07
Chronty 88..46

At 5 PM Light winds from SE headed SSW All Sail Set
Saw wagins this Day At 12 midnight Took a light wind
from the westward Latter part of these 24 howers brisk
Wind from the westward Steard SE by E All Sail
Set So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obsd 48..20
Longitude 86..50

Remarks On Saturday Novemb 4

These 24 howers begins with brisk winds from the
Westward Steard SE by E All Sail Set weather
Clowdy Middle part Strong wind NW Latter part
Strong gales NW with rain Took in the Main Sail
& 2 reef the Top Sails At Noon Strong gales & rough
Sea the weather weather thick So Ends these 24 howers
Latitude By Acount S 50:41
Longitude 84:08

Remarks On Sunday Novemb 5

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales & rough
Sea from NW At 2 PM the wind Shifted Sudinly To SW
& blue a gale Took in the Top Sails & fore Sail
Set the Stasails At 6 PM wind abaled Sum and
the weather Cleard Set the fore & main Top Sails 2 reefd
Set the fore Sail reefd Middle part wind more moderate
Let out the reefs & Set the Main Sail At 6 AM wind Incresed
Took in the main Sail & 2 reefd the Top Sails At Noon
~~Strong~~ gales from WNW Steard SE Weather thick
So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obsd S 52..30
By Acount 52. 47
Longitude 82:50 W.

Remarks on Monday Novem 6

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales from WNW
Weather squally with a high Sea Steard SE Under
2 reef Top Sails & fore Sail Middle part wind more moderate
with squalls of rain Latter part Strong gales NW
weather Clowdy At Noon Do wind & weather So Ends these 2
4 howers Latitude Obsd 54..46
By Acount 54 54
Longitude 81..19 W

Remarks on Tuesday Novemb 7 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales & Cloudy Weather Light rain in Squalls Steerd ESE Middle & Latter part wind more Moderate with Squalls of Snow and hail At Noon brisk wind Steerd E by N Set the Studding Sails So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obd 56°. 24 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 77 : 99

Remarks On Wednesday Nov 8

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind from W S W Steerd E by N At 3 PM Set the Lower Studding Sail At 6 PM Took the wind from the S S W Took in the Studding Sails & Steerd East At 8 PM wind halled To the westward Middle part Squally with Snow & hail Latter part the Same At 8 AM Steerd ENE At Noon Strong gales from west So Ends these 24 howers - - - Lattitude Obd 57°. 01 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 73°. 34 W

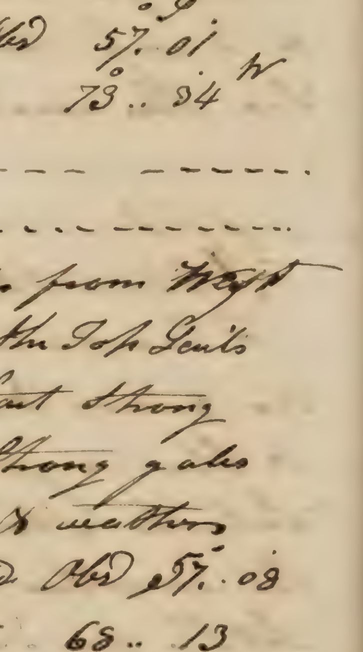
- -

Remarks On Thursday Nov 9 - - - - - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales from West At 4 PM heavy gales from N W by N 3 reefd the Top Sails & reefd the fore Sail Cours ENE Middle part Strong gales with hail & Snow Latter part Strong gales & Clear weather At Noon Do winds & weather So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd 57°. 08

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 68 . 13

Saw a grate many birds & woggins



Remarks On Friday Novem 10

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales W N W Steerd NE At 5 PM wind more moderate from W S W Set the Main Top Gallant Sail Middle part Squally with hail Latter part Moderate wind & Clear weather Steerd NE At 6 AM Spoke the Schooner Sailors return bound To the South Shetland isles Saw Staten Land yesterday morning his longitude 64:10

At 10 AM wind halled To the North headed ENE weather Clear At Noon Do wind & weather So End 24 howers

Lattitude Obd 55 . 58

Longitude 64 : 20

Remarks On Saturday November 11 1854

These 24 hours hours begins with Light wind from the North
heads E b E At 5 P.M. hauled N.N.E wind N.W.b.W.
Middle & Latter part of these 24 hours Light wind & variable
Latter part moderate wind from W.N.W. Steerd N.N.E
Saw porpoises fastend 3 killed & Lost them So Ends
these 24 hours - - - - - - - - - - - ~~Lattitude~~ Obsd Noon 54.53
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ~~Longitude~~ 61 .. 00

- -

Remarks On Sunday Nov 12 - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind N.W. b W
Steered N.E At 3 P.M. Squally with rain from N.N.W.
At 6 P.M. Took the wind from S.W. b W Set the Topgallt
& Lower Studding Sails weather Clear
Middle part Strong winds & Squally Latter part moderate
Wind from N.W. Steerd N.N.E At Noon Dao wind So Ends
these 24 howers - - - - - - - - - ~~Lattitude~~ Obs 53° 14
- ~~Longitude~~ 58 : 42

- -

Remarks On Monday Nov 13 - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light wind from N.W.
weather Cloudy At 1 P.M. Small rain
Middle part Light wind from N.W.b.W. Steerd N.N.E Set the
Studding Sails Latter part wind hauled To the N.E & E headed
East At Noon Light wind So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ~~Lattitude~~ Obs 52° 28'
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ~~Longitude~~ 56 22

Remarks On Tuesday Nov 14 - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with ~~Light~~ wind N.N.E At 4 P.M.
Tacked Ship To the N.W. At 8 Tacked Ship To the Eastward
Middle part moderate wind from the North with
rain At 4 A.M. wind Shifted To the S.W. Set the Studding
Sails Latter part of these 24 howers moderate
Wind from S.W. weather Clear & pleasant
Steerd N b E All Sail Set So Ends these
24 howers - - - - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - ~~Lattitude~~ Obsd 51° 41'
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ~~Longitude~~ 55 06 W

- -

Remarks On Wednesday Nov 15 1837
These 24 howers begins with Light winds
from SW Steered N By E All Sail Set
Saw porpoises killed one & Lost him making
6 in number killed & Lost in on week
Middle part of these 24 howers Moderate winds from the South
Latter part Strong winds & Squally Steered N By E
All Sail Set At Noon D. wind So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obsd 49. 57
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 53.50

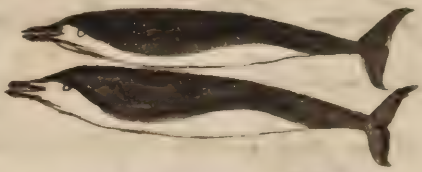
Remarks On Thursday Novem 16 - -
These 24 howers begins with Strong winds & Squally
from SSW Steered N By W All Sail Set
Middle part Strong wind & Squally Latter part
Strong gales with Squalls of rain & hail
Took in the Top galant Sails & main Sail Steered
N NE At Noon Strong gales & Larg sea
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 47.21
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 50 · 42
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks On Friday Novem 17
These 24 howers begins with Strong gales & Large
sea from SSW Steered NNE und fore & main
Top Sails & fore Sail At 4 P.M wind more moderate
At 10 P.M wind hailed to the westward Latter part of these
24 howers Strong wind from NW Steered NE By N
Took in the Top galant Sails At Noon Strong wind &
Cloudy weather So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude 45. 03
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 48 · 23

Remarks on Saturday Nov 18 - - - - - - -
These 24 howers begins with Strong wind N W
Steered NE By N weather thick some rain At 8 P.M
wind hailed to the westward Middle part Strong wind from
W NW Latter part Strong wind & Clear weather
Set the Studding Sail At Noon Strong wind from the
SW Steered NE by N All Sail Set Lattitude Obsd 43. 23
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 46 · 56
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Sunday Nov 19 1837

These 24 houers begins with brisk winds from SW Stird NE By N. All Sail Set : At 6 PM Saw porposes caught 2 At 9 PM Light winds with Rain from the South Latter part Strong wind from the SW At 6 AM Saw a Ship of the Larbourd Beam Stiring To the SE At Noon Strong wind & Clear weather Stiird NE By N All Sail Set



Longitud Obd 8 AM 43:59 Lattitude Obs S 41°.44

Chront. 44:15 46.47 Longitud 45. 04

Remarks on Monday Nov 20 ●☾

These 24 houers begins with Strong wind SW Stird NE By N All Sail Set Middle & Latter part Strong wind from SW Stird NE By N All Sail Set : At noon wind more Moderate So Ends these 24 houers

Lattitude Obs S 39°.32

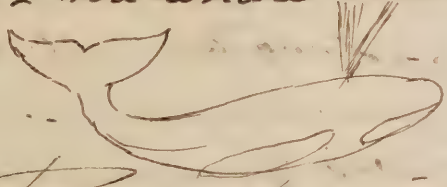
Longitud 42. 44 W

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 21

These 24 houers begins with brisk wind from WSW At 3 PM wind halled To the NW with rain Middle part Squally with rain Latter part Strong wind from SW by S weather Clear Stird NE By N At Noon Do wind & weather So Ends these 24 houers Saw 2 rite whale these 24 houers

Lattitude Obs 37.52

Longitud 40 54



Remarks on Wednesday Nov 22

These 24 houers begins with Strong ~~Winds~~ & Clear weather Stird NE By N wind SWbyS Middle & Latter part Do wind & weather Stird NEbyN All Sail Set So Ends these 24 houers

Lattitude Obs S 35. 31

Longitud by Mean of 3 Obsrton 37°.38 19 Obs | Longitud 39. 10 W

Chronometr 39.50 ●☾

Remarks on Thursday Nov 23

These 24 houers begins with brisk wind SWbyS Stird NE by N All Sail Set At 8 PM wind halled the westward Took in the Studing Sails Middle & Latter part Strong wind from NNW Stird NE found the Chronometr 2 degrees to the westward of the S

Longt Obd 36°.00 19 35: 42 ☽● Lattitude Obs 33°: 24

mean Obsration ... Longitude 35: 20

Remarks On Friday November 24 1837

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind from
WNW Steered NE All Sail Set Middle part brisk winds
from SW Latter part Light wind from the SW - - -
Imployed Sending up the royal mast & giting of aut
the flygibb Boom At Noon Light winds So Ends these
24 howers - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 31.22
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude - - 33:45

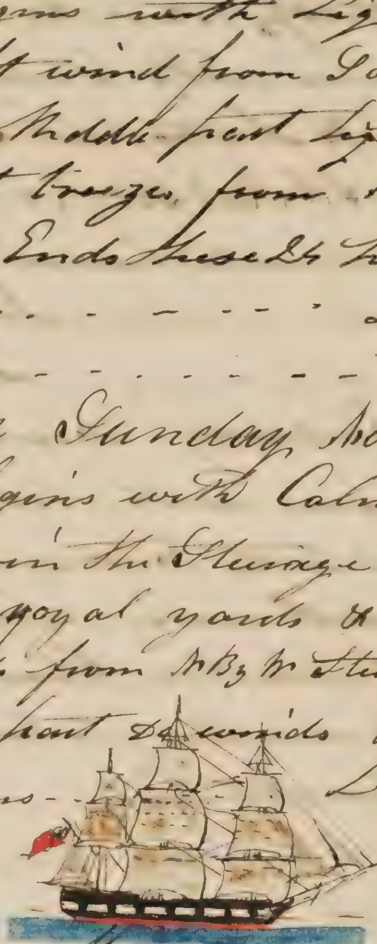
- -

Remarks On Saturday Nov 25 - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light winds from
SW At 8 PM Light wind from South Shifted over
the Studding Sails Middle part Light wind & Variable
Latter part Light breezes from N By W headed NE By E
At Noon Calm So Ends these 24 howers °
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 30.48
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude W 32°:58

Remarks On Sunday Nov 26 - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Calm weather Imployed
Stowing the Oil in the Steerage & Sending up
the fore & mizen royal yards & Sails
At 6 PM light winds from N By W Steered NE By E All Sail
Set Middle & Latter part Do winds & Clear weather
So Ends these 24 howers - - Lattitude Obs 30.09
- - - - - - Longitude 31.55


Nepton

- -

Remarks On Monday Nov 27

These 24 howers begins with Light winds from the North
Steered To the NE - Middle part Brisk winds Latter part
Strong wind from NNW headed NE At Noon Strong wind
NW Steered NNE So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 29°.03
Spoke the Ship Nepton from London for Vandemions Land Longitude W 30°:41
- - - with 350 Convicks

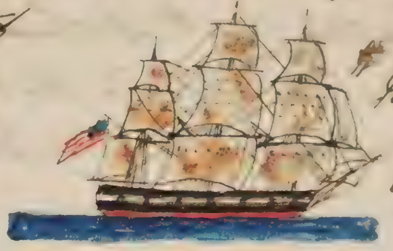
- -

Remarks On Tuesday November 28 - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind NW At 2 PM wind
Shifted To the South Set the Studding Sails Steered N By E
Middle part wind from NW Latter part the Same - - -
the watch Imployed Cleaning the Chane Cables So Ends these
24 howers Lattitude Obs 27°.32
Longitude 30:15

Remarks On Wednesday Novem 29 1837

These 24 howers begins with light winds & Varable from NW To NE At 6 PM Spoke the Ship Jasper of fairhaven Bound on a whaling Voyage Capt Adams Very Kindly Treated us by giving us Aplenty of Vegitables and All other things that we needed — Middle & Latter part of These 24 howers Light Airs & Calms with Some rain At Noon Calm & raing So ends these 24 howers



~~Lattitude~~ Suppose 27. 10
Longitude 30 : 00

Remarks On Thursday Nov 30

These 24 howers begins with light Airs from NW Steerd NNE Middle part of light winds & Calms with rain Latter part moderate wind from the South Steerd NNE At Noon Moderate wind from South So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 26.28
Longitude 30.41

Remarks On Friday ~~Novm~~ Dec 1

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind South Steerd NNE All Sail Set Middle part Strong wind SE Latter part the Same Imployed Blacking the Cables At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 howers

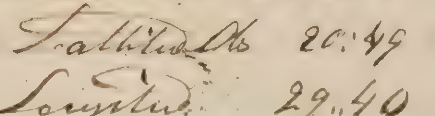
Lattitude Obsd 23.55
Longitude 30.21

Remarks On Saturday Decm 2

These 24 howers beg-ins with Strong Trades At 3 PM Took the Lower & Top galant Studing Sails & royals Middle part Strong wind ESE Latter part Strong wind Eath Steerd NByE At Noon Light wind & Varable with rain in Squalls So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 20:49
Longitude 29.40

Remarks On Sunday Decemb 3



These 24 howers begins with light winds & Varable NE To East At 1 PM Saw the Isle of Trinidad Bearing NEbE Distance 30 miles Middle part moderate wind NE Latter part wind from North At 8 Tacked Ship To the ENE At Noon Trinidad Bore ESE So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 20.27
Longitude 29.45

Remarks On Monday Decm 4 1837

These 24 howers begins with moderate wind from N By W Steering N E by E At 6 PM Trinidad Bore South Distant 40 Miles At 9 PM Took a Squall of wind from the Westward with rain At 12 Midnight Calm & raing Latter part of these 24 Howers Calm & raing At 11 AM Saw a Ship To the Eastward of us Steering To the South At Noon raing So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Suppos'd 19.55 S

Longitude 29.45

Remarks on Tuesday Decm 5

These 24 howers begins with Calm & raing weather At 3 PM rain abated Took a Light wind from N E By N Steering N W by N All Sail Set Middle & Latter part Strong wind N E At 6 AM Saw a Barke Ship Steering To the South At Noon Strong wind N E So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 19.11 S

Longitude 30.05

Remarks On Wednesday Decm 6

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Cloudy headed N N W Wind N E Middle part So wind Latter part wind more moderate from N E At Noon Moderate Breezes So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 17.58 S

Longitud 30.50 W

Remarks On Thursday Decm 7

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind N E Steering By the Wind N N W All Sail Set Middle part of these 24 howers Brisk wind headed N By W Latter part more moderate wind headed N the Imployed Turning up the Misen Shrouds At Noon Moderate wind So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitud Obs 16.40

Longitud 31.18

Remarks on Friday Decm 8

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind & Clear weather headed N by E At 6 PM headed N N E wind East & weather Clear Middle part of these 24 howers Moderate wind from East headed N N E To N by E Latter part Squally So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 15.08 S

Longitud 31.41

Remarks On Saturday Decm 9 1837

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind E By N headed N By E All Sail Set Imployed on the riging Middle part Moderate wind from E To ENE headed NNE To N Latter part Light winds from ENE To NE

So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 13°:40 S

- Longitude 31:57 W

- -

Remarks On Sunday Decmb 10 - - - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light winds from ENE At 7 PM Light winds from East headed NNE weather Clear & pleasant At 2 AM Took A squall of wind & rain from ESE At 4 wind halled To the ENE Latter part Light wind from NE By E headed N By W weather Clear

So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - Lattitude Obs 12°:32

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longtu 32°:10

- -

Remarks On Monday Decm 11 - - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Light winds NE weather Clear Middle part Moderate winds East At 2 AM passed a Ship about a mile Distant steering To the SSW - - Latter part of these 24 howers Light winds & variable from NE To NNW with squalls of rain At 11 AM Took a Stedy wind ENE Steerd Northe the watch Imploye on the riging At noon Moderate wind ENE weather Clear So Ends these 24 howers

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 11°:36 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 32°:17 W

Remarks On Tuesday Decmb 12 - - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Moderate winds ENE headed Northe At 2 headed N By E All Sail Set Midde part Brisk wind headed N By E To NNE Latter part Brisk wind E By N Steerd N By E All Sail Set Imployed on the riging

So Ends these 24 howers - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 9°:43 S

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 32:17

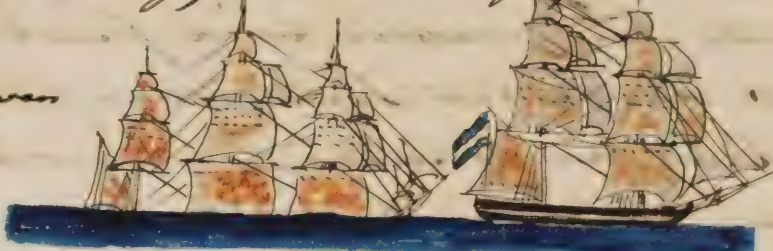
Remarks On Wednesday Decm 13

These 24 howers begins with Moderate wind E By N Steerd N By E Midde part brisk wind Latter part Moderate wind ENE head Northe So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 7:51

Longitude 32:46

Remarks on Thursday Decemb 14

These 24 howers begins with Light winds E N E headed Northe At 1 PM I spoke the Brig Maria 26 Days from philadelphia



Middle part of these 24 howers Brisk wind E By N Steerd N By E Latter part Brisk Trades & Clear weather Steerd N By E All Sail Set All hands Imployed on the riging So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obd S 5 55

Longitude 33. 04

Remarks on Friday Decemb 15

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind East At 2 PM Steerd Northe Set the Studing Sails At 8 Steerd N N W Middle part Strong trades At 5 AM Steerd Northe Latter part of these 24 howers Strong Trades E S E Steerd Northe All Sail Set So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs S 3 .. 27

Longitude 34 .. 12

Remarks on Saturday Decemb 16

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Clear Weather Middle & Latter part Strong Trades & Clear weather Imployed on the riging At Noon So wind & weather So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obd S 00.32

Longitude 35° 08

Remarks on Sunday decemb 17

These 24 howers begins with brisk Trades E S E Steerd Northe Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers Do winds & Clear weather So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs N 2 .. 07

Longitude 35 .. 55

Remarks on Monday Decemb 18

These 24 howers begins with brisk Trades E S E Steerd N By W All Sail Set Middle & Latter part of these 24 howers Squally with rain fro wind from E S N E Steerd N N W At Noon Cloudy So Ends these 24 howr

Lattitude Obs N 4. 23

Longitude 37 .. 13

Remarks on Tuesday Decemb 19 1837

These 24 howers begins with moderate wind. N E By E
Steerd N N W Imployed on the riging At 6 P M Squally
At 10 P M Strong wind from E N E with rain Steerd N N W
Took In the Top galant Sails At 4 A M rain Ceased
Latter part Calms & Squalls with rain At Noon
Calms So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 6.39 N
Longitude 38:00

Remarks on Wednesday Decemb 20

These 24 howers begins with calm weather At 4 P M
moderate wind N E By E Steerd N W By N Middle part rainy
Latter part Squally with rain At 10 A M wind
Strong from N E By N At Noon Do wind & Clear weather
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 7.43 N
Longitude 39.24

Remarks on Thursday Decemb 21

These 24 howers begins with Strong trades N E
Steerd N W By N Middle & Latter part Strong Trades
& rough Sea weather Clear wind N E By E
At Noon Do winds & weather So Ends these 24 howers
Lattitude Obs 9.48 N
Longitude 41.09

Remarks on Friday Decm 22

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades N E By E
Steerd N W By N the watch Imployed on the riging
Middle part Strong trades Latter part more moderate
Trades from N E By E Steerd N W By N Set the fore Top mast &
Top galant Steering Sails At Noon Brisk Trades & N
Clear weather So Ends these 24 howers Latitude Obd 11.55
Longitude 43:09

Remarks on Saturday Decemb 23

These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades & Clear weather
Steerd N W By N the watch Imployed on the riging
Middle part Strong Trades & Clear weather
Latter part the Same the watch Imployed on the riging
So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 13.48 N
Longitude 45.14

Remarks on Sunday Decemb 24 1837

These 24 houers begins with Strong Trades & Clearweather Steerd N W By N Set the Topmast & Topgallt Studing Sails Middle part Strong trades Latter part Strong Trades & Clear weather Longitude Obs 10 AM 46:47 W
46 48.2
meantime 47.00 At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 houers - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs N 16:01
- Longitude 47:13 W

Remarks On Monday Decemb 25

These 24 houers begins with Strong trades E N E with Squalls of rain Steerd N W By N At 6 P.M Steerd N W Middle part Strong winds & Squally Latter part Strong trades & Clear weather Imployed Painting the Cabbin At Noon Strong Trades So Ends these 24 houers Lattitude Obd 18.08
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 49.44

Remarks On Tuesday Decemb 26

These 24 houers begins with Strong Trades ENE Steerd N W Imploy painting the Cabbin. Middle part Brisk Trades & Clear weather Set the Fore Studing Sail Latter part wind hallted To the N E Took In the Studing Sail At Noon Squalls of rain with wind from ENE So Ends these 24 houers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs N 20:00
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 52:20

Remarks on Wednesday Decm 27

These 24 houers begins with Brisk Trades & Clear weather Steerd N W All Sail Set Middle part brisk Trades E N E Steerd N W Commenced Painting the Davits Latter part of these 24 houers Brisk trades & Clear weather So End's these 24 houers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 21.39
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 54:19

Remarks on Thursday Decmb 28

These 24 houers begins with Brisk trades E N E Imployed Puting out the Anchors Middle part Brisk Trades Latter part the Same Imployed Painting the Ship in Side N So Ends these 24 houers Lattitude Obs 23.26
Longitude 56.50 W

Remarks on Friday Decmb 29 1837

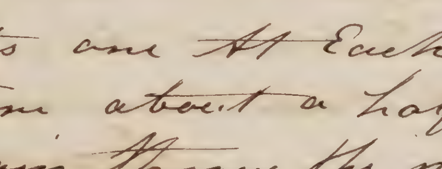
These 24 howers begins with Strong Trades &
Clear weather Imployed Painting the Ship in
Side Middle part Brisk trades & Clear weather - - - - - .
Latter part the Same Imployed Painting - - - .
At Noon Trades more moderate from E By S
Steerd N W All Sail Set So Ends these 24 howers
. - - - - - - - - - . Lattitude Obs 25.04 N
- - - - - - - - - - - . Longitude 58.52 W

Remarks On Saturay Decmb 30

These 24 howers begins with Moderate Trades
E By S Imployed Painting the Masts
Midde & Latter part of these 24 howers Moderate winds
from SE At Noon wind SE By S So Ends these 24 howrs
. - - - - - - - - - - - - . Lattitude Obs 26.26 N
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitude 60:28

Remarks On Sunday Decmb 31

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind SSE
Steerd NW By W Shifted over the Studding Sails
At 9 PM Took in the Longt obs 3 PM 60..03
Light Sails the weather Chronometer.. 60..04
60.39
Very Squally At 10 Squalls of wind & rain
from the SW with thunder & Lightning
Saw 3 Lights one At Each Mast head
remaind thare about a half an hour
Squalls of rain throug the night At 8 AM
the weather Cleard with a Brisk wind from
SE By S Latter part Brisk wind SSW Saw
a Brig Steering To the ENE So Ends these 24 Hours
- - - - - - - - - - - - - Lattitude Obs 27.46
- - - - - - - - Longitude 62:18



- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Monday Jan 1 1838

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind from SSW
Steere NW By W At 4 PM wind hatted to the Westward
Heded NW By W At 8 PM Tacked Ship Longitude Obs 1 PM 61.51..2
To the SW wind high from NNW Chronometr 61.48..1
62.22
Midde & Latter part of these 24 Calm Imployed Paint
ing the Ship Out Side Lattitude Obs S 28:00
Longitude 62:46

Remarks On Tuesday Jany 2 1838

These 24 howers begins with Calm & Clear weather
Imployed painting the Ship out Side At 5 P.M
finished painting Longitud Obs 2 P.M 62.26 2
Chronomit 62.31 1
Middle part of these 24 howers Calm 62.55
Latter part Light winds from W to N.N.W.
At Noon Light winds N.N.W Weather Clear 9
headed W So Ends these 24 howers Latitud Obs 27.49
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 63.25
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

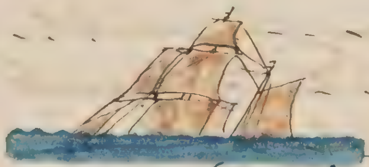
Remarks On Wednesday Jany 3 - - -

These 24 howers begins with light winds N.N.W
Steerd west Middle & Latter part Light winds & Variable
from N.W To North weather Clear & pleasanty
So Ends these 24 howers Latitud Obs 27.37
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 64.30

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Thursday Jany 4

These 24 howers begins with ~~light~~ winds from
N By E headed N.W By W All Sail Set finished paint
ing this day Middle part of these Longitud Obs 2 P.M
24 howers moderate wind N.N.E 64.03 2
Chronomit 64.05 1
Steerd N.W Latter Strong winds N.E By N 64.41
Sent Down the royal yards & masts At 10 A.M Saw a Brig
Steering To the S.S.E At Noon Strong winds So Ends these
24 howers - - - - - - - - Latitud Obs 28.25 N
- - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 65.33



- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Friday Jany 5 - - - - -

These 24 howers begins with Strong gales N.E By E - - -
2 reefd the Top Sails Middle part Strong gales
& Squally Latter part more moderate At
6 A.M passed a Brig Steering To the S.S.E
Latter part Squally So Ends these 24 howers
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Latitud Obs 30.09
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Longitud 68.00

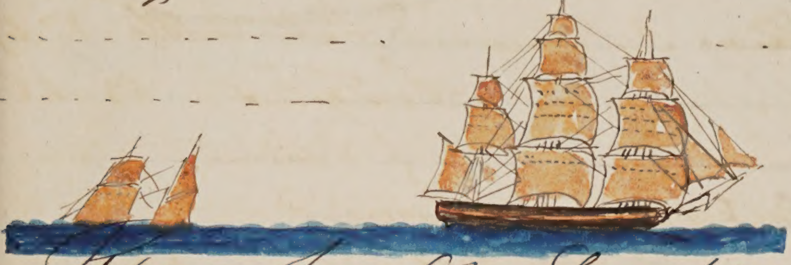
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks on Saturday Ja 6 1838

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind NE by E Steers NW At 4 P.M. Steered NW by N Set the Top Galant Sail over Single reff Middle part brisk winds NNE headed NW Latter part brisk winds & Clear Weather Saw a Brig Steering to the SE At Noon Saw a Ship Steering To the Westward So Ends these 24 howers

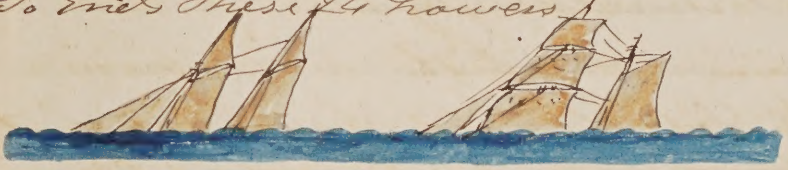
Lattitude Obs. 31°.46
Longitude 70°.12



Remarks On Sunday Jany 7

These 24 howers begins with brisk wind from NNE Steered by the wind NW by N At 4 PM Steered NNW Middle part Moderate winds NE by E weather Clear Latter part De winds & weather At 6 AM Saw a Brig Steering SE At Noon Saw a Shooner Steering SE So Ends these 24 howers

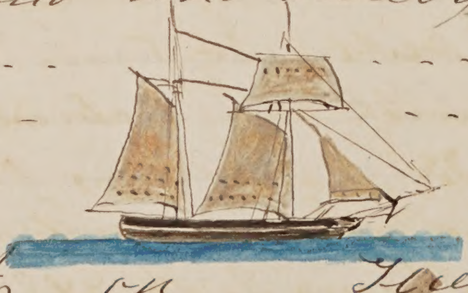
Lattitude Obs. N° 33. 35
Longitude 71°. 35



Remarks on Monday Jany 8

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind from ENE At 7 P.M wind halled To the SE At 10 P.M passed a Larg Schooner Steering To the Eastward Latter part of these 24 Strong winds from the South Steered N.NW At Noon Strong wind And Cloudy So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 35.44
Longitude 72.44



Remarks on Tuesday Jay 9

These 24 hours beg ins with Strong wind from South At 2 P.M wind halled To the SW with rain. Took In the Top Galant Sails At 4 P.M wind from N by N To WNW Steered North water had the appearance of the gulf At 8 P.M wind Shifted To the NNE Tacked Ship to the NW Middle part Strong wind Latter part the Same headed NNW

Lattitude Obs 37. 27
Longitude 73. 00

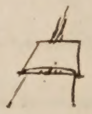
Remarks on Wednesday Jeny 9 1838

These 24 howers begins with Strong wind N E weath
Cloudy Spoke the Bark Ship Lisetta from Newyork
for Charleston 3 Days out At 6 PM headed N By E
Wind from E By N weather Cloudy
At 9 PM wind hailed To the N N E headed N W
At 11 PM Tacked Ship to the N E wind N N W
At 6 A M Saw a Brig Steering To the
South At 8 AM Tacked Ship To the westward
Latter part of these 24 howers brisk winds & Cloudy
headed W To W By N So Ends these 24 howers

Lattitude Obs 38°. 11 N
Longitude 73°. 15 W

Remarks On Thursday Jany 11

These 24 howers begins with Strong
wind N N W Steering West at 1 PM
Took in fore & Mizen top galant Sails
took 1 reef In the fore & mizen Top Sails
At 6 PM Took in the main Top galant Sail Took one
reef in the Main top Sail Trow the Night Strong
Gales & Squally Latter part Strong wind N W
headed N E weather Coald Ice made on the But of
fresh water So Ends these 24 howers Lattitude Obs 38°: 35
Longitude 72°. 45



Remarks On Friday Jany 12

These 24 howers begins with Strong winds N W By N To N N W
headed N E To N N E Middle part Brisk wind from N W By W
headed N By E To N N E Latter part Brisk wind & Clear weather
headed N To N By E All Sail Set At Noon Do wind & weather
So Ends these 24 howers - - - - . Lattitude Obs N 40°. 04
Longitude 71. 58

Remarks On Saturday Jany 13

These 24 howers begins with Brisk wind & Clear weather
headed N to the wind N N W at half Past 4 PM Sounded in
38 fathoms water green Mudy bottom Blokisland Baring N Destant
40 miles at 6 PM Took In the Top Gal Sails

Saw Whales 117 Times
Took 81 Whales